THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

Bonus!
Start the New Year Right
With Our Calendar Program

CWC/I Publication
January 1986
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95

The Good Life:
How to Maintain It
For Your Apple II

Hints/Techniques:
The Command
Applesoft Forgot

Editors' Choice:
SwyftCard

Easy Hardware Project:
Add a Numeric Keypad
To Your //c—Only $25

0 74470 12066 01

MYSTERY! INTRIGUE! ADVENTURE! EXPLORE THE WORLD'S GREAT CITIES AS YOU STALK A MASTER THIEF TO THE FAR CORNERS OF THE GLOBE!

"Excuse me, have you seen this woman?"

EXPLORATIONS

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?™

BY DANE BIGHAM

SOMEONE HAS MADE OFF WITH the Statue of Liberty's torch...and you've been assigned to the case! This could only be the work of *Carmen Sandiego and her gang*—the dastardly crew that has sworn to swipe each and every one of the world's most famous landmarks and treasures.

You're off on a whirlwind international chase! From London, to Bamako, to Peking, to Kathmandu...you'll find yourself in one strange city after another, with only your Crime Computer and your trusty copy of The World Almanac to guide you. You'll learn to use your computer and Almanac together to find your way around and decipher the clues you uncover. And, with enough dogged detective work, you'll soon collar the cunning culprit.

But don't get overconfident! The Mona Lisa, The Crown Jewels... you've got more treasures to protect, more cases to crack, more crooks to catch.

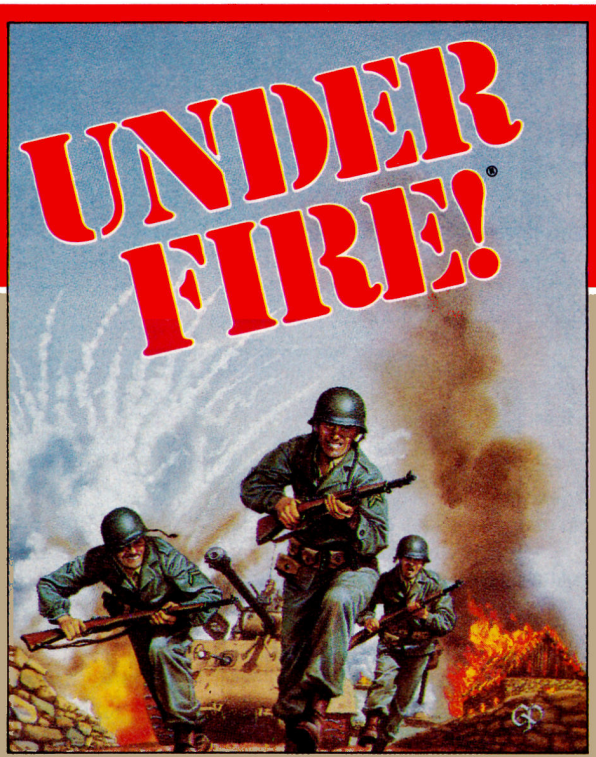
So now that you know what you're up against, what in the world are you waiting for?

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? *combines all the best aspects of graphic adventures, mysteries, and arcade animation in a captivating crook's tour of the world. It comes complete with* The World Almanac® *and Police Dossier on Carmen and her gang. Players can work together, with one operating the computer while the other scours The Almanac and Dossier for vital information. With 10 possible suspects, 30 cities, and nearly 1,000 clues,* Carmen Sandiego *is a different game every time you play—for endless hours of family entertainment.*

Brøderbund®

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The World Almanac is a registered trademark of Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

UNDER FIRE!®



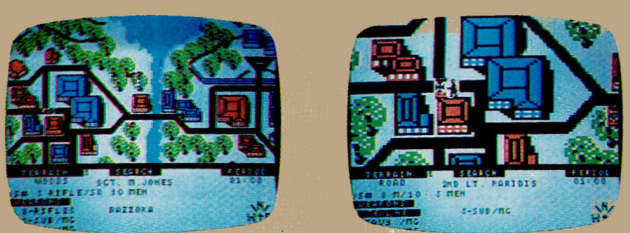
It was quiet under the blistering Russian sun except for the rumble of gunfire off through the hills. Through his binoculars, the Soviet lieutenant could see the road leading into the dacha. The hedge blocked his view of most of the ground, and nothing could be seen moving among the second story windows. His orders were to take his squads and three T34/76 tanks in and occupy the abandoned country house.

From the wheatfields of Russia to the hedgerows of northern France, this is the world of **Under Fire**, the game of tactical World War II combat. Commanding an array of armor, infantry and support guns, take your men into the razor's edge of combat.

The lieutenant stood up and waved his arm in a circle. Around him arose fifty men who deployed in a line. Silently, they passed through the cool woods toward the hedge, their eyes scanning the windows, their fingers calmly resting on the trigger guards of their rifles.

Men and weapons from the United States, Germany and the Soviet Union are represented. The map is a topographic re-creation of the ground they fought over, shown in three different scales. Choose the situational map for the strategic flow of battle, or the tactical screen that shows the terrain in amazing detail.

They were 30 meters from the hedge when the land exploded in smoke and flame. A machine-gun nest spoke from a window, sending the patrol to the earth. The hissing rocket from a panzerfaust caused one of the tanks to explode, its crew bailing out of all hatches. Two Panther tanks moved out from under their cover. The lieutenant ran forward in a crouch, waving to the squads that were not pinned under fire to follow.



Strategic and Tactical Maps.

Front line combat is never predictable. Hidden units can appear out of nowhere, attack and vanish again. If caught in the open, a green squad can break and suffer horrendous casualties, while veterans rush for cover. In **Under Fire**, squads are rated for morale and training. The computer handles all line-of-sight problems, and can direct the fire of your units. Without the complexities of figuring odds and terrain charts, finding the proper strategy depends upon instinct and experience. All of the uncertainties of combat are present.

The lieutenant and his patrol moved swiftly and methodically through the woods. One of the T34's entered the yard and was trading shots with the Panther. A German squad was suddenly flushed from their hidden position and was cut down by the tank's machine gun.

Under Fire, lets you begin play immediately! All orders are entered using simple keyboard or joystick commands, and there is a helpful tutorial in the rulebook to take you step-by-step into your first battle. The nine scenarios range from open-field firefights to house-to-house conflict. Each scenario can be different when you change the ten variables, including nationality, skill level and victory conditions.

A Wargame Construction Set!

Design your own maps and scenarios. It's easy with **Under Fire**. The Mapmaker disk can re-create the **bocage** of Normandy, the Russian steppes and the final assault on Berlin! Design the order of battle to emphasize infantry, armor or a mixture of the two. Choose among other factors, the weather, map scale, general orders and victory conditions. Order a squad to attack or defend terrain, destroy the enemy, delay the advance or break out of the pocket. Finally, save your own scenarios to disk and they'll be ready to play anytime (the computer is always willing to play). **Here's what you get:**

- **Three disks:** containing the game, a roster of German, Russian and American infantry and tanks, and nine scenarios. The Mapmaker disk helps you create maps for your own scenarios.
- An extensive **rulebook**, containing all the rules, tactical notes, a tutorial to start you on your first scenario right away, and an index of screen commands.

$59.95

Computer Requirements:

Apple® II family of computers (II+, IIe, or IIc), 64K
One disk drive
Joystick required for II+; optional for IIe and IIc
Mockingboard™ optional
TIME SCALE: varies.
MAP SCALE: From 12 meters/position to 72 meters.
UNIT SCALE: infantry squad, individual tanks and guns.
PLAYERS: One or two, also recommended for team play.
PLAYING TIME: From 10 minutes for a two-squad battle to five hours for 32-squad firefight.
COMPLEXITY: High.
SOLITAIRE SUITABILTY: Very high.

Under Fire is The Avalon Hill Game Company's trademark for its Microcomputer Game of World War II Infantry Combat

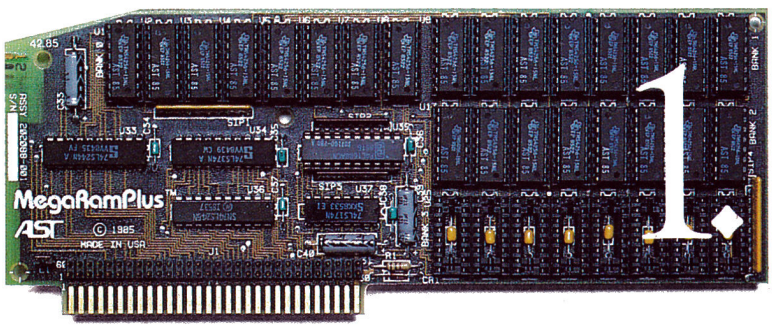
Call TOLL FREE:
1-800-638-9292

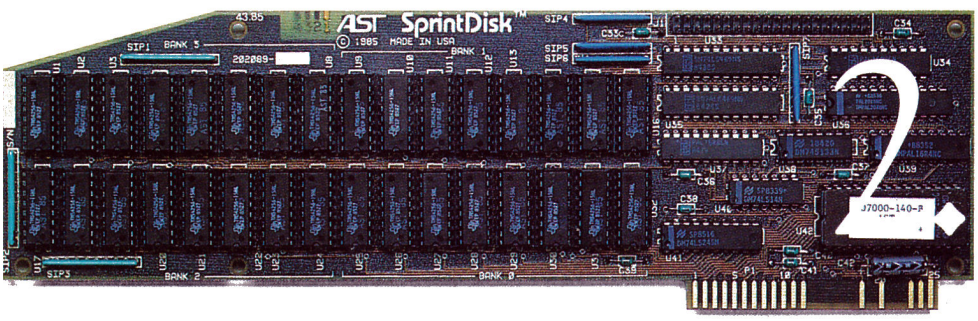
AH GAMES OF STRATEGY

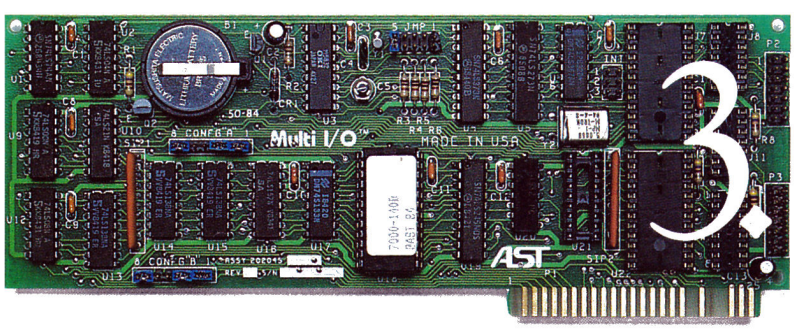
microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 HARFORD ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD 21214 (301) 254-9200

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card.

Five ways to spo







Four great enhancement products for added power, speed, storage and memory. Plus AST's Number One reputation for quality, service and support.

Spoil your Apple IIe with the performance provided by AST's reliable enhancement products. As the world's leading supplier of IBM® PC enhancement products, AST means serious business when it comes to transforming your Apple® personal computer into the powerful tool you need.

MegaRamPlus™: Expandable memory and disk caching. Plug this versatile RAM Expansion Card into your IIe auxiliary slot for up to 1.0 Megabyte (MB) of expansion memory on the mainboard and all the features of an extended 80-column card, including double high-res graphics and sharp 80-column text. Not to mention, our exclusive disk caching software, MegaRamCache™ for increased PC productivity.

MegaRamCache copies data from main memory to its own cache memory. This caching memory significantly reduces disk access time, provides the fastest possible data retrieval and speeds generation of larger documents.

Then there's our RAM disk software that emulates hard and floppy disk drives. And a variety of options such as even more memory, an RGB interface and other features—no one else offers more than MegaRamPlus.

It's easily upgradeable too. You can start out with up to 1.0 MB of RAM on the MegaRamPlus mainboard. Later, add our piggyback board with an RGB interface and additional memory.

We also include a special RAM diagnostic utility and AppleWorks Expansion Software that will recognize your new added memory.

il your Apple® IIe.™

SprintDisk™: RAM Disk card with disk caching software. The new generation memory card is here. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2.0 MB of memory for larger spreadsheets, longer word processing documents and bigger databases, with no modification to the application software. And SprintDisk offers fast, user-transparent disk caching – we call it SprintCache™ – for the most advanced and rapid disk access possible.

Available in 256K, 512K, 768K and 1.0 MB mainboard configurations, our piggyback board provides another 1.0 MB of memory for up to a full 2.0 MB. And the SprintDisk board is fully socketed for easy user-upgrading.

Multi I/O™: The versatile, upgradeable clock/calendar and input/output card. AST's Multi I/O lets you add a clock/calendar, a serial printer port and a serial communications port – all in a single slot. If you like, you can start out with just the clock/calendar, and add the ports yourself when you need them.

Complete compatibility with ProDOS,™ Appleworks™ and most other Apple IIe applications programs means Multi I/O is right for your environment. Our serial printer port lets you connect popular letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's own Imagewriter.™ And our serial communications port allows you to communicate via telephone modem with other personal computers and on-line services – Hayes™ compatibility included.

MicroStor™: A total solution for data storage and retrieval. A fast and reliable hard disk drive combined with a cartridge tape backup, MicroStor provides 10 or 20 MB of memory for the ultimate mass storage system for your Apple IIe.

Available in a variety of configurations, MicroStor can be tailored to your specific requirements. Select our 10 or 20 MB hard disk with tape backup, our 10 or 20 MB hard disk only unit, or our tape backup only unit. Whatever you choose, it's easy to upgrade later with the AST components you need to meet your storage requirements.

MicroStor's compact 3.5" Winchester hard disk gives you convenient data storage while the tape backup allows easy mirror image and file-oriented archival backup for permanent records, transferring information by mail to other locations or simply security.

Ready for your Apple IIe environment, MicroStor is compatible with a wide range of operating systems, including DOS 3.3, Apple II™ Pascal, CP/M™ and, of course, ProDOS.

5. The quality, service and support of an industry leader. The AST reputation is built on quality, and our Apple products are no exception. Just like our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC – the defacto industry standard with over 500,000 shipped – each and every feature of our Apple IIe enhancement products is designed to provide you with the reliability and performance you need. All of our products come with generous warranties too – two years on board level products and six months on disk/tape subsystems. And don't forget our world renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

Features:

MegaRamPlus
- Up to 1.0 MB RAM on mainboard
- MegaRamCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- ProDOS™ and AppleWorks™ compatible
- 100% replacement for 80-column card in auxiliary slot
- Additional RAM and RGB interface optional
- Software Utilities Included
  - –AppleWorks Expansion
  - –RAM Disk (hard and floppy emulation)
  - –RAM Diagnostics
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

SprintDisk
- Up to 2.0 MB Total Memory
  - –256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - –Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- Fits any I/O slot except #3, in IIe or II+

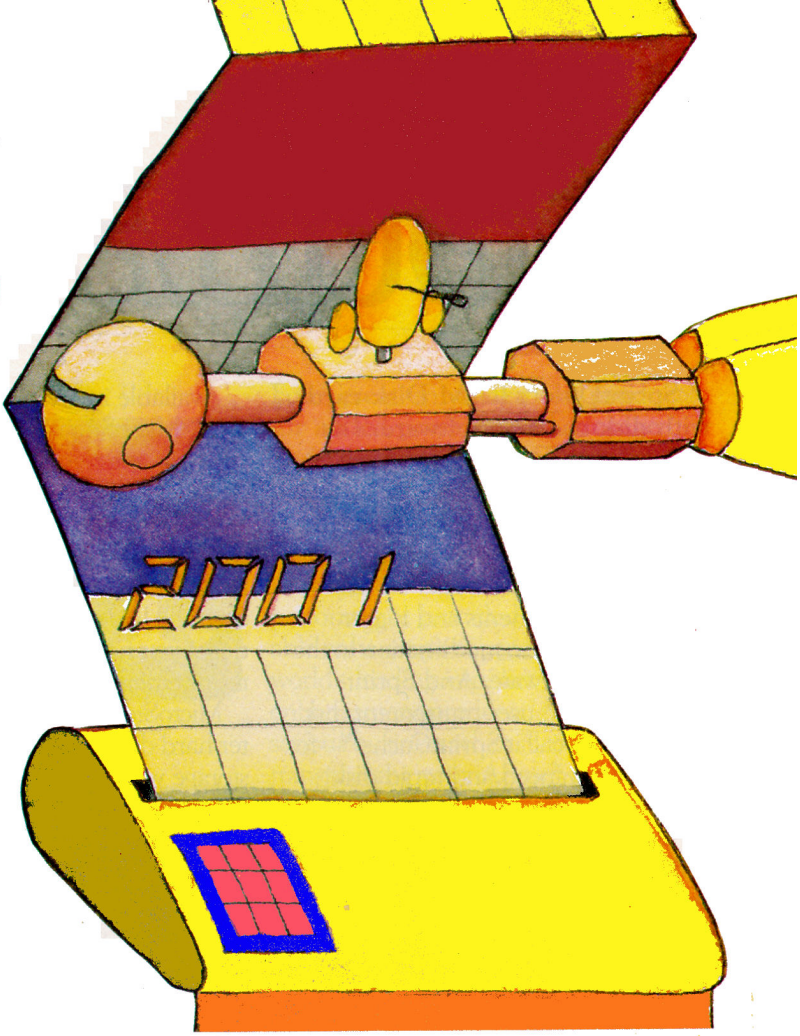
Multi I/O
- ProDOS and AppleWorks compatible
- Time and date stamp for files
- 12/24 hour format
- Four interrupt frequencies available
- Optional serial and/or communications ports
- Reference manual and ProDOS utilities

MicroStor
- 10/20 MB (formatted capacity) 3.5 inch Winchester disk drive/tape backup subsystem
- 10/20 MB hard disk only
- 10/20 MB tape backup only
- ProDOS, Apple II Pascal, DOS 3.3, and CP/M compatibility
- Streaming cartridge tape backup
- Backup/Restore volume or file
- Software utilities included
- Modular construction for easy expandability

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Multi I/O, MicroStor, MegaRamPlus, MegaRamCache, SprintDisk and SprintCache trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIe, Apple II, ProDOS, AppleWorks and Imagewriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. CP/M trademark of Digital Research. Copyright © 1985 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

inCider

ARTICLES



19

An Ounce of Prevention
by Bill O'Brien
Be good to your Apple II with a little preventive maintenance, and it will be good to you.

33

Looking for a Date?
by Bill Fortenberry
You'll never lose track of time—past, present, or future—with inCider*'s perpetual calendar.*

49

The Keys to a Better //c
by Wayne Arnett
We've got your number—and the how-to's to build a numeric keypad for your //c.

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial 6

Letters 12

Corrections 12

News Line 14
Girls Only; Computer Junk; Franklin's ACE 2000; MacWorld Expo

Beginner's Page 42
Step-by-step instructions on how to type in inCider's program listings

BackTalk Response 44
Computer literacy

Reviews 64
The Other Side; Super Sofcrates: The Courseware Creator; Webster's New World Spelling Checker; Tymac MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive; Pro-Byter; Build a Book About You; The Notable Phantom

New Products 86

Ask *inCider* 90
Instant Pictures; Printing Graphics; Apple Keys; Hard Disks
by Bob Ryan

Applesoft Adviser 93
An Applesoft Loan-Payment Processor
by Dan Bishop

Pascal Primer 97
Facts on Filer: Part 3
by Tom Swan

Right of Assembly 103
Assembly-Language Wizardry
by Roger Wagner

Apple Clinic 107
65C02 Chips; Print Shop Exclusive; Apple Writer Patch
by Jim Sather

Game Room 114
Rescue on Fractalus; Crusade in Europe; Six Gun Shootout; Mindwheel
by Brian Murphy

Hints/Techniques 116
Print Using

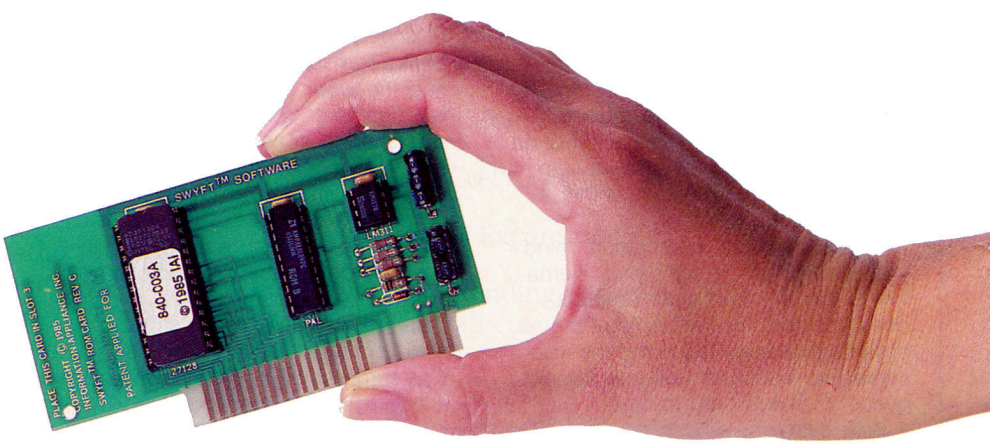
Coming Attractions 122

Reader Services 122

1985 Article and Department Index 124

1985 Review Index 126

Editors' Choice 128
SwyftCard



inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

Photo credits: cover, pp. 19, 20, 21, 28, Ed Judice; pp. 22, 23, 128, Frank Cordelle; p. 33, Richard Goldberg.

EDITORIAL

Still an Alternative, After All These Years

by Susan Gubernat

Apple is approaching the end of its first decade after experiencing a healthy last quarter that exceeded Wall Street's expectations. Steve Jobs is out, but of course still wrangling with Apple over his right to use what might be "proprietary information" in starting his new company, Next Inc. As I write this, a court battle looks likely.

But then again, that could change. If anything has distinguished Apple's recent history, it's the revolving theater of events that play out, it seems, more as struggles of personality than as corporate deals and intrigues. Without a Royal Family in our society, we cast about for culture heroes, and, oddly enough, find them not on the Great Plains and not always in Hollywood, but sometimes within a high-tech corporation.

And not just any corporation, mind you. It's Apple, the self-styled alternative to the way corporate America does business. So, will Apple—the reorganized, Sculley-led company—become less worthy of gossip-columnist curiosity? That's hard to say.

With everyone—including Adam Osborne—fantasizing out loud and in print about the Return of the Woz to Apple, Steve Wozniak showed up at a recent meeting of Apple employees to remind everyone he hasn't *really* left. There's theater in that, certainly. We are as fond of the great comeback as a plot device as we are of Horatio Alger stories.

And have you noticed how Wozniak has been appearing in ads for Apple II software and hardware from third-party developers—like a retired baseball pro reentering the scene as a highly credible sportscaster?

Maybe we won't have Steve Jobs to kick around anymore (though I wouldn't bet on it), but even as Jobs fades into the background, Woz's mug and accompanying endorsements remind us of the computer whose open architecture continues to inspire developers as it maintains a loyal following.

The Nostalgia Factor

Years ago, I got my first Apple II Plus demo, oddly enough, in the back room of a craft shop that carried the work of local potters and woodcarvers. The local Apple dealer was sharing space with an artisans' cooperative that trafficked in handmade dulcimers and honey jars.

Yes, it was in a small town, where such things are more likely to happen, no doubt, than in Hoboken. And today, like countless others, a computer retailer has set up shop in a mall on the major highway that girds that same small town. First there was a boom; now I hear the guy who owns the dealership is experiencing some rough times.

Has it all changed that quickly? Yes, and I would suggest that the reason we all watch Apple Computer Inc. as ferociously as we do is to discern signs of the times. How often have you read a description of either Jobs or the Woz as "jeans-clad"? It still happens—someone's trying to convince us that something isn't over yet.

Yessiree, two ordinary whiz kids and a soldering iron can make as much business history as a Carnegie or a Rockefeller.

I might also mention that we've seen the word "entrepreneur" do a 180-degree turnaround in connotation over the last ten years. (I remember a time when its meaning was less than heroical.)

What a weird tactic it was, then, for Apple to run its first Christmas ads during Dustin Hoffman's acclaimed *Death of a Salesman* performance last fall. With their "and-a-little-child-shall-lead-them" themes, the ads proved a dissonant counterpoint to the classic tragedy of the failure of the American dream, embodied in the Loman family's tale.

I guess if Biff had shown Willy how to keep a customer file on a data base—you know, the way he kept track of his own stats before the big game—Willy Loman might have found a way to get by on more than just a "shoeshine and a smile."

As a short-term strategy, Apple has set out to capture the Christmas market. That means selling ma and pa on the delights of the //c. Through strategic price cuts, and with the comparatively low visibility of a Commodore Amiga or an Atari ST (after all, how many people-on-the-street can name the founders of those companies?), Apple's the firm best positioned to do just that.

In the long term, though, we'll all be watching the way Apple and the developers of Apple-compatible products peddle their wares—not as the embodiment of an alternative lifestyle, but as alternative interfaces to those provided by IBM products in the business market. Certainly, that's marketing's version of theater in the making.■

Want More AppleWorks™ Power?

You could put an Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (Apple's card only expands to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because Apple's memory card won't segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or
You could get RamWorks II®!

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 16,300 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 16,300 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 3 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the IIe. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all IIe software. So save your money and save your slots for other peripherals. Order RamWorks II today! Want more info? Just turn the page.

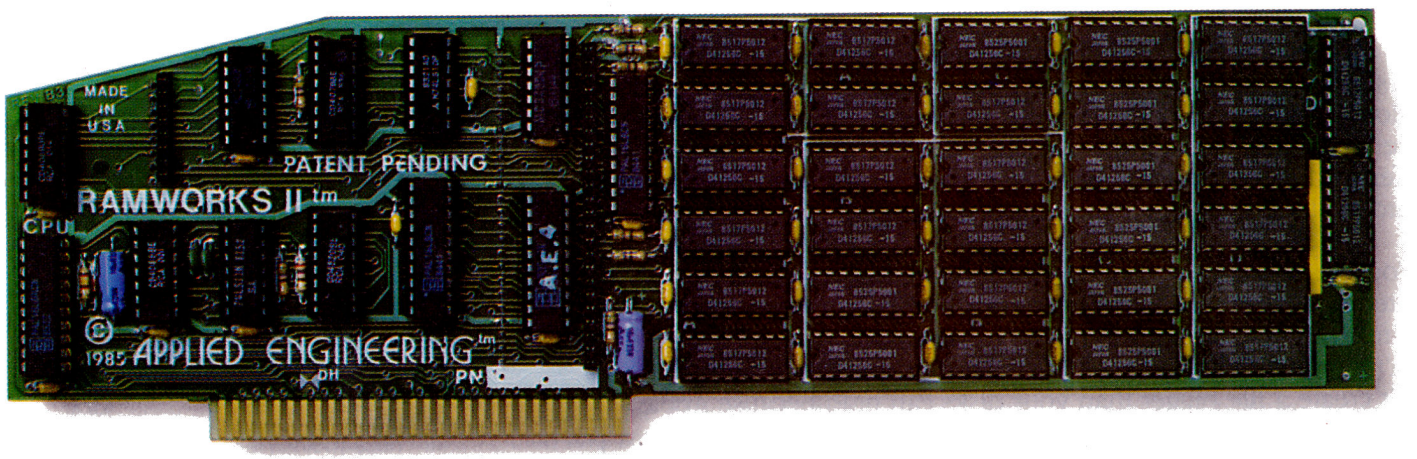
	RamWorks II®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	16,300	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	16,300	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
CP/M RAM Disk	YES	NO
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	America	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days
Price with 256K	$219	$249 est.

AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Meet RamWorks II®

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16 000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

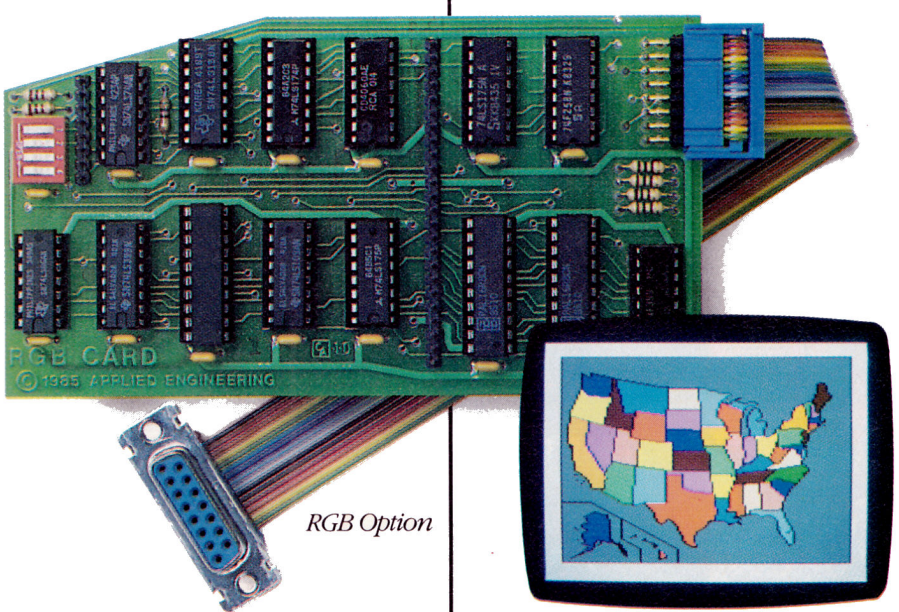
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Unlike Apple's smaller, more expensive RAM card, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and therefore leaves slots 4 and 5 available for other peripheral cards.

It's In Color

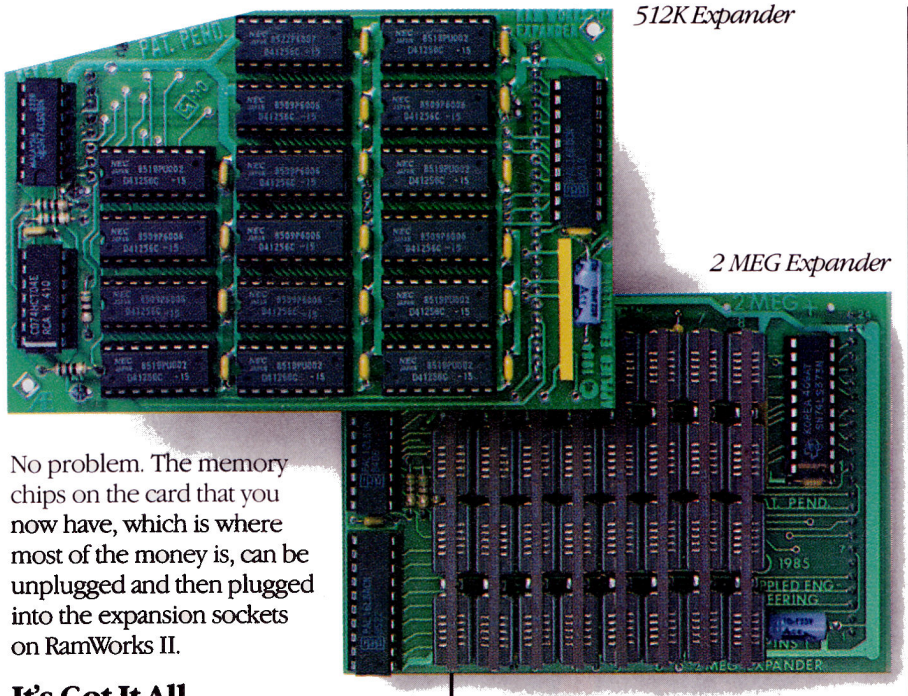
RamWorks II by itself is *fully* compatible with both the Apple monochrome and color monitors. But if you want better color graphics *plus* a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor) you'll appreciate our RGB color option. For only $129, it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to virtually any RGB monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.



RGB Option

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander

2 MEG Expander

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2277K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive ™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary)
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 389**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 549**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (may add later)	**$ 129**
16 Bit Option (may add later)	**$ 89**

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

NO GUTS.....NO GLORY

Beach-Head and Beach-Head II, the best selling, award winning war game series is now available for the Apple II+, IIc and IIe personal computers. Both feature strategy, Arcade action and incredible three dimensional graphics.

BEACH-HEAD - A peaceful island is being held by a ruthless Dictator and it's up to you to liberate the natives! Be careful, because you'll encounter enemy aircraft, battleships, tanks and an almost impenetrable enemy fortress!

BEACH-HEAD II- The Dictator's back and more ruthless than ever! If your troops can survive the land assault and rescue the prisoners, you'll face the Dictator in a one-on-one battle of superiority. Beach-Head II is a true "head-to-head" two player game that allows you to play against a friend or the computer!

ACCESS Software Incorporated

For the Apple IIc, 11e, and 11+ personal computers

VISIT YOUR FAVORITE RETAILER...

For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus $1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCharge or C.O.D. by calling 801 / 298-9077

ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 2561 South 1560 West Woods Cross, UT 84087

inCider

Publisher Terri Hamilton
Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat
Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan
Managing Editor Dawn F. Matthews
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review/New Products Editor Paul Statt
News Editor Cynthia K. Carr
Copy Editor Robin Florence
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Proofreader Peter Bjornsen
West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin (415) 328-3470

Advertising

Sales Manager/Northeast Sales Representative Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Representative Rich Alden (800) 441-4403
West Coast Sales Representative Donna Pomponi 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-3470
Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe (800) 441-4403
Marketing Services Manager Michael Duran

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Production Assistant Cindy Boucher
Ad/Graphics Production Fiona Davies

Graphic Services

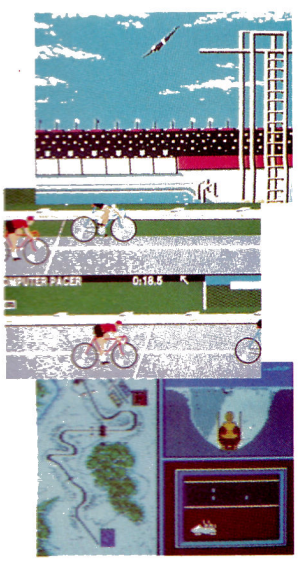
Graphic Services Manager Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Film Preparation Supervisor Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale
Typesetter Nancy Salwen

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Assistant General Manager Matt Smith
V.P. of Planning and Circulation William P. Howard
Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith
Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager Raino Wirein (800) 343-0728
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours
(603) 924-9801

22 FAST-PACED, EXCITING EVENTS. GO FOR THE GOLD!



SUMMER GAMES.®
Want some great play action? This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Compete against world records. Or get together with a group of up to eight for some good competitive *fun.* Realistic, graphics and *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold.*

SUMMER GAMES II.™
You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players. These aren't just games. They're *the games.* And you're the star.

WINTER GAMES.™
You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathlon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

What are you waiting for?
Play your favorite events over and over. Play all 22. Set up teams. Challenge your friends. These great action-strategy games are sure to be the stars of *your* collection.

At your local Epyx dealer.

	APPLE	MAC	ATARI	C64/128
Summer Games	✓		✓	✓
Summer Games II	✓			✓
Winter Games	✓	✓		✓

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS

ComputerEyes Connections

Since Digital Vision's ComputerEyes digital acquisition system (reviewed in the August 1985 *inCider*, p. 72) uses the 16-pin game I/O port on the Apple //e and II Plus, you can't use it directly with the //c. Southern California Research Group, though, advertises a "9-16 Adapter" (*inCider*, August 1985, p. 87). SCRG claims this adapter lets all 16-pin devices function properly through the //e or //c nine-pin game I/O port, except those that use the C040 strobe or annunciators.

Have you tried using ComputerEyes with the //c and an adapter? If so, did it function properly? If SCRG's adapter doesn't work, can you name one that does? I would greatly appreciate it if you could clear this up for me.

Blair Dillman
14 Fellview Drive
Pittsford, NY 14534

The ComputerEyes digital acquisition system does use the C040 strobe and annunciators, so the SCRG adapter won't work. A representative of Digital Vision says there aren't any adapters available that will let you use the original version of ComputerEyes with the Apple //c, but the company has recently produced a //c version, available since October 1985. —eds.

Epson Modifications

David Seidel asked about printing labels with an Apple II and an Epson RX-80 printer (Letters, September 1985, p. 10). I use an Epson MX-80, and the modifications needed for the RX-80 should be minimal.

You can use almost any word processor to print labels. I use Apple Writer, and the key is to designate a six-line page.

For 5/16-inch labels, separate three-line labels by typing an empty line, set the top margin to zero, bottom margin to one (zero for four lines), lines per page to six, single page to zero, and page number to zero.

A program to print labels can be very helpful, letting you maximize the capabilities of the MX-80. I have two such programs—one that prints five-line labels as you type them, and another that files labels as you type them and can print the entire file at once. You can easily modify either program to include lowercase type. I'd be glad to send these programs and the lowercase subroutine to anyone requesting them—just include a disk and return postage. Minor modifications can convert these programs for use with other printers.

Joseph Fulford
P.O. Box 512
Pacifica, CA 94044

Trend Setting

I don't know if you consider "nominations" for Editors' Choice, but I'd like to make one anyway.

I recently purchased an Elfware "Elf Pack" at a computer swap show. I spent $29.95 (list price $35) for two programs called Elf ABC and Elf Games I. My two kids love these programs, and have spent much more time with them than they did with Spinnaker's Kindercomp or Weekly Reader's StickyBear.

I think these programs are a new trend in software, or at least I hope so. They are super programs that cost less and are at least as good as the overpriced stuff on the market now. If this is a new trend, we'll all benefit.

I think you should consider using the Elfware programs as an Editors' Choice, because they're the best buys on the educational-software market. By the way, I think the Editors' Choice column is right on. It's a great source of information for the Apple II user. I've already purchased Infocom's The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (April 1985) and a Zoom Telephonics Zoom/Modem IIe (June 1985). Soon I'll look into a First Class Peripherals Sider hard disk (May 1985).

Jim Hoag
5534 Westmont
Whittier, CA 90601

Look for a review of Elfware software in an upcoming issue of inCider. *Thank you for your comments—we're pleased you find our Editors' Choice column so helpful. —eds.*

---

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

CORRECTIONS

The price and distributor of the C-Vue flat-panel display for the //c were printed incorrectly in the November 1985 New Products section of *inCider* (p. 88). The price is really $475 and is available from Roger Coats, 4684 Firestone Street, San Diego, CA 92117, 1-800-GET-CVUE.

Nutri-Byte's manufacturer and the company's address were listed incorrectly in the September 1985 Software Reviews section (p. 76). The heading should read: ISC Consultants, 14 East Fourth Street, New York, NY 10012.

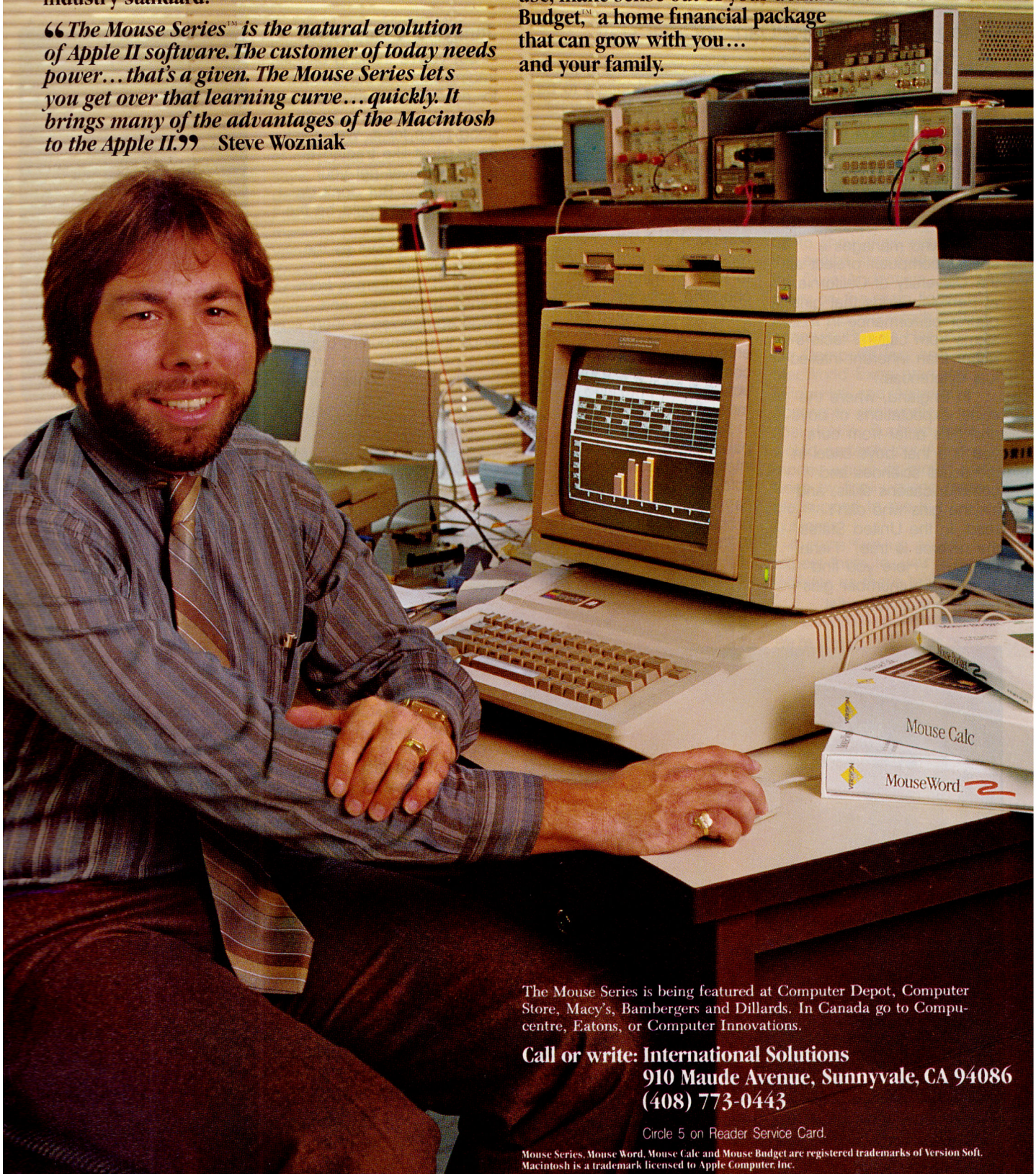
Don't get teed off, but the correct telephone number for 1 Step Software (News Line, December 1985, p. 14) is (704) 525-6688 in North Carolina.

WE ASKED THE EXPERT

We went to the inventor of the Apple *II*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series,™ our new family of software for the Apple *II*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

"The Mouse Series™ is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power... that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve... quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II." Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc™ you can really make your worksheet play... and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time... every time with Mouse Word,™ an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse Budget,™ a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.



The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, Computer Store, Macy's, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Compucentre, Eatons, or Computer Innovations.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card.

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

NEWS LINE

edited by Cynthia K. Carr, *inCider* staff

Girls Only

Studies indicate a parallel between girls' early resistance to math and their subsequent indifference toward computers, says Glenn Fisher, a computer specialist and former elementary-school teacher. Fisher, who manages a special computer project at the University of California at Berkeley, adds that girls' poorer performance in math stems from cultural factors rather than inherent intellectual differences.

"In England, where the social expectations of boys and girls differ from ours, you find that boys excel in the social sciences and communications skills, and it's the girls who can't read. In the United States, the reverse is true," Fisher explains. "Here you find that boys outnumber girls two to one in remedial reading classes—and the only variable appears to be socialization or the cultural factor."

Some educators say parents can give their daughters a nudge toward higher math and science scores by introducing them to a computer at home. Fisher recommends three factors to keep in mind when choosing software: Educational games should be nonviolent and task-oriented, while involving the completion of an entire project (not just unrelated moves).

According to Fisher, if parents exercise care and intelligence when selecting software for the home, they can secure material that promotes the child's ability to think and reason.

—W.L.M.

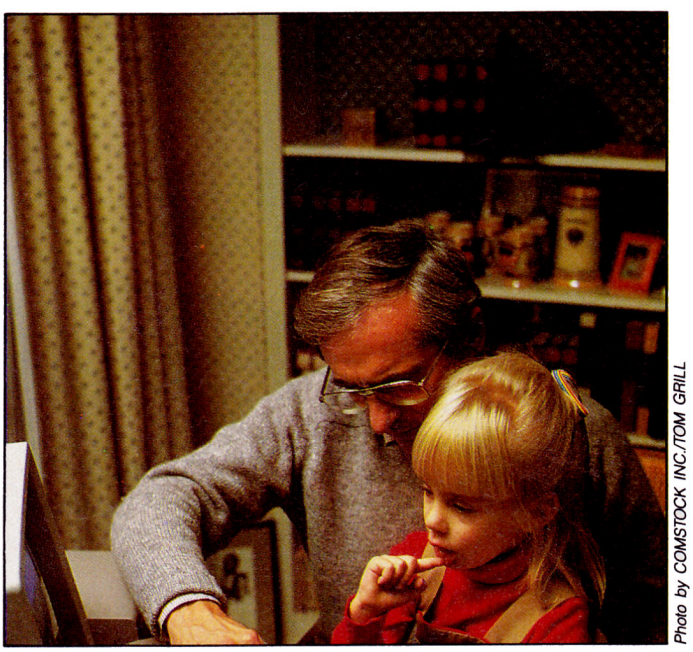


Photo by COMSTOCK INC./TOM GRILL

Junkyard Computers

So, you're thinking of trading that old computer in for a new one—and you think you can get a pretty good price for it. Well, think again. Just like trading a car, you never get your asking price. But don't despair, Cosalco could be the answer.

Cosalco, known as the computer-junk specialist, buys old mainframes from banks, universities, and large companies. It then strips the computers of usable peripherals and circuit boards, which contain precious metals. Cosalco sends these boards to refineries in Taiwan, where gold and other metals are removed. The computer scrap also yields silver, platinum, palladium, and copper.

Phil DeLeon and Sheldon Pollock, founders of the Markham, Ontario-based company, estimate that they handled three million pounds of computer "corpses" in 1984 and 4.5 million pounds during 1985.

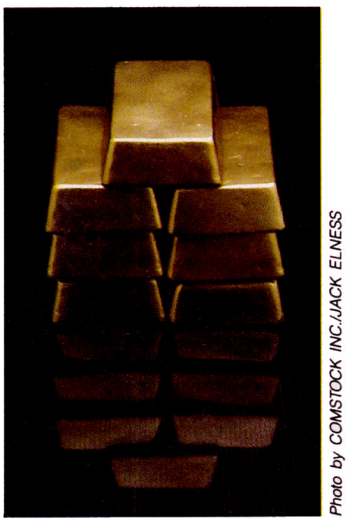


Photo by COMSTOCK INC./JACK ELNESS

INSIDE OUT

- **Apple Goes to China. . .** Representatives from Apple's International Group are part of a task force that meets quarterly with China's Ministry of Education. The group helps prepare computer-literacy standards for China's youth. It's a task of staggering proportions. China's installed base of computers for its 900 universities, 900,000 schools, and more than 10 million teachers and 200 million students is negligible.
- **Is Smaller Better?. . .** Bob Katzive, vice president of Disk Trend in Mountain View, California, doubts that Apple's new 3½-inch drive will do much to push the microfloppy-disk-drive market. "If IBM comes out with a 3½-inch drive for its PC line, then the market will take off. Otherwise, we'll see only moderate growth," Katzive says.
- **Straight A's. . .** Talmis Research reports that Apple Computer has consolidated its lead in the educational market. The company increased its market share from 48 percent in 1984 to 54 percent in June 1985.
- **Aiding the Blind. . .** Students at the Tennessee School for the Blind in Nashville are now using Apple computers with the help of voice synthesizers, large-print monitors, paperless and hard-copy braille, and various optical aids.

—Wendy Lea McKibbin
inCider staff

Aces High

Franklin Computer upped the ante in the computer industry with the release of the ACE 2000 series—three models that run most Apple II software. The product marks Franklin's return to the market after suffering financial losses in 1984, following Apple Computer's successful suit against Franklin for copyright infringement. The company has developed Franklin DOS 2 in an atmosphere of "peaceful coexistence" with Apple, according to Morton E. David, Franklin's chairman and chief executive officer.

The ACE 2000 series is Franklin's "first new-product introduction in two years and comes after a period of corporate turmoil," David says. "The computer was designed to reestablish Franklin in its traditional markets, reemphasizing the values that built a loyal dealer and user base. The ACE 2000 is feature-packed, competitively priced, and built for ruggedness and reliability."

All models include 128K of random access memory, built-in parallel printer card, switchable 40- or 80-column display, 90-key detachable keyboard with numeric keypad, 12 programmable function keys, and game port with 9- and 16-pin connectors. The model 2200 includes two built-in disk drives; the 2100 comes with one; and the 2000 has no drive.

inCider plans to review the Franklin ACE 2000 series in an upcoming issue.

Photo by COMSTOCK INC./JACK ELNESS

Photo courtesy of Franklin Computer

IIs at Mac Expo?

If you were planning to attend the MacWorld Expo in Brooks Hall in San Francisco this month, you may be pleasantly surprised to find a rather large exhibit space devoted to none other than Apple II products.

We have heard that more than 50 companies are lined up to show their wares in the exhibit space located in the Civic Auditorium, upstairs on the main floor above the Macintosh exhibit space in Brooks Hall. Apple Computer Inc. and MacWorld Expo promoter Mitch Hall and Associates apparently are working out final details. Such an exhibit would certainly put Apple's money where its mouth has been by finally giving tangible support to the II in business.

If plans firm up as we expect them to, you can look for us there too!

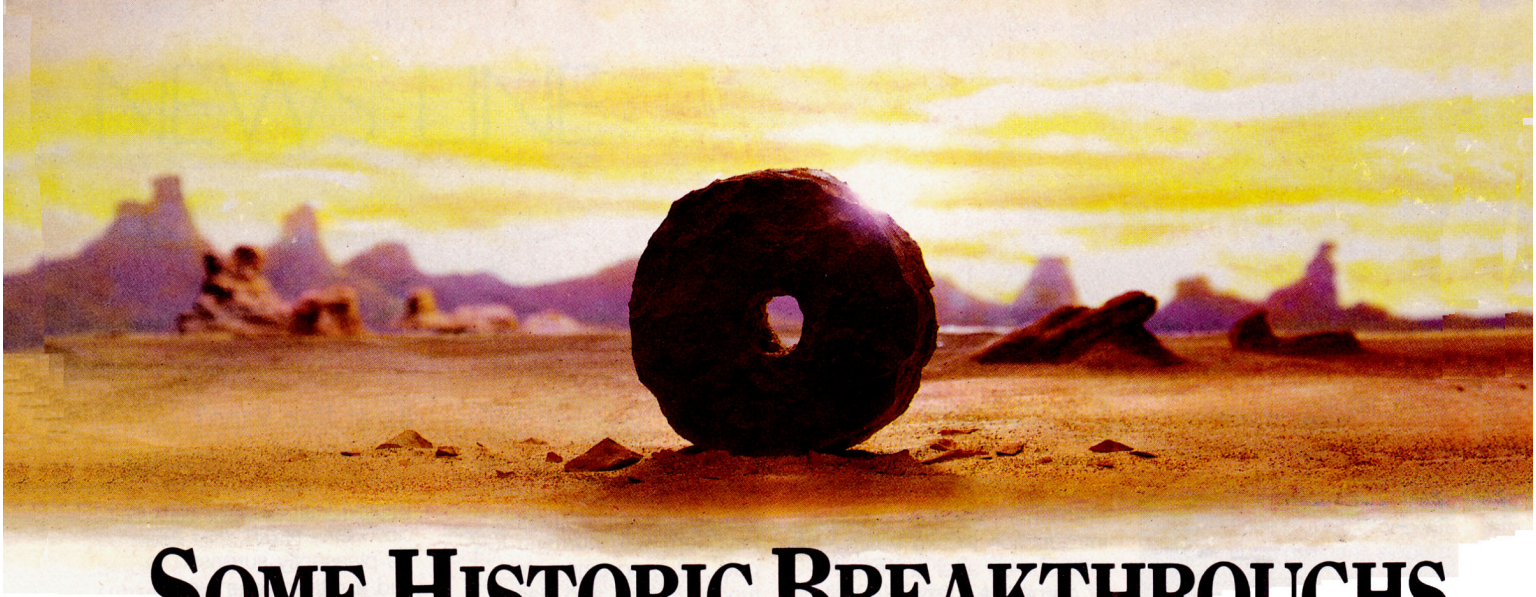
We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, *Suite C-200, 1060 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025.*

CALENDAR

January 7–10, 14–17
GOVERNMENT PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Los Angeles, CA
Orlando, FL
contact:
Conference Manager
U.S. Professional Development Institute
1620 Elton Road
Silver Spring, MD 20903
(301) 445-4400

January 16–18
MACWORLD EXPO BROOKS HALL CIVIC CENTER
San Francisco, CA
contact:
Mitch Hall and Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 329-7466

January 28–30
SYSTEMS DESIGN AND INTEGRATION CONFERENCE
San Francisco, CA
contact:
J. Fossler
Electronic Conventions Management
8110 Airport Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 772-2965

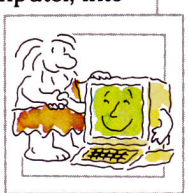


SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

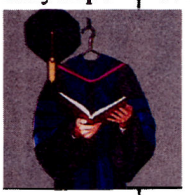
Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260 **PRI-2801**

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

When you're top banana for PCs, you're ripe for Apples.®

WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

Making it to the top in the microcomputer software business takes more than shrewd marketing or clever advertising or even massive distribution. It takes an excellent product. With an excellent reputation.

That's why WordPerfect is one of the best-selling and most popular word processors in the PC market. Responding to user feedback and continually improving the program have made WordPerfect the closest thing to perfection in word processing. And made it ripe for Apples.

Simple and straightforward.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

And WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And learning is quick with on-line help screens and a step-by-step, illustrated manual.

Comprehensive and powerful.

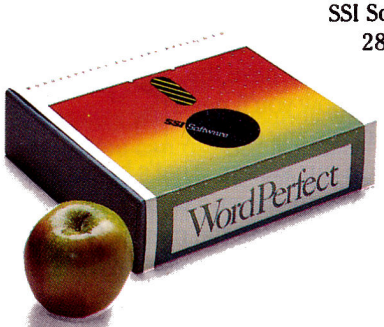
Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which make WordPerfect the perfect professional word processing package.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card.

Keep your Apple fit and functioning with the proper care and protection.

AN OUNCE OF PREVENTION

by Bill O'Brien

Murphy's Law reigns when it comes to Apple maintenance. Your Apple is likely to break down at two times: when you need it. . .and when you *desperately* need it. This isn't some magical occurrence that transcends the laws of cause and effect. Nor is it some spectacular revelation. Neglect is the prime factor.

I'm sure if you own a car, you take the time to change the oil. You may even clean the lint out of your washing machine. But when it comes to our Apples, we play dumb and subscribe to the notion that what we don't know can't hurt us. We conveniently forget that disk-drive stepper motors make more rigorous starts and stops than any car—and that the environment can put as much residue (dust, ash, tars) on sensitive chips as the fullest-capacity washload can shed lint.

But before you investigate the care and feeding of your Apple II, I must issue a warning. If your Apple is still under warranty, you'll invalidate it by disassembling it or performing any repair work. That's the rule. I suggest you enroll your machine in the AppleCare extended-warranty program. If it breaks, the company fixes it—no matter how many times it breaks during the contract period or why (excluding the odd dash against the wall). The repair costs won't exceed the AppleCare contract price. The only drawback is that you won't have your computer during the re-

pair period.

For those who are somewhat more adventurous, there are ways to prevent and solve the more common problems awaiting your Apple.

Death Threats

The environment is the number-one killer of Apple computers. You don't need a battery of complex devices to examine your Apple's habitat, though. You yourself are the best judge: Are you comfortable in that room? Are you too hot in the summer or too cold in the winter? If you are, your Apple is, too.

The Apple II can operate in temperatures ranging from 30 to 115 degrees Fahrenheit. Although you may never do your word processing in the antarctic, has the temperature ever hovered in the 80's during a round of Summer Games? That may seem to give you a 35-degree leeway, but that's not necessarily the temperature inside your Apple. Depending on the complement of add-on boards, the internal temperature can be 30–40 degrees higher. The results may not be immediately apparent, but your Apple will eventually pass out.

To prevent a high-tech "stroke," buy a fan. Kensington Microware (among others) sells one. That's all it takes, and it costs less than a repair bill. Should you buy a fan anyway, even if the temperatures seem all right? Probably yes. If you can keep the internal components of your Apple within the median range of its operating temperature (about 75 degrees), you can extend its life threefold.

Water is another killer. The Apple can survive in 5–85 percent *noncondensing* relative humidity. Although few of us have water trickling down our walls, don't kid yourself—we do have more than our fair share of days above 85 percent humidity. Water mixed with oxygen corrodes the chip legs, the copper teeth of the interface cards, and even the rear-panel connectors. Corroded contacts cause poor conductivity.

If you're in a humid environment, get a dehumidifier. You might be pleasantly surprised at how well your own sinuses respond to treatment prescribed for your Apple.

It's in the Air

Dry air creates its own problems. Take a very dry day, add pile rugs or woolen clothing, and you have static electricity. One little blue zap can pass thousands of volts through your Apple. Whether or not the static shock annoys you, the computer-repair bill definitely will. Look in any INMAC or Radio Shack catalog for a host of antistatic mats and sprays.

Electrical power is another silent killer. Everyone suspects it's a problem, yet no one knows how to handle it. Power companies, just like everyone else, replace equipment only when they realize something's wrong—usually after someone complains. In my area, I've measured line voltages as high as 130 volts. Since the operating range for the Apple is 107–132 volts AC, that's not a good enough margin. Even if your wall outlet pumps a steady flow of 110 volts, once your electric company puts a 3 percent drop on the line to offset peak usage, you're stuck with 106.7 volts.

Surge protectors can help when spikes (temporary voltage increases) occur. In most prolonged high- or low-voltage situations, though, your Apple's switching power supply will refuse to work. It was intelligently designed, but that still means you can't use your Apple. If that's a frequent concern, you might consider a power-line conditioner. These devices work over a wide input-voltage range, yet pump out a steady 120 or 125 volts (depending on how they're ordered).

A third option, an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), may be the ideal answer for areas of frequent brownouts (drops in voltage) or blackouts (total power loss for a limited period of time). They're a last-ditch effort because of their high price, but they do provide battery backup when the power fails—even if only momentarily.

Grounding

Grounding your computer is immensely important. If your electrical service doesn't have three-prong outlets, buy an adapter. This includes a wire connector that's bolted to the wall outlet's center screw and carries the line back to ground through the metal of the outlet box and wiring jacket. If your electrical contractor installed PVC-type power receptacles and conduit, run the adapter's center wire to a cold-water pipe (a radiator pipe will suffice). For once, you'll get a million dollars' worth of use out of an 89-cent device.

Dust and its atmospheric ilk contribute to the list of problems. The integrated circuit comprises only a small portion of what we assume an IC chip is. The surrounding epoxy housing protects the delicate silicon device and acts as a heat sink to transfer heat

from the IC into the air. Dust acts as an insulator. A $^{1}/_{64}$-inch layer of dust on an IC can severely impair heat transfer and raise the internal temperature beyond optimal working range. Cooling fans can be beneficial, but they draw air in and across the Apple's motherboard. With that air come any and all pollutants.

Though its health benefits are dubious, an ionizer can be helpful; it makes airborne particles drop rather than remain free-floating. A strong room fan with a filter can do the same thing.

Your Nose Knows

Many maintenance problems center around the disk drives. That's natural for most computers, since the drive is the single most mechanical device aside from the printer.

Consider this scenario, for instance: You've just installed your Apple and now you want to boot a disk. You turn it on and all the drive does is spin and spin some more. First, you should turn the system off (press the control-reset key combination to stop the spinning, then turn the computer off). Second, pick up the drive and smell it. If you detect a sickly sweet burnt odor, you've made a classic mistake: a bad connection on the interface card. On Disk IIs, also remove the top cover and check the connector on the top of the drive. (Whenever you move the system, you should do this before you turn it on again.) If you find both the odor and a cable that's either misaligned or half out of its connector, you've probably blown the 74LS125 chip on the drive's analog board (see **Photo 1**).

It's easy to try another boot disk, but under some conditions, the blown 74LS125 can cause your drive to write to the disk randomly and destroy it. You can safely try a different disk if you don't detect an odor or loose connections.

When you open the drive, you might notice the remains of an electrolytic (can-type) capacitor, which looks like white stuffing. If you see that or the results of a *violent* 74LS125 blowout (I've seen them literally split the analog board), you'll need to replace the entire board. That means professional repair (unless your service department will swap the board with you and save you the cost of labor).

You can try to repair the problem by replacing just the 74LS125, but your best bet is to replace all the chips. You can purchase them for less than $15 from a well-stocked electronics store (not Radio Shack, in this case) or, in some instances, by mail order.

A similar problem—disk spinning, but without the burning smell—occurs if any of the other 74LS-type chips on the analog board give up the ghost. If you don't notice the odor and your connections look sound, pull the top cover off the drive and see if the read/write head moves back and forth across the surface of the disk. If it doesn't, the stepper motor could be dead. Before you attempt to repair it, try replacing the 74LS-type chips (about $5 total), which are less hardy than stepper motors.

Also, if the drive continuously spins with a Duo- or UniDisk installation, check the individual cable strands between the interface card and the Apple's rear-panel connector. Careless insertion or removal of boards into or from slot 5 or 7 (depending on which way you've routed the intermediary interface cable) can cause breaks in the individual wires under the insulation where you can't readily see them. Try squeezing each strand together between your fingers. If the drive works momentarily after that, you've found the problem.

Diagnostic DOS

If you're trying to load DOS, ProDOS, or the Utilities and suddenly the machine hangs up (and the drive stops) or dumps you into the Monitor, you might think that the disk itself, or the drive, is bad. Try another disk first. If the problem persists and you have a two-drive system, turn the computer off, change the drive connectors (so drive 2 is drive 1), and try it again. If you still have problems, the drive probably isn't at fault. And, if the disk works on another Apple, the operating system has given you a good clue to the source of your woes—memory.

DOS or ProDOS loads into the high-memory areas (ProDOS System Utilities load into the extended-memory area). So, if that area contains one or more bad memory chips, that load will be incomplete. If you discover missing dots or odd colors in your hi-res displays, a RAM chip could be bad. In color mode, the Apple uses 7 bits of each 8-bit memory byte for the seven dots of the screen display, and the eighth bit for the color value. With 4116 (Apple II) and 4164 (Apple //e and //c) RAM chips at an all-time low price, replacing a full bank of memory in either machine by yourself costs less than most service departments charge for labor alone.

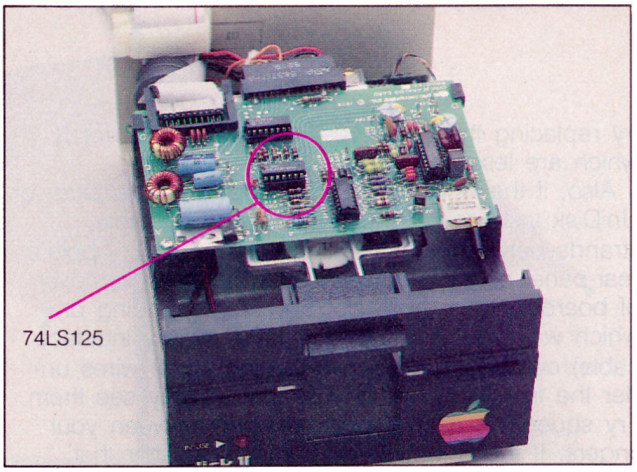


Photo 1. Analog board of a Disk II showing orientation of the 74LS125.

Cleaning Your Drive

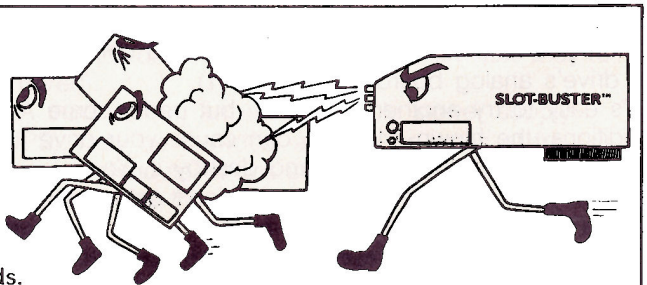
A host of electronic reasons might cause your drive to start acting erratically. The easiest problem to deal with is a dirty read/write head. On Disk IIs, you should use a cotton swab and alcohol to clean the head. (You'll need a flashlight to see into the drive if you don't want to take it apart. The read/write head is the white assembly, about ½ inch in diameter, with two small, black stripes just below eye level if you're looking straight in through the door.)

I hesitate to mention the other approach because we are all, at heart, paranoid, but you'll need it for half-height drives. Use any of the commercially available *nonabrasive* head-cleaning kits for *single-sided* disks. The kit you buy *must* be both nonabrasive—so it doesn't literally wear the head away—and be designed specifically for single-sided drives. Apple's single-sided drives (and almost everyone else's) use a small, porous load button (attached inside the drive, along the door mechanism) to hold the disk against the read/write head when the door is closed—you don't want to contaminate the button with head-cleaning solution.

At best, in a poor environment with terrible, bottom-of-the-line, cheap disks, you should clean the head every six months. If you can almost see the ferric-oxide coating falling off the disk as you put it into the drive, you may need to clean it more frequently. (It's better to get a higher-quality disk.) Under normal usage and conditions, cleaning the head once a year is more than adequate.

One other possibility for a misbehaving disk could be a dislodged load button. If you can find a dealer who'll sell you one, push the load button into the small hole in the door shaft at the point where the shaft passes over the read/write head.

No printer interface card ever sounded this good



RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards. And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features

- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty

***The Slot-Buster** is a product of*

RC SYSTEMS, Inc.

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

Coming Up to Speed

What makes disk drives spin faster or more slowly? Anything, everything, and nothing. As facetious as those answers sound, they're all true. Any problem, from a slight binding of the pulley assembly (don't *ever* lubricate your drive) to voltage variations from the motor-control board, can contribute. When something's wrong, your copy-protected software acts cranky, not always booting or never booting on your machine, but always on anyone else's.

Apple claims that the drive-motor speed can vary from normal by as much as ±10 percent before the problem becomes noticeable. Unfortunately, some copy-protected software isn't that forgiving. It will cost you about $50 to have a repair shop adjust the drive's speed, but if you have enough innate mechanical ability to make a peanut-butter sandwich without messing up your hands, you have enough talent to adjust the drive yourself.

Disk II owners can pat themselves on the back because all they'll need is a Phillips screwdriver, a small, flat-bladed, *nonmetallic* screwdriver (like the TV tuning wands Radio Shack sells), and a fluorescent light source. Apple //c, DuoDisk, or UniDisk owners need some special software. I'll cover both methods.

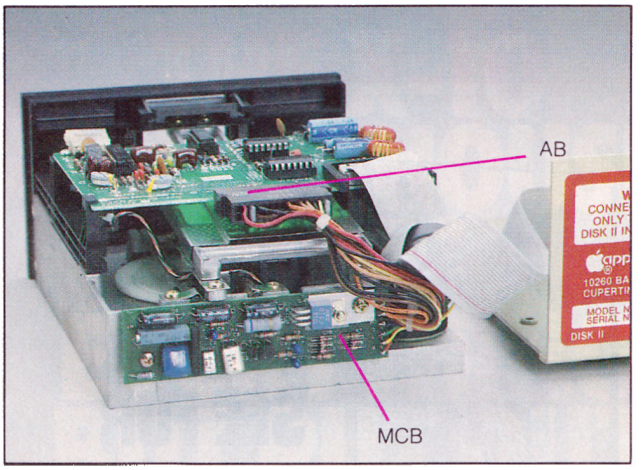


Photo 2. Three-quarter view of disk drive from back with arrows to motor-control board and analog board.

For the Disk II, turn all power off and disconnect the power cord from your Apple, so that you don't accidentally turn the machine on. *(Editor's note: Apple recommends you keep the power cord attached when you work on your machine.)* Don't disconnect the drive; instead, carefully unscrew the top cover and the bottom plate. Because of the shorter lengths of interconnect cables on the RFI-compliant drives, this is the most difficult part of the procedure. When disassembly is complete, check that you haven't pulled the connector loose from the analog card on top of the drive (the small electronic board across

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K

▶ **ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards**

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

▶ **ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family**

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

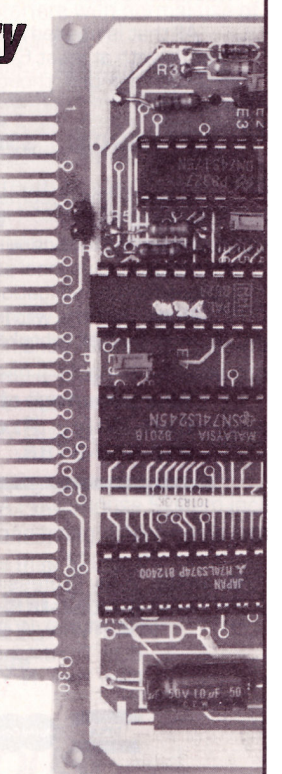
If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

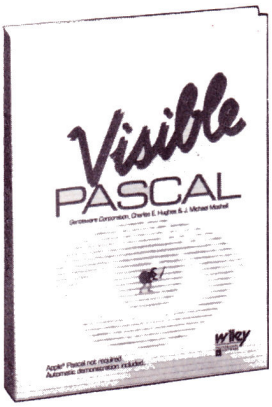
ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307



FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



SEE FOR YOURSELF
With
Visible PASCAL

Visible PASCAL is the first interactive learning tool that teaches you PASCAL by allowing you to see the results of your program as you develop it.

With the help of PASPAL™, a powerful interpreter which guides the user through each step, **Visible PASCAL** incorporates graphics, word processing and music as learning aids.

Developed by Charles E. Hughes and J. Michael Moshell of the Gentleware Corporation, **Visible PASCAL** offers 56 example programs you can run immediately, or you can design your own productions with 24 predrawn characters. Create your own characters with the artist program. Animate them. Score your story by adding a "soundtrack" through the Musique function.

All that is needed is an Apple® II (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe with at least 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks are recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Visible PASCAL **$59.95** ISBN 0471-88820-6

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Institutional discounts available.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

VISA MasterCard

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

the back is the motor-speed control board; see **Photo 2**).

Stand the drive on its side and look at the bottom. On the large round drive pulley, you'll see two strobe patterns, one within the other. Your system uses the outer strobe pattern if 60-cycle-per-second (Hz or CPS) electricity (USA) powers it, and the inner pattern if 50 Hz powers it. On the motor-control board, you'll see a small rectangular variable resistor (about ½ by ⅛ by ⅛ inch in size and usually blue or gray in color) with a tiny brass-colored shaft slotted to fit a small, flat-bladed screwdriver.

Reinsert all the power plugs, and, being careful that nothing is leaning against any of the drive's circuit boards, turn the system on. Create a redundant EXEC file (one that ends by EXECing itself again) or a looping Applesoft program to read the directory from a disk in this drive. As the drive spins, watch the appropriate strobe pattern under the fluorescent light. If you adjusted the drive correctly, the pattern will appear to stand still. If not, the individual black bars will seem to be moving.

Use the flat-bladed screwdriver to turn the variable-resistor shaft until the strobe pattern stops. (If you turn it the wrong way, the pattern movement will speed up.) If you've used a metal screwdriver, stop, remove it from the variable resistor, and check the strobe pattern again. The metal can give you a false reading when it's touching the resistor's shaft. When you've done that, pull the plugs again and put the drive back into its case.

Because Apple has decided to wrap the //c's half-height drives, as well as the Duo- and UniDisk, in an extra metal skin, disassembling them creates a problem. No matter which unit you have, turn it over on its back and look carefully at what would be the bottom-right corner at the front of the drive. You'll see a small round access hole. Inside this hole, the disk contains the same type of variable resistor as the Disk II to control its speed. You'll need a jeweler's or eyeglass screwdriver and a good light source to get in there. But, since there's no strobe pattern to look at, how do you know when you're finished?

Apple supplies its dealers with software that creates a hi-res display showing a line down the center of the screen and an arrow (or similar indicator). If the drive speed is correct, the arrow lies dead on the center line. I doubt that you can liberate a copy of those diagnostics, but programs like LockSmith and Copy II (as well as all of the "disk-doctor"-type software) have speed-checking programs similar to Apple's. Just run the software with a formatted disk in the drive in question and adjust as needed. Lacking a fluorescent light, you can do the same to your Disk II.

Multiple-Choice Problems

Problems with your Apple itself can be very complex. Even in the //e, with its relatively low chip count, trying to trace the interaction among the ICs,

November's Editors' Choice in Cider Magazine

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.

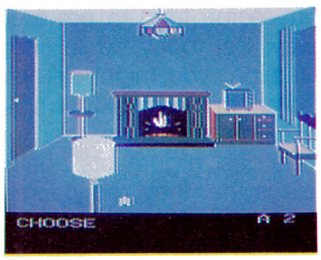
Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module

into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.
There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

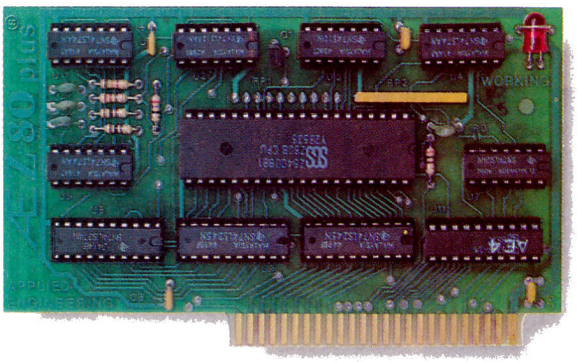
For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027
[in NJ: (201) 784-9700]
or, write to: X-10 (USA)
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card.

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®-the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+ ® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

resistors, and capacitors can drive a sane person over the edge. Apple supplies its dealers with a checklist of possible solutions to various recurrent problems, but any technician will tell you there are many ways to interpret the problem. Video is a great example.

If you see nothing on your display, is it because the Apple is sending no video signal or because the brightness line (monitored and controlled by a variable resistor in early Apple IIs) is dead? Or is the RCA connector bad? Three possible solutions to a problem are two more than I care to bother with, especially when resolving them depends on oscilloscopes and signal tracers. I prefer to leave the more complex problems for the repairperson and solve the simpler ones myself.

Joystick

If I'm in the middle of an intense game of Space Buffoons, for instance, and find that every time I press the joystick button, the Apple reboots or the screen image scrambles, I know it's quite possible that the pull-up resistor inside the joystick has shorted. Pressing the joystick's button sends 5 volts to ground inside the Apple, but a properly working pull-up resistor limits the current and prevents the computer from shorting out.

To end that problem, I'd open up the joystick and match the color coding on the resistor to a new one. (I rarely worry *what* the coding means, as long as new and old parts match.)

Interface Cards and Intelligent Software

If I have problems after I install a new interface card, I switch slots. The driver routines for an interface card (if it needs them) will check each slot, send an initialization command, and hope for a response. This continues until the card it's looking for responds. Sometimes the wrong card answers and everything comes to a halt.

Slot swapping also works with an old Apple problem—too much ROM on an interface card. Each card has its own ROM limits, predefined by Apple. All early manufacturers didn't live within those limits, though—some tried to get around the constraints in any way. So, today, while cooperation mostly solves the situation, you might still find the odd card that works well in slot 5 only if slot 4 is empty.

The cards themselves can present problems. One of the largest arguments against slots and IC-chip sockets is that they reduce reliability. I discussed corrosion already, but even in a well-maintained environment, heat and air can soil the contacts and make the computer act erratically.

Every few months, I pull the cards and clean their edge connectors with a cotton swab and alcohol. The older recommendation was to use an eraser, but so many people erased the thinly coated metal

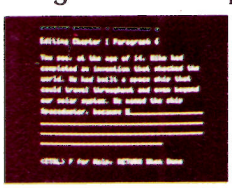
BECOME A PUBLISHED AUTHOR IN 6 EASY STEPS WITH THE PLAYWRITER™ SERIES

Select Your Topic

Choose from 4 PlayWriter titles: Tales of Me, Adventures in Space, Mystery!, Castles & Creatures. Each turns your computer into a creative writing assistant who asks you questions and offers suggestions. In this way PlayWriter walks you step by step through the entire story writing process.

Edit With Built-In Word Processor

Read your "first draft" on the screen and then use PlayWriter's edit option to make changes and corrections. You can make simple changes – such as spelling or grammatical corrections – or even do major revisions. You can revise and rewrite any parts of the story you'd like.



Create Your Own Hardcover Book

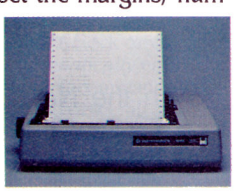
Publish your story by printing it out on the special paper included, and put the book together using the **bookjacket, colorful stickers, and full page illustrations** included in each package. (To make extra books, refill packs of book materials are available but not necessary.)

Write 1-1000 Different Stories

Create your own unique tales of intrigue and adventure with the guidance of PlayWriter's computer-assisted writing software. Remember, YOU'RE IN THE AUTHOR'S SHOES, and you can use PlayWriter again and again to write hundreds of different stories that will be yours and yours alone.

Print Your Stories

Print your stories onto any standard computer paper. PlayWriter will automatically organize your story like a regular book. It will print title and dedication pages, set the margins, number the pages, leave spaces for illustrations, and even print out a page all about the author – YOU!.



ENTER THE GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

Win over $1,000.00 in prizes . . . PLUS publication and distribution of your book . . . PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention . . . PLUS a computer for your school.

Winners will be selected in 3 age categories: Adventures in Space (Grades 4 and below); Castles & Creatures (Grades 5-6); Mystery! (Grades 7-12). EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE.

Get Started Now: Send for rules and entry forms. For dealer location or Visa/MasterCharge orders call: **(201) 679-0200.**

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

PLAYWRITER SERIES

_____ Please send me the official "Great American Writing Contest" rules and entry forms.

_____ Please send me the PlayWriter titles indicated. Enclosed is $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping & handling for **each** title ordered. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

Check Machine Type
☐ Apple II Series ☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ IBM PC/PC Jr.

Quantity
_____ Tales of Me
_____ Mystery!

Quantity
_____ Adventures in Space
_____ Castles & Creatures

Name _____ Child's Grade_____

Address _____ Phone_____

City _____ State, Zip_____

WOODBURY
Software For Success!
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Contest co-sponsors include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, InCider, Run, Instructor Magazines.

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card.

contacts by rubbing too hard that this method isn't popular anymore.

Dust, Dirt, and Grime

If I open the cover of my Apple and see that someone has scribbled "clean me" in the dust, I whip out the vacuum. Although some micro vacuum cleaners are made especially for cleaning circuit boards, I've found that a regular noncanister type works fine. Just tape a bendable drinking straw to the crevice tool (with duct or gaffer's tape) to create an excellent small-parts cleaning attachment. If you pinch the end of the straw, you can even use it inside the slots.

How many of you have ever taken the time to see what's living inside your keyboard? Dust, hair, ashes, and even part of yesterday's lunch could be under those keys. To remedy that, you need only a broad-edged, flat-bladed screwdriver and some self-confidence. You can pry up every key except the space bar. If you use your finger to maintain even pressure on the key, you can keep it from flipping out. The vacuum trick (or tweezers in dire cases) works equally well here.

A Quick Check

Apple includes a self-diagnostic routine in //e's so that plant managers can randomly check production standards without resorting to specialized software, and no one says you can't use this same routine to do your own quick check of the RAM and ROM. Before you press the control/closed-apple/reset key combination to activate this test, though, make sure you've taken any interface cards out of the machine. (Although the diagnosis won't harm the cards, the cards might make the diagnosis incorrect.)

None of these maintenance tips will keep your Apple fit as a fiddle (or a computer), though, if you're unwilling to try them. I can understand your reluctance. The computer is an alien device with practically no moving parts, not to mention that it's also quite expensive. But keep this in mind: The Apple was developed and built in a garage. The basic design of the machine hasn't changed in seven years, despite the move toward automated assembly procedures. It's a rugged piece of equipment that's quite durable as long as you don't abuse it.■

Apple Resolutions

With the New Year upon us, you might make a few additional resolutions, starting with the New Year's celebration:

1) Champagne, confetti, and streamers are good for me but not for my CPU. I promise I will keep the party away from my Apple.
2) Once each year, I will clean the read/write head in my disk drive using only a cotton swab and alcohol, or a nonabrasive cleaner kit designed for single-sided drives.
3) Every three months, I will clean the interior and exterior of my Apple, including the keyboard. I'll use only a damp cloth on the exterior and never spray or pour cleaning solution on it.
4) Every six months, I will clean the edge connectors on the interface cards with alcohol and a swab—I won't erase them.

Of all the resolutions I make this year, I will keep at least these four, since I love my Apple and I'd prefer not to spend the money on a replacement.□

—W.O'B.

Bill O'Brien has been working with microcomputers since 1978. His articles have appeared in a number of national publications, including Microcomputing, Science Digest, *and* Creative Computing. *He is the author of* The Apple //c Book *(Bantam, 1984),* The Macintosh *(Bantam, 1984), and* Making Your Macintosh Excel! *(Scott, Foresman, 1986). Write to Bill at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024.*

Product Information

AppleCare Extended-Warranty Program
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Dealer-determined pricing

4116 and 4164 chips
(available at any electronics-supply store—prices vary, from package of nine for $16, to 30 cents apiece)

COPY UTILITIES

Copy II Plus
Central Point Software
P.O. Box 19730-203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
$39.95

Reader Service Number 304

LockSmith
Omega Microware
222 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844
$99.95

Reader Service Number 305

HEAD-CLEANING KITS

INMAC
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-1970
$15 (Starter kit, 20 cleanings)
$39 (Economy kit, 60 cleanings)

Reader Service Number 306

Radio Shack
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
$9.95 (3½-inch single-sided only)
$7.95 (5¼-inch single- or double-sided)
$8.95 (8-inch)
(All include one ounce of cleaning fluid, good for 15 cleanings)

Reader Service Number 307

3M
Box 33600
St. Paul, MN 55133
(612) 733-1110
$19.95 (3½-inch, 30 cleanings)
$33 (5¼-inch, 30 cleanings)
$13.90 (5¼-inch, 10 cleanings)
$33 (8-inch hard sector, 30 cleanings)
$33 (8-inch soft sector, 30 cleanings)

Reader Service Number 308

LINE CONDITIONERS

Crystal Power Conditioner
Curtis Manufacturing
305 Union Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-3832
$179.95 (150-watt)
$239.95 (300-watt)

Reader Service Number 309

Lineguard 300 VA
INMAC
$1195

SGL Waber Line Conditioner
SGL Waber
300 Harvard Avenue
Westville, NJ 08093
(609) 456-5400
$50–$200

Reader Service Number 310

STATIC MATS

A-Stat Astec Static Mat
Astec Company
P.O. Box 1965
South Hackensack, NJ 07606
(201) 343-0013
$49–$109

Reader Service Number 311

Grip-Stat
Soft-Stat
Tenex
1850 East Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 439-4020
$157.30 (45-inch by 53-inch)
$165.85 (46-inch by 60-inch)

Reader Service Number 312

INMAC
$57–$219

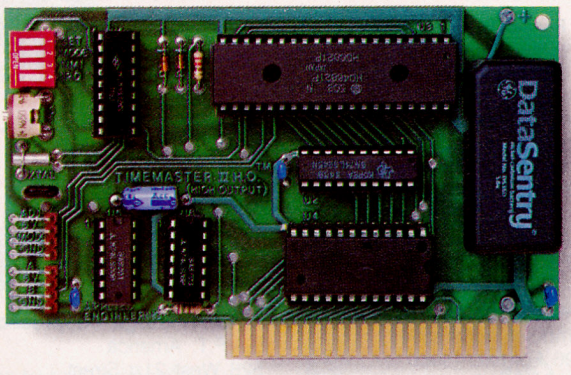
Radio Shack
$89.95 (45-inch by 53-inch)

Stat-Zap
Ludlow Composites
2100 Commerce Drive
Fremont, OH 43420
(419) 332-5531
$27.75–$59.38

Reader Service Number 313

Continued on p. 30.

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Touch Me First
3M Static Control Systems Division
Box 2963
Austin, TX 78769
(512) 834-6563
$19.95

Reader Service Number 314

Touch-Stat
United Technical Products
960 Turnpike Street
P.O. Box 200
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 821-1752
$29.95–$49.95

Reader Service Number 315

SURGE PROTECTORS

Curtis Diamond, Emerald, Sapphire, and Ruby
Curtis Manufacturing
$29.95–$89.95

INMAC
$49–$129

Power Director
Computer Accessories
7696 Formula Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 695-3773
$99.95-$199.95

Reader Service Number 316

Power Sistor
Current Technology
1400 South Sherman
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-5300
$369 and up

Reader Service Number 317

Power Strip
Computer Power
124 West Main Street
High Bridge, NJ 08829
(201) 735-8000
$85

Reader Service Number 318

Radio Shack
$7.95–$69.95

RTE Deltec
2727 Kurtz Street
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 291-4211
$495–$1300

Reader Service Number 319

S.A.F.T. Surge Suppressor
S.A.F.T. America
528 West 21st Street
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 894-6864
$149

Reader Service Number 320

Transi-trat
Alpha Delta Communications
P.O. Box 571
Centerville, OH 45459
(513) 435-4772
$19.95–$79.95

Reader Service Number 321

Ultramax, Supermax, and Telemax
Max 1, 2, 4, and 6
Panamax
150 Mitchell Boulevard
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 472-5547
(800) 472-5555
$69–$99

Reader Service Number 322

UPS SYSTEMS

Data-Saver
Cuesta Systems
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 541-4160
$350 (90-watt)
$495 (200-watt)
$695 (400-watt)

Reader Service Number 323

Defender FP-400
Computer Power
$785 (400-watt)

Dorlen Products
7424 West Layton Avenue
Greenfield, WI 53220
(414) 282-4840
$295 (9-volt DC, 120-volt AC)

Reader Service Number 324

General Interface Systems
12919 Alcosta
San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 838-2683
$1095 (400-watt)
$1595 (650-watt)

Reader Service Number 325

Guardian Angel
Power Angel
RH Electronics
566 Ireland Drive
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047
$495 (200-watt)
$1295 (800-watt)

Reader Service Number 326

Linesavers
Kalglo Electronics
6584 Ruch Road
East Allen Township
Bethlehem, PA 18017
(215) 837-0700
$549 (250-watt)
$795 (500-watt)

Reader Service Number 327

Mayday Plus S
Sun Research
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110
$325 (150-watt)
$500 (300-watt)

Reader Service Number 328

Memory Guard II
General Power Systems
1400 North Baxter
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 956-9321
$695 (300-watt)
$895 (500-watt)

Reader Service Number 329

Minuteman
Para Systems
11425 Mathis Street
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 869-1688
$435 (250-watt)
$549 (300-watt)
$699 (500-watt)

Reader Service Number 330

Power General
152 Will Drive
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-6216
$395 (200-watt)
$595 (420-watt)

Reader Service Number 331

Powerhouse 300
Dynatech Computer Power
4744 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 638-9098
$595 (300-watt)

Reader Service Number 332

Power Maker Micro UPS
Topaz
9192 Topaz Way
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 279-0831
$860 (400-watt, without status monitor)
$915 (400-watt, with status monitor)

Reader Service Number 333

Powermax
Panamax
$559 (250-watt)
$695 (400-watt)
$995 (800-watt)

Qubie
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 987-9741
$399 (300-watt)
$799 (800-watt)

Reader Service Number 334

RTE Deltec
$3000 and up

Standby Power Systems
S.A.F.T. America
$595 (200-watt)
$795 (400-watt)
$1495 (1000-watt)

Supernova
Nova Electric Manufacturing
263 Hillside Avenue
Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 661-3434
$695 (400 VA)

Reader Service Number 335

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

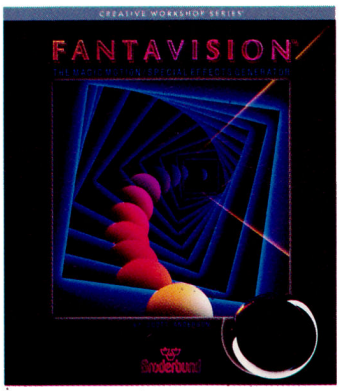
ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

SET YOUR CREATIVITY IN MOTION WITH FANTAVISION,™
THE MAGIC MOTION/SPECIAL EFFECTS GENERATOR.



"It's Alive!"

"TWEENING" will make your animation move in a fluid, lifelike motion. And shadowing is virtually automatic.

YOU CAN create weird monsters by simply dragging circles around the screen, and using one of the special effects modes.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO be an artist to create vivid Backgrounds for your movies. Fantavision's automatic features make it easy.

IMAGINE how much fun it would be to take a simple drawing and make it come alive, dancing across the screen of your computer.

To draw an egg, and transform it into a fire-breathing dragon.

To invent weird characters and strange, alien worlds.

Then, to combine all this into your own incredible cartoon or movie.

Now, imagine if you could do all that as easily as pressing a button.

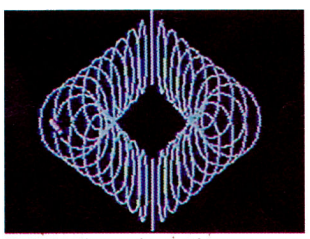
Know what? With Fantavision, you can.

FANTAVISION IS A REVOLUTIONARY SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH that, for the *first* time, brings to home computers the special powers known to computer animators as "tweening" and "transforming."

You don't need any artistic ability or computer programming skills. Anything you draw in one frame can be fluidly "transformed" into something else in the next frame. For example, draw a plane in the air in your first frame, and a plane on the runway in your second frame. With Fantavision, your computer can instantly generate—in real time—up to 64 "in-between" frames so that your plane appears to come in smoothly for a realistic, three-point landing.

WHEN YOU SEE THE MAGIC of Fantavision, you won't believe it. When you play with it, you won't be able to stop.

YOU CAN even add Text with Fantavision, and with a single stroke make it "Lean," "Flip," "Squash," "Zoom," or parade around the screen, just like you've seen on television.



IT TAKES ONLY a few simple steps to create intriguing three-dimensional effects.

LOAD HI-RES SCREENS from other programs to make spectacular Backdrops. Then, add your own animation and Text.

Brøderbund®

FANTAVISION is available for Apple personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. For more information about Brøderbund products, please write us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card.

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

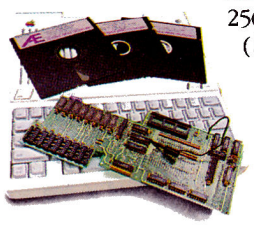
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

> ***"I recommend Applied Engineering products whole-heartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)***
>
> *Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

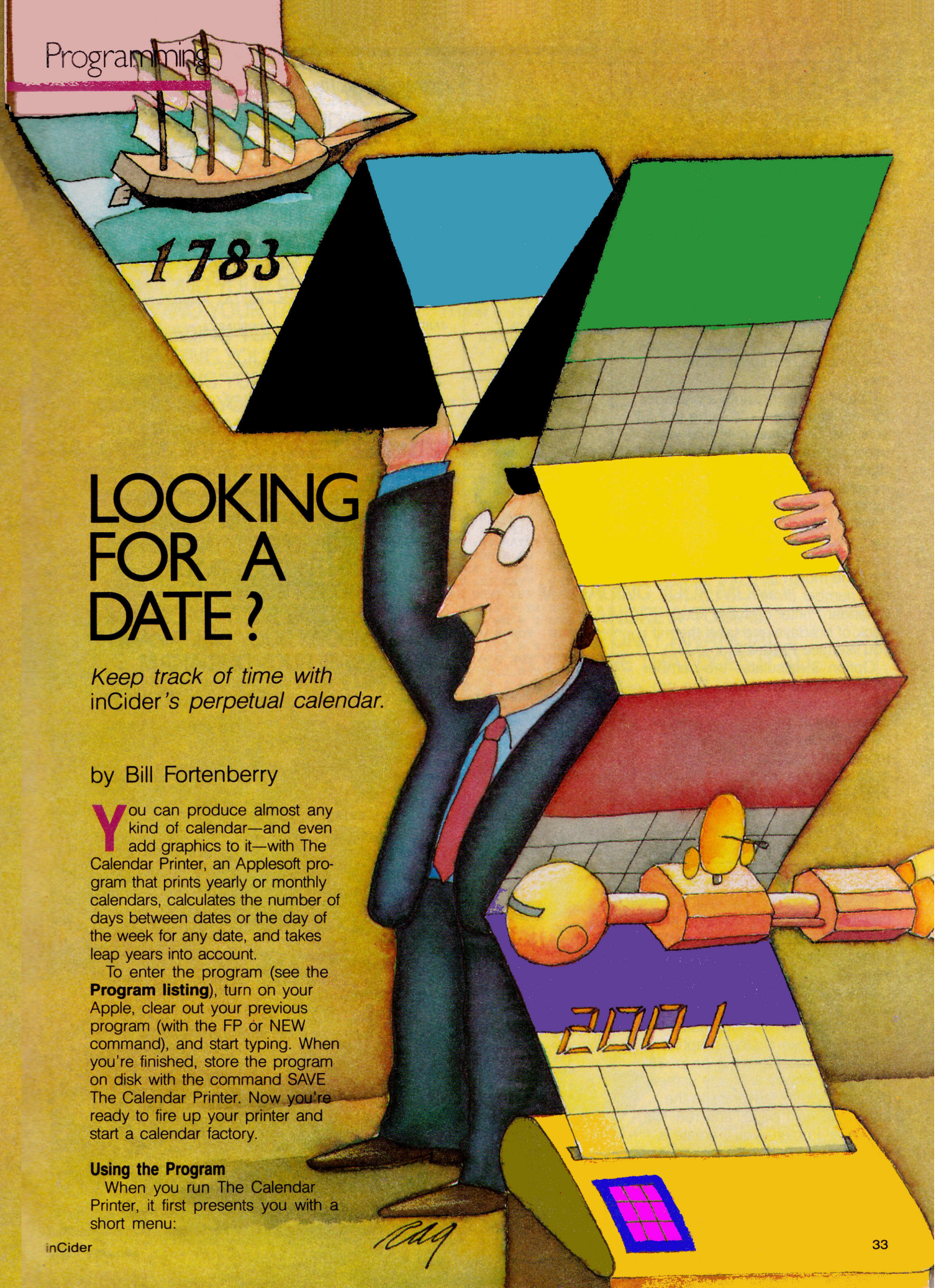
For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($359); with 512K "640K total" ($419); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80 has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060



LOOKING FOR A DATE?

Keep track of time with inCider*'s perpetual calendar.*

by Bill Fortenberry

You can produce almost any kind of calendar—and even add graphics to it—with The Calendar Printer, an Applesoft program that prints yearly or monthly calendars, calculates the number of days between dates or the day of the week for any date, and takes leap years into account.

To enter the program (see the **Program listing**), turn on your Apple, clear out your previous program (with the FP or NEW command), and start typing. When you're finished, store the program on disk with the command SAVE The Calendar Printer. Now you're ready to fire up your printer and start a calendar factory.

Using the Program

When you run The Calendar Printer, it first presents you with a short menu:

1) Print a calendar for one year
2) Print a calendar for one month
3) Find the number of days between dates
4) Calculate information about a date
5) Quit

After you select an option, the program asks you a few questions about the date (or dates) with which you're working. Then whenever the program finishes a particular function, it returns to the menu.

The first option prints a calendar for any year from 1753 (the first full year the Gregorian calendar was used in America) on. Type in four digits (1777, for example). The months will appear in compressed format (see **Figure 1** on p. 37).

With option 2, you can print a calendar for one specific month. You'll have to type in the year as before, then the month as a one- or two-digit number (from 1 to 12). The Calendar Printer can also keep track of holidays and label them if you like (see **Figure 2** on p. 37).

Option 3 calculates the number of days between dates. The program prompts you for the two dates, which you should type in in month-day-year format: the month and day as two digits each, and the year as four digits. Be sure to separate items with commas.

The fourth option gives you information about a specific date, including the day of the week on which the date occurs, how far into the year the date falls (its number out of 365 or 366), and whether the year is a leap year. Type in the date in month-day-year format.

The last selection on the menu lets you exit to Applesoft BASIC.

You can use The Calendar Printer to make custom-graphics calendars (see **Figure 3** on p. 38). Print your picture with any screen-dump program, advance to the top of the next page, and run The Calendar Printer—you'll create a wall calendar that will look great next to your computer.■

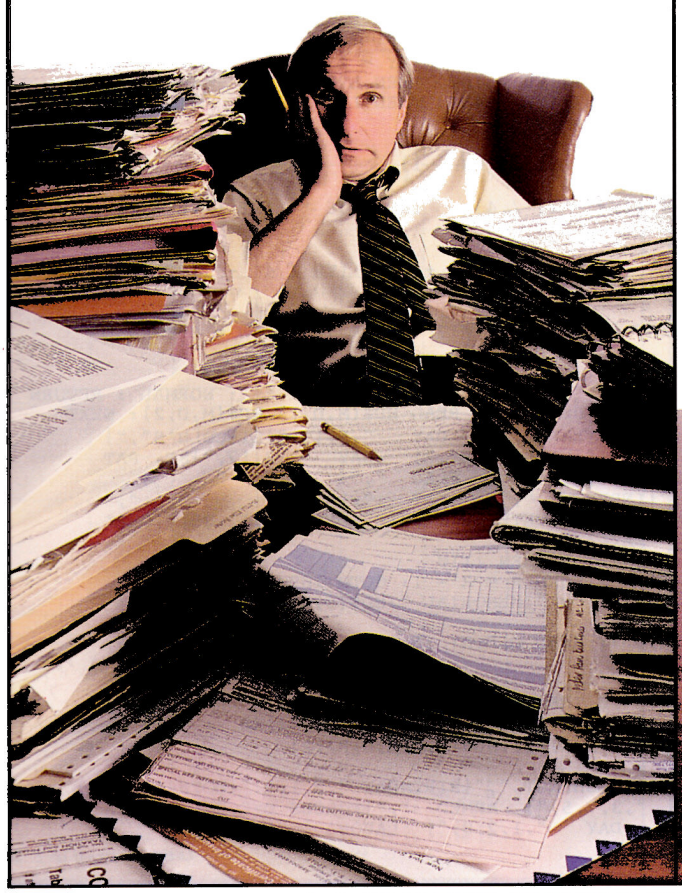
Write to Bill Fortenberry at 2906 36th Avenue, Meridian, MS 39305.

Program listing. The Calendar Printer.

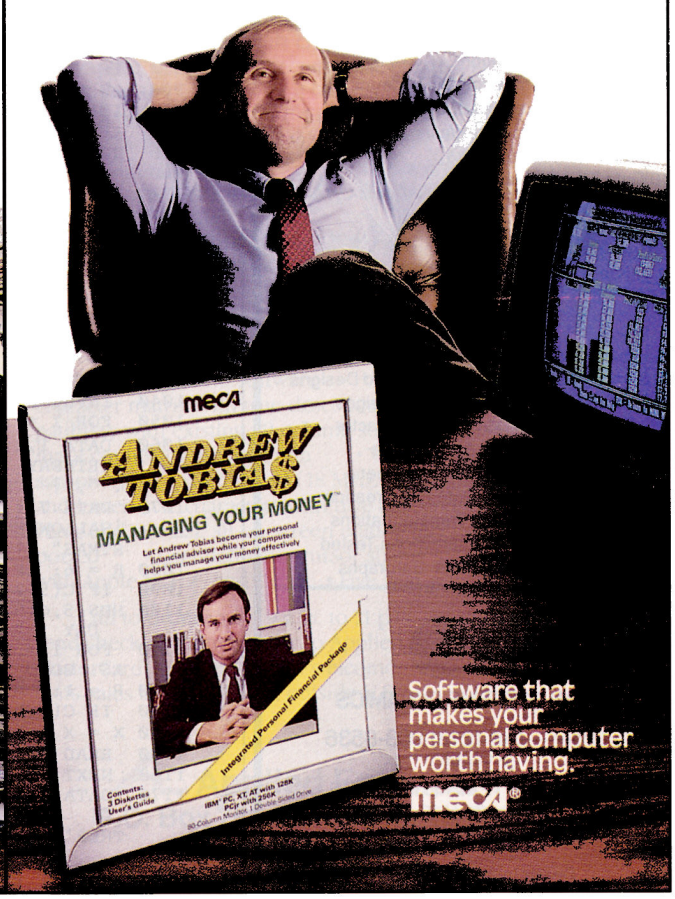
```
1  REM   THE CALENDAR PRINTER
2  REM   BY: BILL FORTENBERRY
3  REM          2/85
4  REM   ====================
10  TEXT : HOME : DIM MN$(13),MD(13),DY$(7),DA$(7),C(13,7,6),
    LY$(1),SP$(8),HD$(12,31,2)
20 M$(1) = "Print calendar for one year.":M$(2) = "Print cale
    ndar for one month.":M$(3) = "Find number of days betwee
    n dates.":M$(4) = "Calculate information about a date.":
    M$(5) = "Quit."
30 SP$(0) = "      ":SP$(4) = SP$(0):SP$(8) = " "
40 LY$(0) = "not ":LY$(1) = ""
50 H1$ = "====================":H2$ = " S  M  T  W  T  F  S"
60 D$ =  CHR$ (4):I$ =  CHR$ (9)
70  FOR I = 1 TO 12: READ MN$(I): NEXT :MN$(0) = MN$(12):MN$(
    13) = MN$(1)
80  DATA "       JANUARY        ","       FEBRUARY       ","
      MARCH         ","       APRIL          ","         MAY
         ","         JUNE          "
90  DATA "         JULY         ","        AUGUST        ","
    SEPTEMBER       ","      OCTOBER         ","       NOVEMBER
        ","       DECEMBER       "
100  FOR I = 0 TO 13: READ MD(I): NEXT : DATA 31,31,28,31,30,
    31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31,31
110  FOR I = 1 TO 7: READ DY$(I),DA$(I): NEXT : DATA SUN,"Sun
    day",MON,"Monday",TUE,"Tuesday",WED,"Wednesday",THR,"Thu
    rsday",FRI,"Friday",SAT,"Saturday"
120  INVERSE : PRINT " THE CALENDAR PRINTER      BY: BILL FORT
    ENBERRY ": NORMAL
130  PRINT "You may:": FOR I = 1 TO 5: PRINT I". "M$(I): NEXT
    : PRINT : PRINT
140  VTAB 10: INPUT "Your selection (1-5) ";A$:A =  VAL (A$):
     IF A < 1 OR A > 5 THEN 140
150  VTAB 10: PRINT M$(A): PRINT : PRINT
160  ON A GOTO 180,380,720,820,170
170  HOME : END
180  VTAB 12: INPUT "Year for calendar (YYYY) ";YR: IF YR < 1
    753 THEN 180
190 DY = 1:MN = 1: GOSUB 900: GOSUB 960: GOSUB 1020
200 I = DW
210  FOR M = 1 TO 12
220 R = 1
230  FOR D = 1 TO MD(M)
240 C(M,I,R) = D
250 I = I + 1: IF I = 8 THEN I = 1:R = R + 1
260  NEXT D
270  NEXT M
280  GOSUB 1040: HOME : PRINT : PRINT D$"PR#1": PRINT I$"80N"
290  PRINT  SPC( 36);"********": PRINT  SPC( 36);"* "YR" *": PRINT
     SPC( 36);"********"
300  PRINT : PRINT : FOR M = 1 TO 4
310  PRINT "     ";MN$(M);"       ";MN$(M + 4);"       ";MN$(M +
    8)
320  PRINT "     "H1$"       "H1$"       "H1$": PRINT "     "H2$"
         "H2$"       "H2$": PRINT "     "H1$"       "H1$"       "
    H1$
330  PRINT "     ";: FOR R = 1 TO 6
340  FOR X = 0 TO 8 STEP 4: FOR I = 1 TO 7: IF C(M + X,I,R) =
    0 THEN  PRINT "    ";: GOTO 360
350  PRINT  SPC( C(M + X,I,R) < 10);C(M + X,I,R);" ";
360  NEXT I: PRINT SP$(X);: NEXT X: PRINT : PRINT "     ";: NEXT
    R: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : NEXT M
370  PRINT  CHR$ (12): PRINT D$"PR#0": RUN
380  VTAB 12: INPUT "Month for calendar (1-12) ";M1: IF M1 <
    1 OR M1 > 12 THEN 380
390  VTAB 14: INPUT "Year for calendar (YYYY) ";Y1: IF Y1 < 1
    753 THEN 390
400  VTAB 16: INPUT "Do you want holidays to appear (Y/N) ";H
    $: IF H$ = "Y" THEN H = 1: GOTO 430
410  IF H$ = "N" THEN H = 0: GOTO 430
420  GOTO 400
430 MN = M1 - 1:YR = Y1: IF MN = 0 THEN MN = 12:YR = YR - 1
440 DY = 1: GOSUB 960: GOSUB 1020:MN = M1:YR = Y1: GOSUB 900
450 I = DW
460  FOR M = MN - 1 TO MN + 1
470 R = 1
480  FOR D = 1 TO MD(M)
490 C(M,I,R) = D
500 I = I + 1: IF I = 8 THEN I = 1:R = R + 1
510  NEXT D
520  NEXT M
530  IF H THEN  GOSUB 1050
540  GOSUB 1040: HOME : PRINT : PRINT D$"PR#1": PRINT I$"80N"
550  PRINT  SPC( 26);YR;MN$(MN);YR: PRINT : PRINT
```

Listing continued.

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?



MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

THE STATISTICS SERIES

FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE
EASY-TO-USE

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.

NEW

REGRESS II $150

Complete Multiple Regression Series
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Forward, Backward Solutions
Auto Power Polynomial Solutions
Data Smoothing, Transformations
Correlation and Covariance Matrices
Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS $200

Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles
Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots
1-5 Way Crosstabulation
Descriptive Statistics for All Fields
Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks
Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum
Friedman Anova by Ranks
10 Data Transformations
Frequency Distribution
Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova
r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation
3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II $150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs
Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs
1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor
Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table
Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means
Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation
Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations
File Combinations, All Interactions Tested
High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs

HSD
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (213) 993-8536
or Write
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

VISA Dealer Inquiries Invited MasterCard

Listing continued.

```
560  PRINT "     ";: FOR I = 1 TO 71: PRINT "=";: NEXT : PRINT
     : PRINT "     ";: FOR I = 1 TO 7: PRINT "|   "DY$(I)"   "
     ;: NEXT : PRINT "|": PRINT "     ";: FOR I = 1 TO 71: PRINT
     "=";: NEXT : PRINT
570  FOR R = 1 TO 6: PRINT "     ";: FOR X = 1 TO 7
580  PRINT "|       ";: IF C(MN,X,R) = 0 THEN  PRINT "    ";: GOTO
     600
590  PRINT  SPC( C(MN,X,R) < 10);C(MN,X,R);" ";
600  NEXT X: PRINT "|": FOR X = 1 TO 4: PRINT "     ";: FOR J =
     1 TO 7: PRINT "|          ";: NEXT : PRINT "|": NEXT
610  FOR J = 1 TO 2: PRINT "     ";: FOR X = 1 TO 7: IF HD$(MN
     ,C(MN,X,R),J) = "" THEN  PRINT "|          ";: GOTO 630
620  PRINT HD$(MN,C(MN,X,R),J);
630  NEXT : PRINT "|": NEXT
640  PRINT "     ";: FOR X = 1 TO 71: PRINT "-";: NEXT : PRINT
650  NEXT R
660  PRINT : PRINT  SPC( 17);MN$(MN - 1)"       "MN$(MN + 1): PRINT
      SPC( 17);H2$"       "H2$
670  PRINT  SPC( 17);: FOR R = 1 TO 6
680  FOR X =  - 1 TO 1 STEP 2: FOR I = 1 TO 7: IF C(MN + X,I,
     R) = 0 THEN  PRINT "    ";: GOTO 700
690  PRINT  SPC( C(MN + X,I,R) < 10);C(MN + X,I,R);" ";
700  NEXT I: PRINT "     ";: NEXT X: PRINT : PRINT  SPC( 17);
     : NEXT R: PRINT
710  PRINT  CHR$ (12): PRINT D$"PR#0": RUN
720  VTAB 12: INPUT "First date (MM,DD,YYYY) ";MN,DY,YR: IF M
     N < 1 OR MN > 12 THEN 720
730  IF YR < 1753 THEN 720
740  IF DY < 1 OR DY > 31 THEN 720
750  GOSUB 960:D1 = F
760  VTAB 14: INPUT "Second date (MM,DD,YYYY) ";MN,DY,YR: IF
     MN < 1 OR MN > 12 THEN 720
770  IF YR < 1753 THEN 720
780  IF DY < 1 OR DY > 31 THEN 720
790  GOSUB 960:D2 = F
800  VTAB 16: PRINT  ABS (D1 - D2);" days between dates."
810  GOTO 890
820  VTAB 12: INPUT "Date (MM,DD,YYYY) ";MN,DY,YR: IF MN < 1 OR
     MN > 12 THEN 820
830  IF YR < 1753 THEN 820
840  IF DY < 1 OR DY > 31 THEN 820
850  GOSUB 960: GOSUB 1020
860  PRINT : PRINT "This date falls on "DA$(DW)"."
870 F1 = F:MN = 1:DY = 1: GOSUB 960: PRINT "It is day ";F1 -
     F + 1;" of the year."
880  GOSUB 900: PRINT YR"       is "LY$(LY)"a leap year."
890  VTAB 18: INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY";: NORMAL : GET
     A$: PRINT A$: RUN
900 MD(2) = 28:LY = 0
910  IF YR / 4 =  INT (YR / 4) THEN LY = 1
920  IF YR / 100 =  INT (YR / 100) THEN LY = 0
930  IF YR / 400 =  INT (YR / 400) THEN LY = 1
940  IF LY THEN MD(2) = 29
950  RETURN
960 F = 365 * YR + DY + 31 * (MN - 1)
970  IF MN > 2 THEN 1000
980 F = F +  INT ((YR - 1) / 4) -  INT (.75 *  INT ((YR - 1) /
     100) + 1)
990  GOTO 1010
1000 F = F -  INT (.4 * MN + 2.3) +  INT (YR / 4) -  INT (.75
      * ( INT (YR / 100) + 1))
1010  RETURN
1020 DW = F +  INT (( - 1 * F) / 7 + 1) * 7: IF DW = 0 THEN D
     W = 7
1030  RETURN
1040  INVERSE : PRINT "** TURN ON YOUR PRINTER **": NORMAL : RETURN
1050  FOR I = 1 TO 9: READ M,D: READ HD$(M,D,1),HD$(M,D,2): NEXT
1060  DATA 1,1,"|NEW YEARS","|   DAY    ",2,12,"|LINCOLN'S","|
     BIRTHDAY ",2,14,"|VALENTINE","|   DAY    ",3,17,"|ST. PAT
     . ","|   DAY    ",6,14,"|   FLAG   ","|   DAY    "
1070  DATA 7,4,"|INDEPEND.","|   DAY    ",10,31,"|         ","
     |HALLOWEEN",11,11,"|VETERAN'S","|   DAY    ",12,25,"|CHRI
     STMAS","|   DAY    "
1080 R = 6: IF MN <  > 5 THEN 1110
1090  IF C(5,2,R) = 0 THEN R = R - 1: GOTO 1090
1100 HD$(5,C(5,2,R),1) = "|MEMORIAL ":HD$(5,C(5,2,R),2) = "|
      DAY    "
1110  FOR I = 1 TO 7: READ C,D,M: IF M <  > MN THEN  READ A$,
     A$: GOTO 1160
1120 R = 1:X = 0
1130  IF C(M,D,R) = 0 THEN R = R + 1: GOTO 1130
1140 X = X + 1: IF X < C THEN R = R + 1: GOTO 1140
1150  READ HD$(M,C(M,D,R),1),HD$(M,C(M,D,R),2)
1160  NEXT
1170  DATA 3,2,2,"|WASHINGT.","|BIRTHDAY ",2,1,5,"|MOTHER'S "
     ,"|   DAY    ",3,7,5,"|  ARMED   ","|FORCES DY",3,1,6,"|FA
     THER'S ","|   DAY    ",1,2,9,"|  LABOR   ","|   DAY    "
```

Listing continued on p. 38.

Figure 1. *The Calendar Printer can produce a calendar for any year from 1753 on.*

```
********
* 1777 *
********

      JANUARY                MAY                 SEPTEMBER
 S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S
                1  2  3  4                1  2  3     1  2  3  4  5  6
 5  6  7  8  9 10 11    4  5  6  7  8  9 10    7  8  9 10 11 12 13
12 13 14 15 16 17 18   11 12 13 14 15 16 17   14 15 16 17 18 19 20
19 20 21 22 23 24 25   18 19 20 21 22 23 24   21 22 23 24 25 26 27
26 27 28 29 30 31      25 26 27 28 29 30 31   28 29 30

     FEBRUARY                JUNE                OCTOBER
 S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S
                   1                   1  2  3  4  5  6  7           1  2  3  4
 2  3  4  5  6  7  8    8  9 10 11 12 13 14    5  6  7  8  9 10 11
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15   15 16 17 18 19 20 21   12 13 14 15 16 17 18
16 17 18 19 20 21 22   22 23 24 25 26 27 28   19 20 21 22 23 24 25
23 24 25 26 27 28      29 30                  26 27 28 29 30 31

      MARCH                  JULY               NOVEMBER
 S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S
                   1                1  2  3  4  5                 1
 2  3  4  5  6  7  8    6  7  8  9 10 11 12    2  3  4  5  6  7  8
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15   13 14 15 16 17 18 19    9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22   20 21 22 23 24 25 26   16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 24 25 26 27 28 29   27 28 29 30 31         23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30 31                                         30

      APRIL                  AUGUST             DECEMBER
 S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S
          1  2  3  4  5                   1  2           1  2  3  4  5  6
 6  7  8  9 10 11 12    3  4  5  6  7  8  9    7  8  9 10 11 12 13
13 14 15 16 17 18 19   10 11 12 13 14 15 16   14 15 16 17 18 19 20
20 21 22 23 24 25 26   17 18 19 20 21 22 23   21 22 23 24 25 26 27
27 28 29 30            24 25 26 27 28 29 30   28 29 30 31
                       31
```

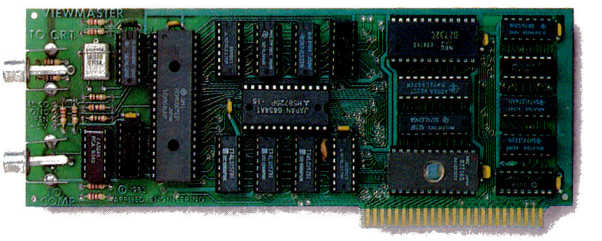
Figure 2. *The Calendar Printer notes holidays and labels them in monthly calendars.*

```
                    1986        FEBRUARY        1986

|    SUN    |    MON    |    TUE    |    WED    |    THR    |    FRI    |    SAT    |
|           |           |           |           |           |           |         1 |
|         2 |         3 |         4 |         5 |         6 |         7 |         8 |
|         9 |        10 |        11 |        12 |        13 |        14 |        15 |
|           |           |           | LINCOLN'S |           | VALENTINE |           |
|           |           |           | BIRTHDAY  |           |    DAY    |           |
|        16 |        17 |        18 |        19 |        20 |        21 |        22 |
|           | WASHINGT. |           |           |           |           |           |
|           | BIRTHDAY  |           |           |           |           |           |
|        23 |        24 |        25 |        26 |        27 |        28 |           |
|           |           |           |           |           |           |           |

      JANUARY                 MARCH
 S  M  T  W  T  F  S    S  M  T  W  T  F  S
          1  2  3  4                      1
 5  6  7  8  9 10 11    2  3  4  5  6  7  8
12 13 14 15 16 17 18    9 10 11 12 13 14 15
19 20 21 22 23 24 25   16 17 18 19 20 21 22
26 27 28 29 30 31      23 24 25 26 27 28 29
                       30 31
```


Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 × 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

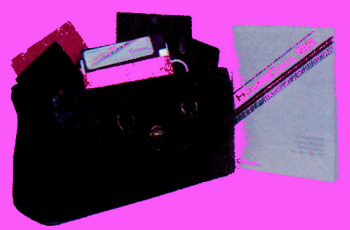
And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

YOUR
APPLE
TODAY,
KEEPS THE
DOCTOR
AWAY.



HOUSECALL '86

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL '86 Will Run On Apple II +, c, e and IBM PC Family. Other Versions will be available soon. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Rocky Mountain
Medical Software Inc

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price $79.95 Dealer Inquiries Invited
SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER $39.95

Please send _____ copies of **HOUSECALL '86** @ $39.95 + $3.00 shipping ($8.00 foreign). (Colorado residents add $1.30 tax).
20 Day Money Back Guarantee

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____

Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

Figure 3. The Calendar Printer and your screen-dump program let you create attractive picture calendars.

Listing continued from p. 36.

```
1180  DATA 2,2,10,"|COLUMBUS ","    DAY   ",4,5,11,"|THANKSGI
      V","|   DAY   "
1190  FOR I = 1 TO 21: READ Y,M,D: IF Y <  > YR THEN 1210
1200 HD$(M,D,2) = "| EASTER  "
1210  NEXT
1220  DATA 1980,4,6,1981,4,19,1982,4,11,1983,4,3,1984,4,22,19
      85,4,7,1986,3,30,1987,4,19,1988,4,3,1989,3,26,1990,4,15,
      1991,3,31,1992,4,19,1993,4,11,1994,4,3,1995,4,16,1996,4,
      7,1997,3,30,1998,4,12,1999,4,4,2000,4,23
1230  FOR I = 1 TO 11: READ Y,M,D: IF Y <  > YR THEN 1250
1240 HD$(M,D,1) = "| HANUKAH ":HD$(M,D,2) = "| BEGINS  "
1250  NEXT
1260  DATA 1980,12,3,1981,12,21,1982,12,11,1983,12,1,1984,12,
      19,1985,12,8,1986,12,27,1987,12,16,1988,12,4,1989,12,23,
      1990,12,12
1270  RETURN
```

End of listing.

BackUp Utilities/Boards

E.D.D. III	44.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus—Central Point	20.00
Locksmith 5.0—Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	95.00
Wildcard II—Central Point	75.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	32.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	14.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	34.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Deja Vu	34.00
Racter	28.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear	21.00
Gato	23.50
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	23.50
Hacker or Space Shuttle	25.00
Aloazar or Master of the Lamps	25.00
Wizardry	29.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	20.50
Sword of Kadash	20.50
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00
Flight Simulator II	31.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.50
Choplifter! or Karateka	20.50
Pole Position or Zaxxon / / c	19.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.50
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	23.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Romancing The Throne	28.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	34.00
Sargon III	30.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Deadline, or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	23.50
Infidel or Sorceror	26.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
War In Russia	47.50
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
North Atlantic '86	35.50
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code or Extra K	22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter	19.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	16.00
Pro-Byter	19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	16.00
Triple Dump	21.00
Typefaces	10.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	108.00
Lisa V2.6	53.00
Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	35.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2	100.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	38.00
Turbo Tool Box	32.00
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	47.00
Fantavision	32.00
Movie Maker	26.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)	46.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	35.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Sideways	35.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.50
DMP Utilities—(Vilberg Bros.)	Call
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems	
SpellWorks	32.00
Apple Access / / (/ /e, / /c only)	59.00
Apple Works (/ /e, / /c only)	195.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c only)	117.00
Quickfile (/ /e only)	75.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c)	97.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform / /e, / /c	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
General Accounting ProDos	219.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	58.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	133.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer Plus	199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Software	
Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	88.00
Management Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	29.00
Mind Over Minors	Call
Sales Edge	88.00
International Solutions	
MouseCalc	89.00
MouseWord	79.00
MouseBudget	41.00
MouseDesk	24.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
MECA Managing Your Money	105.00
Megahaus ReportWorks	69.00
MegaWorks	69.00
Microsoft	
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	105.00
Nolo Press Will Writer	29.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 3	229.00
Paladin Flashcalc	59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	45.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Terminus / /e	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	65.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	75.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	85.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
The Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts	
The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: First Success	189.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c)	69.00
PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c)	42.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00

Educational Software

Apple	
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	79.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	28.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Micro Speed Reading	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster	29.00
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	12.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware Body Transparent	26.00
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	47.00
States & Traits	26.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	20.25
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.25
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	26.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree/Eduware	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 or 6	27.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	24.00
Scarborough Systems	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Build A Book About You	24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	20.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
In Search Of...	20.00
Kidwriteror Alphabet Zoo	18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	35.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom	29.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	17.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Volksmodem 12	169.00
Anchor Signalman Express	239.00
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	129.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	129.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	365.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	255.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	289.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	259.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	205.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate—Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate—Multiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Quadram E-Ram 80	99.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	79.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	109.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
MTI Speed Demon	159.00
Accellerator / /e	205.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	155.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	74.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	109.00
Finger Print Plus II+, / /e, / /c	89.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	79.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	109.00
Video 7 Color Enhancer / /e, / /c	Call
Video 7 Screen Enhancer / /e, / /c	Call

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	71.00
Mockingboard C Board	121.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	131.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Thunderclock Plus	105.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Scribe Printer	199.00
Brother HR-15XL	339.00
HR-25	459.00
HR-35	679.00
TwinWriter 5	859.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	399.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
LX-80/90	Call
FX-85	For
FX-185	Most
DX-10/20	Recent
JX-80	Low Low!
LQ-800-1000	Prices!
LQ-1500	Call
SQ-2000	Call
Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet	Call
LazarJet	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	339.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	659.00
5520 Par. Color Printer	419.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-85 Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	120.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	549.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	229.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1093	409.00
KXP-3151	379.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	239.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-770P	679.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	439.00
P-341 Parallel	899.00
P-1351 Parallel	989.00
P-351 Parallel	1039.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	779.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1039.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	269.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	169.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, / /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics HX-9	409.00
HX-12 RGB	439.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Teknika MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	215.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	309.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	359.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	39.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	58.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	68.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Cut and Paste	24.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	41.00
Homeword	42.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	76.00
Softerm II	124.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software—$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $1.90. U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.)

Hardware—please call for shipping charges. **Note:** We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

FATTER
Than a Fat Mac...

MultiRam™ cards turn your existing Apple //c or //e into powerhouse computers.

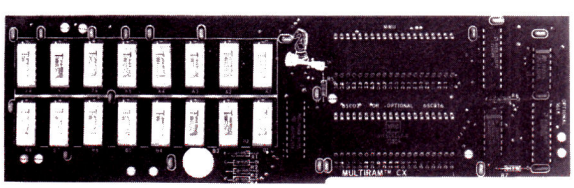
Vast and Fast

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 512K to your Apple //c's own 128K giving it more memory than a Macintosh and as much memory as a 640K IBM. Easy and fast installation requires only a screwdriver.

The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 768K on a single card to your //e and can be easily expanded up to 1.5 megabytes. Simply insert it in your auxiliary slot and go.

AppleWorks Punch

Put your expanded Apple to work immediately with an expanded AppleWorks program. Our software gives AppleWorks up to 425K Desktop in the //c and up to a 568K Desktop (1,137K with piggy back card) in the //e. Create databases with up to 5,350 records, 4,000 more records than normal. See the date and time on screen and automatically insert it into a database date field using any ProDOS compatible clock card. Speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory and never access the program disk again — not even for printing!



MultiRam™ CX

You can put a RAM disk into memory to use along with an expanded AppleWorks Desktop and switch between AppleWorks and programs on the RAM disk at lightning fast speed.

Our AppleWorks software is designed to work with other AppleWorks utility software like Jeeves™ and Pinpoint™ to give you the most powerful AppleWorks combinations possible.

Ram Disks, Compatibility (and more)

Each MultiRam™ Card comes with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software to turn MultiRam™ memory into huge RAM drives

Apple, AppleWorks, DOS 3.3, MacIntosh, ProDOS, UniDisk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademark of Paladin Software Corporation / IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. / Jeeves is the trademark of PBI Software, Inc.
Locksmith is the trademark of Alpha Logic Business Systems / Magic Office is the trademark of Artsci, Inc. / MultiRam is the trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc.
Pinpoint is the trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc. / SuperCalc3a is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.

...More POWERFUL Than an IBM

with speeds over 20 times faster than floppy drives. For those who want to add their own RAM, each card comes with a hi-res RAM test utility for easy RAM troubleshooting.

Programs like FlashCalc™, Magic Office™, SuperCalc3a™, Locksmith™ and other current programs will recognize MultiRam™ memory and others are being written or modified to do so.

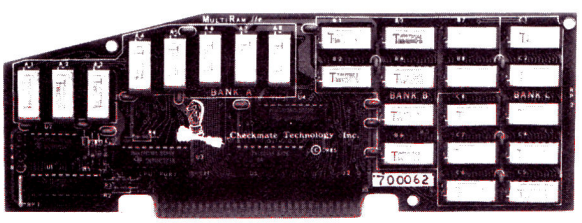
MultiRam™ cards are designed to work with all hard disk drives, accelerator cards, the new Apple 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive, and other complementary hardware.

16-Bit Power

Shift your Apple into high gear with the optional 65C816 CX™ Kit for the //c or the MultiRam™ //EX Card for the //e. These MultiRam™ options bridge the gap between today's Apple and tomorrows promised Apple.

The 65C816 "X" options bring three unique benefits to your //c or //e: **(1)** Software for the 65C816 runs 4 or more times faster than existing Apple software, **(2)** 65C816 software is more powerful and easy to use as the 65C816 can directly address 16 megabytes of memory (both "X" options can use all added MultiRam™ memory), and **(3)** because the 65C816 works like a 65C02 until shifted into 16-bit mode, "X" options are 100% compatible with today's software.

Look for announcements of powerful new, 16 bit integrated software for the MultiRam™ family in Jan/Feb 1986 — software to rival or surpass the Mac and IBM!



MultiRam™ //e

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 kit or card when you're ready. ■

MultiRam™ prices start at $159.95

Made in U.S.A. with a full 5 year warranty

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ today.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
™ (602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
Circle 227 on Reader Service Card. (800) 325-7347

BEGINNER'S PAGE

From time to time *inCider* will run Beginner's Page—step-by-step instructions to help novice Apple users type in and enjoy the programs *inCider* publishes.

The instructions assume that you have an Apple II, II Plus, //e, or //c computer with one disk drive and either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. You also need one blank, 5¼-inch disk. If you're using the UniDisk 3.5, you will be restricted to ProDOS and, of course, you will need a blank 3.5 inch disk. To type in and run *inCider*'s programs, just follow the instructions.

Creating a BASIC Programs Disk

The first step is to prepare a disk on which to save your programs. This process is called *formatting*. In addition, ProDOS requires you to copy two files, PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM, to create a start-up disk. For details about creating a DOS 3.3 disk, see the *DOS Programmer's Manual*. You will find information about creating a ProDOS start-up disk in *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* or the *System Utilities Manual*.

Typing in BASIC Programs

- When you find a program you'd like to type in, put your programs disk into drive 1 (the internal drive on the //c) and turn on your computer. After the disk stops, the Applesoft BASIC prompt "]" appears on the screen. At this point, type in HOME and hit the return key to move the prompt to the upper-left corner of the screen. Next, enter NEW and press the return key.
- Having cleared memory with the NEW command, you are now ready to enter the first line of the BASIC program. First, type in the line number (most BASIC programs begin with line 10), and then type the rest of the line exactly as it appears in the magazine. Don't worry if the line is longer than the width of your screen display. The program line will automatically jump to the next line on your screen. Once you have entered the entire program line, hit the return key.
- Continue to enter program lines in this manner until the entire program is in memory. Now, even before you run the program, save it to disk so that all of your work won't accidentally be lost. The SAVE command copies a program from main memory (RAM) to disk. Just type SAVE *file name* (where file name is the name of the program) and press the return key.
- Since the program is still in memory, you can run it with the RUN command. Unless you are a very careful typist, you now face the task of removing syntax errors from the program. For example, if, when you run the program, you get a message saying SYNTAX ERROR IN 1050, it's a good bet that you made a typing error in line 1050. The simplest way to correct it is to retype the entire line. The computer will automatically delete the old line and replace it with the new one.
- When you have the program running properly, save the corrected version by typing SAVE file name again. This command overwrites the old version of the program with the corrected version.

Typing in Machine-Language Programs and Shape Tables

Many programs in *inCider* use machine-language routines and shape tables. The listings for machine code consist of hexadecimal RAM addresses followed by the hex code (5E00- A9 04 30 65 FA 8C 1B 09, for example). To type in such a listing, follow the guidelines below:

- Turn on your computer with your programs disk in drive 1.
- From the Applesoft prompt, type in CALL -151 (the dash is a minus sign) and hit the return key.
- An asterisk, the Monitor prompt, now replaces the Applesoft prompt.
- At this point, get the first address of the machine-language program from the listing. This address is the first four characters in the listing.
- Type in this address, followed by a colon (*not* a minus sign!). Now type in the hex numbers as they appear in the magazine. For example, if the hex line shown above were the first line of a hex program, you would enter:

5E00: A9 04 30 65 FA 8C 1B 09

and then hit the return key.
- For subsequent lines in the machine-language listing, you don't have to type in the address. Just type in a colon at the start of each line and then the hex bytes, followed by a return-key press.
- To check your typing before you save the listing, type in the starting address of the program and hit the return key. The number that appears is the content of the byte at the address shown. Hitting it again produces the rest of the first program line on the screen. Pressing the return key subsequent times makes additional program lines appear for your inspection. If any line requires changing, just retype that line, being sure to include the address and to use a colon in place of the minus sign.
- Once the entire listing is correct, you have to save it. First, type in 3D0G and hit the return key to return to the Applesoft prompt.
- Now type BSAVE file name,A*a*,L*l* (where a is the starting address of the routine and l is the length). If these are hexadecimal instead of decimal values, a $ will precede them. Don't worry about having to figure out the address and length parameters yourself; these are always published with the program.

You now know what it takes to type in and use the programs published by *inCider*.■

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES.™ THE EIDOLON™

© 1985 LFL.

You've just discovered the Eidolon—a curious 19th century machine whose inventor vanished without a trace. Only his journals and sketches remain. They tell of an incredible magical realm—a maze of caverns populated by strange creatures noted as Greps, Biter Birds and Bottlenecks. And "intelligent" Guardian Dragons—who hurl colored fireballs of energy?

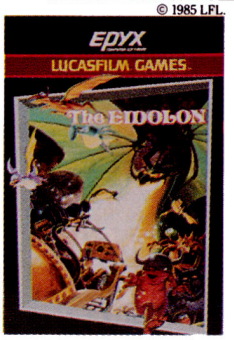
The machine itself belies its quaint Victorian charm. For the Eidolon glows with the power of enchanted energy. It awaits, pristine and gleaming—perfectly preserved for over a hundred years by the powerful forces that propelled it and its pilot to another dimension.

With the fascinating first-person point of view, you can climb into the pilot's chair and fly this mysterious magical machine. And the haunting fractal graphics take you deeper and deeper into an endless maze of mystical caverns.

An adventure so real, it'll make you wonder: What ever happened to the Eidolon's mysterious inventor? Only the adventurous of spirit will know his fate. The Eidolon—scientific curiosity, or passport to a magical dimension?

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
The Eidolon	✓	✓	✓

© 1985 LFL.



© 1985 LFL.

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, The Eidolon, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

BACKTALK RESPONSE

Computers in the Classroom

Last fall, *inCider* asked you to tell us what you think about the effects of classroom computers on learning and U.S. schools (BackTalk, November 1985, p. 31). Judging from the heavy response to our survey, we'd say "computer literacy" is a controversial area of education these days—and even deciding what the term means is a problem. As one reader reminds us, *"A pre-schooler is no less literate than a systems analyst if both can function successfully at their individual levels."*

Virtually 100 percent of those responding to our questionnaire indicated they approve of computer education in schools, but differ in the ways they'd like to see it implemented. One third say teachers should use computer-aided instruction (CAI) to enhance daily academic subjects—that is, to help students develop thinking ability and creativity.

"My wife shows her first-grade class how to use commercial software to practice concepts she is teaching—vowel sounds, addition, and so on. They think it's fun—and if they aren't careful, they are going to learn something!"

Tools vs. Technology

One third of our respondents say schools should focus on hands-on applications, such as word processing and data-base use, to broaden students' basic knowledge and job skills.

"Using applications should be as easy as getting behind the wheel of a car. Learning fundamental types of software is a must for all."

Another third of those who replied to the survey say schools should offer programming courses. Only two thirds of those advocating programming instruction, however, say those courses should be used as pre-professional technological training. A sizable minority indicate that they consider programming courses just a practical necessity, given the extent of computers in everyday life.

Ninety percent of our respondents say that computers in the classroom enhance the educational experience, but half of these people also assert that computers are not a substitute for the teacher. One quarter of all our respondents predict that computers will decrease student-teacher interaction, while a sixth say computers may stifle children's creativity.

It's evident from our results that "computer literacy" means a whole range of different things to different people. One issue is clear: Although parents, teachers, and students wholeheartedly endorse computers in our schools, they are still confronted with the problem of deciding just what the role of those computers in their individual curricula will be.■

CORRECTION

The information listed under "Beagle Bros Chart" in our Holiday Gift Guide (December 1985, p. 48) contains an inaccuracy. The Peeks, Pokes and Pointers wall chart is free *with purchase only* from Beagle Bros.

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™ :** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™ :** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of $100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." **The San Francisco Independent / Business Section / July 4th, 1984.**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II + & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEIDATELY!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

SSI Time Machines

For APPLE® II Series, ATARI®, and C-64™: $39.95.

For ATARI® and C-64™: $39.95. APPLE® version available Jan. 1, 1986.

For APPLE® II Series, ATARI®, and C-64™: $49.95.

Destination: The 19th Century

Slip any one of these game disks into your computer, and you'll be transported back in time to the 1800's, to relive three of the most exciting periods of that century.

SIX-GUN SHOOTOUT™ will take you back to the wild, wild West, where you'll recreate the famous gun battles of such heroes/outlaws as Billy the Kid, the Earp brothers, Bat Masterson and Doc Holliday. Imagine all the best westerns you've ever read about or seen....this action-packed game lets them come true!

BATTLE OF ANTIETAM™ brings back one fateful day, September 17, 1862, when the Gray and the Blue clashed so fiercely that it came to be the bloodiest day of the Civil War. This grand-tactical simulation is so detailed, combat is resolved down to the individual soldier. Beginner, Intermediate and Advanced Games are provided so wargamers of all levels can try their hands at rewriting history.

COLONIAL CONQUEST™ spans the late 1800's and early 1900's that marked the Age of Imperialism. This fun and easy-to-play game of global domination puts you in charge of one of six colonial powers – the U.S., Great Britain, Germany, France, Russia, and Japan. Your goal: To conquer the world any way you can — through subversion, espionage, or sheer military muscle.

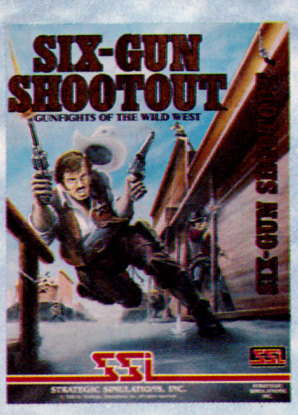
To pick up these tickets to the past, you'll need to see your time travel agency today. (It's cleverly disguised as your local software/computer or game store.)

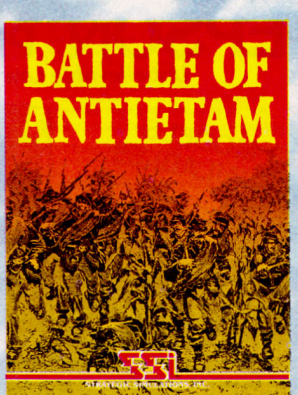
If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order our time machines directly by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free)**. In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

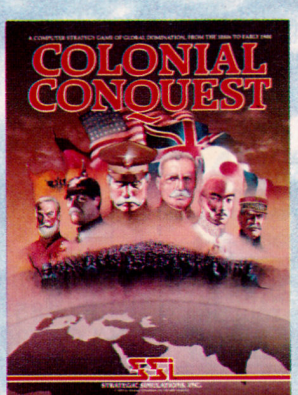
Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.







©1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

C-64 (Commodore 64), ATARI, and APPLE are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Atari, Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	*University of Illinois*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM–9:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM–7:00 PM CST

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number 1816

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

816 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
With 14 Days Rental
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year–with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
With 30 Days Rental.
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

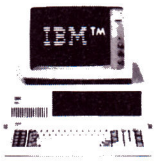
☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE // + ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,749.00*

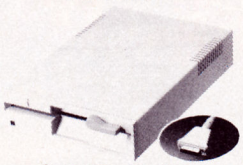
MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low Too Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive



$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with Accessory Kit

$485.00*

ZOOM/MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

MONOGRAM DOLLARS AND SENSE

for Apple *II+e*

$55.00*

DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

5¼ DS/DD	5¼ SS/DD	3½ SS/DD
$8.95* Bx. 10	$7.95* Bx. 10	Bx. 10 $21.95*
Bx. 50 ea. .59*	Bx. 50 ea. .47*	Free Flip File Case

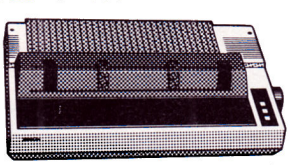
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

Apple *Appleworks*	**$165.00***
Central Point *Copy II + Copy II MAC* Back-up Protected Software	**20.00***
GTE SYLVANIA *1700 Watt* Filtered Surge Protecter	**29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE!!



LX-80	**80COL/1000CPS**	**$199.00***
FX-85	**80COL/160CPS**	**299.00***
FX-185	**132COL/160CPS**	**429.00***
LQ-1500	**132COL/200CPS**	**799.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...If you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 26.00*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Chopliter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci — Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes — Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Penguin *Graphics Magician — Mac Only*	28.97*
Penguin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	20.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III — Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	22.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank — Mac-Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.25*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version — Mac Only*	95.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	25.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	$3,699.00*	(79.90)
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	(63.70)
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,235.00*	(48.28)
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	(32.55)
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Package Deal 256K 1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,749.00*	(37.78)
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	(38.00)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 308.00*	(7.00)
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	348.95*	(7.50)
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	(31.02)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	165.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	68.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem*	969.00*	(20.93)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(5.00)
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DSDD Drive — No Case*	77.50*	(2.50)
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	(5.00)
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	(7.00)
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	(10.00)
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	(2.50)
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	93.00*	(2.20)
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	(21.58)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 5.40*	(1.00)
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.60*	(1.00)

MODEMS

▶ **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulator*	317.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	(5.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(2.50)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	(6.00)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	(6.00)
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	(2.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	(4.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	460.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	(6.00)
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	(6.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	(3.00)
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	(6.00)
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" High Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	(2.50)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	(2.50)
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	68.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	68.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	(2.50)
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	(10.48)
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	(9.34)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	280.00*	(6.05)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	410.00*	(8.86)
▶ **Citizen** *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	(8.32)
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	(4.30)
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	(6.46)
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	(9.27)
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	799.00*	(17.26)
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	895.00*	(19.18)
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,275.00*	(27.54)
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT/*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	395.00*	(8.55)
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.40)
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 18CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	(6.50)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	(14.70)
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	499.00*	(10.78)
Toshiba *P351 New! 288CPS/132COL*	975.00*	(21.06)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	(1.49)
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	(2.50)
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	(1.00)
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	(1.00)
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	(1.50)
Kensington Microware *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(1.50)
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	79.00*	(1.50)
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	(1.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(2.50)
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*	(1.00)
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(2.50)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	(10.00)

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code 1816

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

inCider... your integrated approach to Apple computing.

Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. **inCider** will pull it all together for you.

Child's Play gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

The Glau Report is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-by-step through BASIC, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games... new product descriptions...utilities ...and programming tips.

Subscribe today and save 30% off the cover price.

One year of **inCider**...twelve big issues...is only $24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed.

To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

YES! **I want to accomplish more!**

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me $24.97

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 361B5

THE KEYS TO A BETTER *//c*

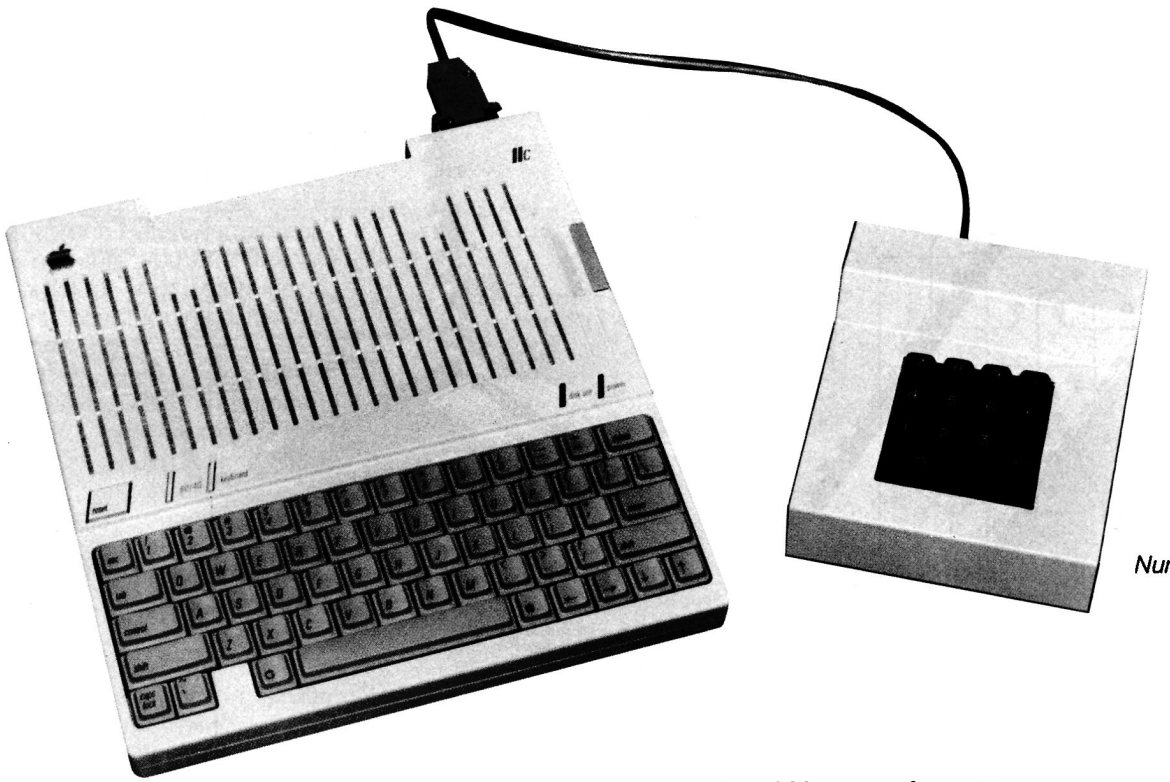


Photo 1. Numeric keypad for the //c.

by Wayne Arnett

With a little soldering and about $25, you can build a numeric keypad to enhance your //c's versatility.

Although the Apple //c already has an impressive repertoire of built-in features, the limited availability of peripherals designed for its rear-panel ports inhibits its expandability. For instance, if you use your //c for spreadsheets, accounting, or other number-intensive applications, you could definitely use a numeric keypad; but the keyboard lacks one, your dealer can't sell you one, and you can't lift the lid and plug one into an expansion slot.

Don't trade in your computer just yet, though. With a little spare time and about $25, you can have the convenience of an auxiliary numeric keypad for your //c. And, in the process, you can take a look inside the computer you weren't supposed to open.

The keypad I built consists of the ten digits (zero to nine), plus decimal point and return key (the enter key in **Photo 1**). Two extra keys (the minus sign and the comma in **Photo 1**) provide cursor-right and cursor-down—used in AppleWorks and other spreadsheets to accept an entry, then move the cursor from that cell to the one immediately to the right or below, respectively. If you want to speed up the entry of numerical data statements in BASIC programming, you can wire one of the extra keys as a comma instead.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

THE COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

Getting Started

To build the keypad, you don't have to change any software or make any internal circuitry changes in the computer since the keypad is simply connected in parallel with the keyboard. This project does require some skill with a soldering iron and household tools, though, and the willingness to cut a small hole for a new port in the back of your computer.

Whenever you arm yourself with tools and embark on a hardware project, you risk damaging your equipment. So, if you lack experience with hardware projects, find someone to help you. The following directions will take you step by step through a simple procedure, but don't start something you're not sure you can finish. The interior of your computer is the worst possible place to learn how to solder.

Also, only you can decide whether a keypad is important enough to justify an irreversible change in your computer's appearance. The decision for me was easy: One more connector on the rear panel is hardly noticeable, and the benefit far outweighs any effect it may have on resale value or rear-panel aesthetics.

Jameco Electronics supplies most of the necessary parts, including the keypad itself (see **Table 1**). You should also have a 25- to 30-watt soldering pencil with a narrow, pointed tip; rosin-core solder (never use acid-core solder in a computer); flat-blade and Phillips-head screwdrivers; and small wire cutters.

Table 1. List of parts available from Jameco.

Item	Catalog Number	Cost
Numeric keypad*	K14	$ 9.95
15-pin plug	DA15P	1.79
15-pin socket	DA15S	2.39
Hood for plug	DA15H	1.15
15-conductor cable, 6-foot length	S-C15	.79/foot
Keypad enclosure**	DTE-8	28.95

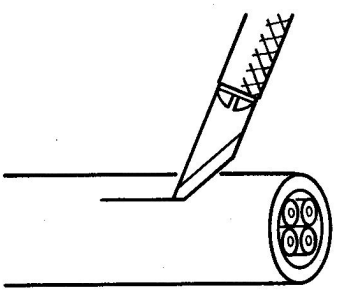
*Keypad must have normally open, single-pole, single-throw, momentary-contact mechanical switches.

**I used one from Circuit Specialists, P.O. Box 3047, Scottsdale, AZ 85279, (602) 966-0764, catalog number LMB #MDDC-663, which costs $10.04.

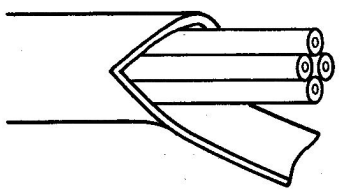
Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, (415) 592-8097 for phone orders. Send $1 for current catalog.

Figure 1. Preparing wires from the 15-conductor cable.

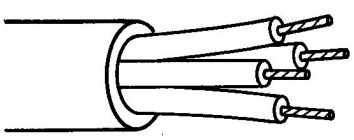
A) Cut through outer insulation.



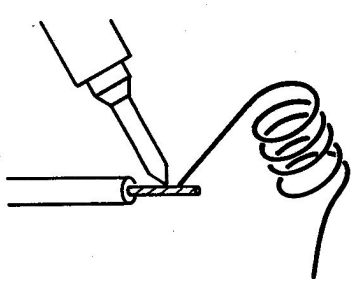
B) Pull outer insulation away, snip it off, and unpeel the foil.



C) Strip 1/4 inch of insulation from each of the 15 wires. Wire strippers are helpful, but wire cutters will do the job.



D) Twist the strands until they stay together. "Tin" the tips by holding the soldering pencil against the wire, then applying a small amount of solder. Touch the solder to the heated wire, not the soldering iron.

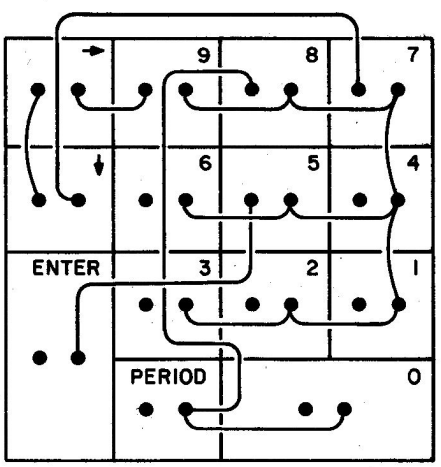


The Blueprint

Like the one from Jameco, most keypads are mounted on small printed-circuit (PC) boards. The thin copper lines connecting the keyswitches lead to a central plug or connection point. Use a sharp knife to cut a small gouge out of all copper strips except those connecting keys one through nine, so the individual keys have no connections among them other than one through nine. You can ignore any small electronic components on the board.

Cut off about 3 inches from the 15-conductor keypad cable and remove the wires. Strip a quarter inch of insulation from each end of several wires and prepare the tips as shown in **Figure 1**. With these short lengths of hook-up wire, connect the keys as shown in **Figure 2**. Touch the soldering pencil to the blob of solder holding the keyswitch pins to the board. Then, before you remove the pencil, put the end of your hook-up wire into the molten solder and melt the solder on the wire tip. Finally, let the connection cool before you release the wire.

Figure 2. Underside of the keypad showing the connections between the poles of the various keyswitches made with short lengths of hook-up wire.



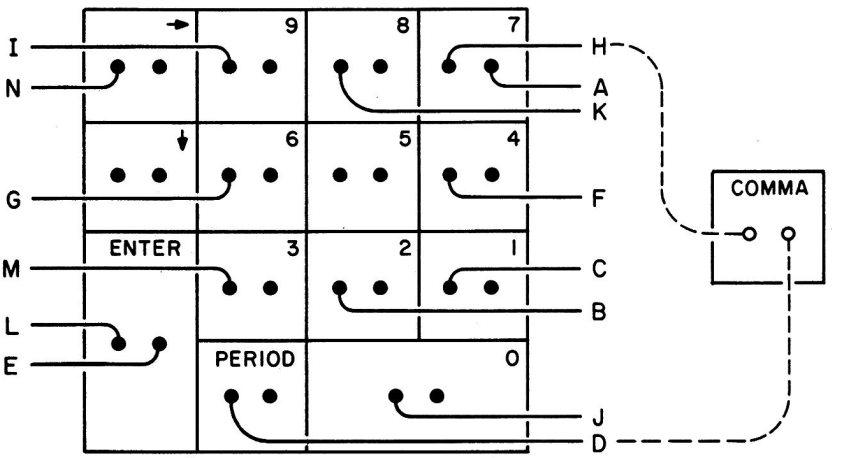
Cut off 2-3 feet from the 15-conductor cable to use as the cable connecting the auxiliary keypad to the computer. Remove about 3 inches of outer insulation and foil wrapper from one end, and prepare the wire tips as before (**Figure 1**). In the same manner in which you soldered the short hook-up wires, solder one wire from the cable to each let-

tered location (see **Figure 3**) and note the wire's color on a chart (the red wire to point A, for instance). At this time, the color of the wire you solder to any given point isn't important, as long as you keep track of each one on the chart. Inspect every wire carefully, so that you won't confuse red, red with a white stripe, red with a black stripe, and so on.

After you make all the connections, one colored wire and the bare ground wire will remain. Note the color of the leftover wire and snip it off where it comes out of the cable, but save the ground wire for later use. Place a length of tubing (such as insulation stripped from a larger-diameter wire) over the ground wire, leaving only a quarter inch exposed at the end. If tubing isn't available, you can wrap the ground wire in tape.

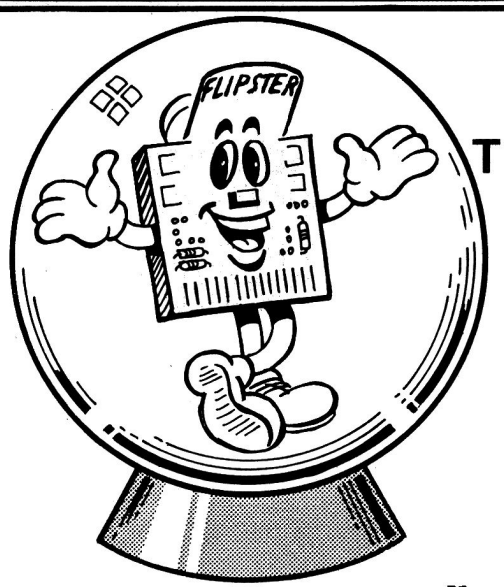
Before setting the keypad aside, carefully inspect your work for short circuits between hook-up wires or blobs of solder bridging across two separate connection points. If you find a solder bridge, reheat the excess solder and knock it loose with a knife or toothpick.

Figure 3. Underside of the keypad showing the connection points for the colored wires from the 15-conductor cable and the optional comma connection.



Preparing the Cable

On the free end of the keypad cable, remove 1¼ inches of the outer insulation and foil. Snip off the leftover colored wire and prepare the remaining wire tips as



FLIPSTER

THE RAMCARD WITH A FUTURE

DON'T TAKE A CHANCE ON FUTURE COMPATIBILITY. At CIRTECH, we believe in designing for the future. That's why we've developed the CIRTECH **FLIPSTER**, a **ONE MEGABYTE RAMCARD** which conforms to the new Apple® standard for large memory cards, guaranteeing a bright future for your Apple® //e or][+.

FULL ONE MEGABYTE OF MEMORY – no need for clumsy add-on's

NO PATCHING REQUIRED for ProDOS (including APPLEWORKS), DOS 3.3 or PASCAL 1.3

ACCELERATES APPLE® //e and][+ PERFORMANCE – even on complex software

FLIP-FLOP PROGRAM MANAGER – allows switching between programs, even if they run under different operating systems.

FITS IN ANY STANDARD SLOT – you can have up to SIX MEGABYTES in your Apple®.

FREE SUPPORT – ensuring compatibility with earlier versions of CP/M and PASCAL

FANTASTIC VALUE . . . . . only $490.00

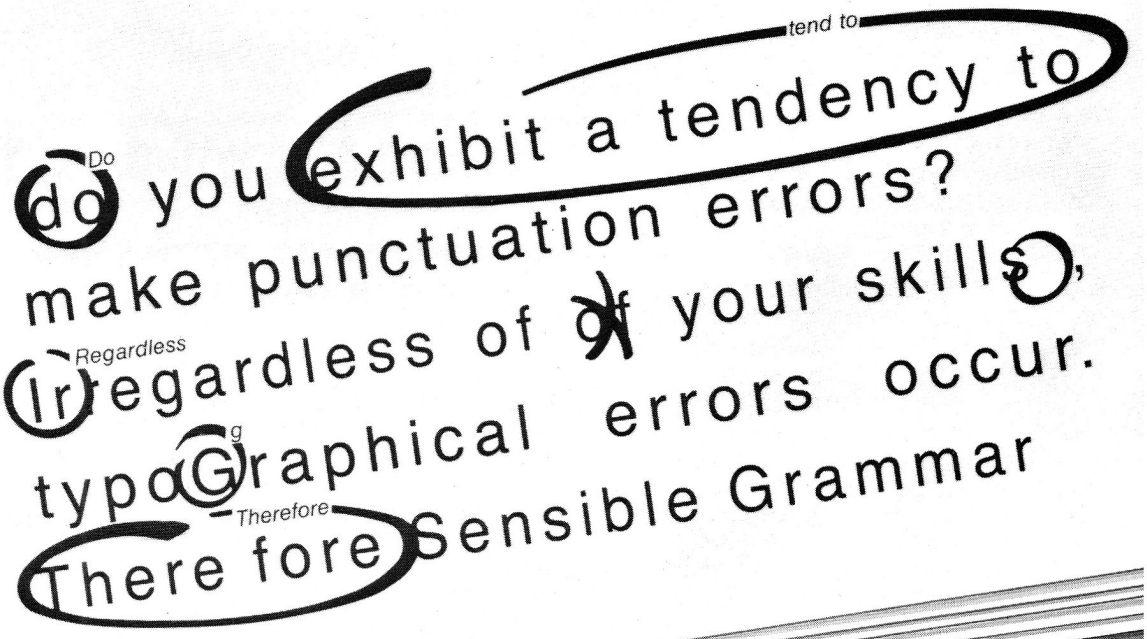
CIRTECH products are available from GREENGATE INC productions

2041 Pioneer Crt, #15, SAN MATEO, CA
94403 Tel: (415) 345 3064

* CIRTECH (UK) Ltd are in no way affiliated with Sir-tech Software Inc

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore



SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

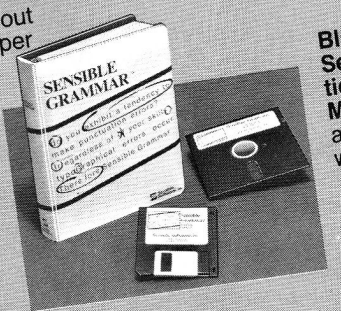
Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

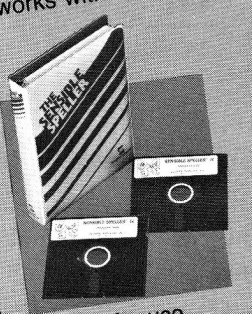
It Never Overrides Your Judgment

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.



A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.



Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.**™ are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, Apple-Writer-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); MouseWord (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.), Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International), and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS:WRITE-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.95; **Sensible Speller**™ for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary**™ for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary**™ for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary**™ for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

Sensible Software,® Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

shown in **Figure 1**. Use tubing or tape to insulate the ground wire.

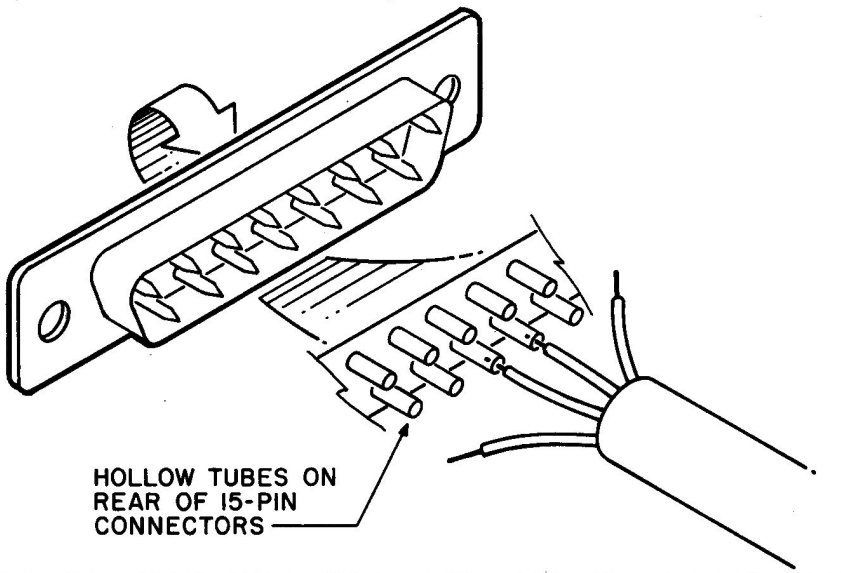
To connect the keypad to the computer, use one plug and one socket, each with 15 separate connections. The plug, which goes on the keypad cable, has solid, gold-colored pins exposed on the front and hollow tubes on the back. The socket, which you will install on the computer's rear panel, has receptacles on its front side for the 15 gold pins and hollow tubes on the back identical to those on the plug.

Set the 15-pin plug face down on your work area. Then, hold the soldering pencil against the side of one tube at a time and let a small amount of solder flow inside. Don't let the solder overflow and run down the outside of the tubes.

When you have thus "primed" all 15 tubes, hold the pencil against one tube until the solder melts, and insert one of the wires from the keypad cable into it (see **Figure 4**). The color of the wire is still unimportant at this stage. Remove the pencil and let the connection cool before you proceed to the next one. Repeat the procedure until there's a wire in each tube. You may need a third hand to keep the connector from wandering around on the table.

Next, cut 20 inches from the remaining supply of 15-conductor cable. Remove $1^1/_4$ inches of outer

Figure 4. A rear closeup of the 15-pin plug and socket. The hollow tubes are "primed" with solder before inserting the wire tips.



SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE FOR APPLEWORKS

ONLY $49.95!

Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95!

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

...I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work — *Manager, Electrical Engineering Kenneth McCuen, Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA*

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

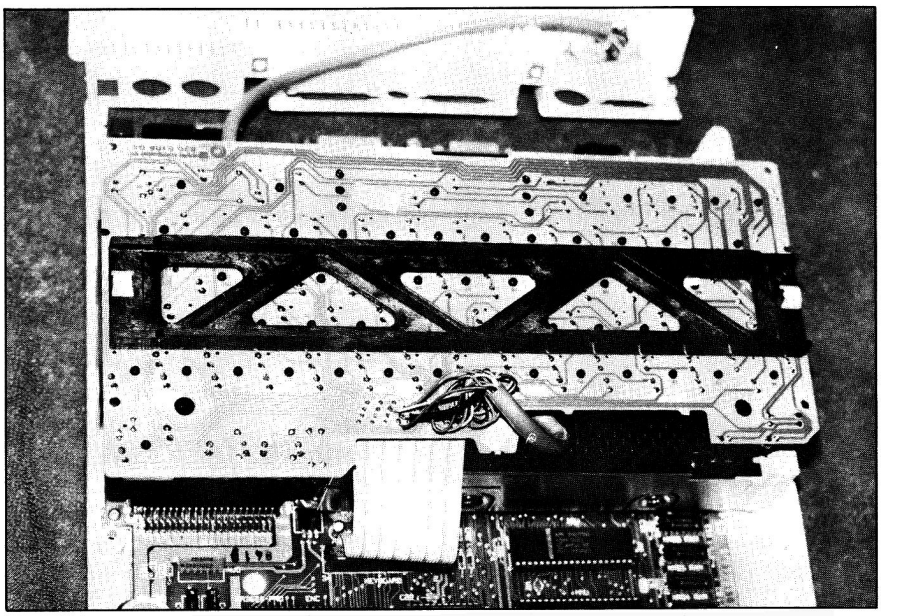
insulation and foil from one end and 2 inches from the other, and prepare the wire tips at both ends as shown in **Figure 1**. Again, use tubing or tape to cover all but the tip of the bare ground wire, and snip off the leftover colored wire. That takes care of the tedious tasks; now it's time to open up your computer.

The Inside View

Getting inside the //c isn't difficult, but it does require a cautious and unhurried approach. Before you begin, put the soldering pencil where it can't burn a hole in the computer case and spread a towel over the table. Turn the //c face down and remove the four screws under the keyboard and the two at the back nearest the handle, but not the remaining four that hold the disk drive to the circuit board.

Now, turn the computer right side up with the keyboard facing you. Insert the blade of a flat-tipped screwdriver into the space between the upper and lower cabinet sections, halfway between the left and right sides (lining up between the B and N keys is about right). Hold the rear of the computer with your free hand, and gently push the screwdriver inward until the clip holding the two sections together breaks free. Twisting the screwdriver won't open the case any faster, but it

Photo 2. The underside of the keyboard.



TWO NEW TWO NEW TWO NEW TWO

FontWorks™ BY **Mark Simonsen**

$49.95

- Print your **AppleWorks™** letters, reports and presentations in a variety of superior quality fonts (FontWorks also enhances output from most other word processors, spreadsheets, etc.)
- Quick and Easy Printouts (FontWorks prints **SIDEWAYS** too for those wide spreadsheets)
- Choose from **various type sizes** and print densities
- Includes many fonts and . . .
- Comes with its own Font Editor, allowing you to customize our fonts or create your own
- Works with all popular dot matrix printers
- Works on any Apple II
- Compatible with ProDOS and DOS 3.3
- Not Copy-Protected

★ **BONUS PROGRAM** ★
Exciting New Graphics Package

Program Writer™ BY **Alan Bird**

Full-Screen Basic Program Editor

$49.95

- Make program changes quickly and easily
- Works like **AppleWorks™** word processor
- Scroll quickly through program in either direction
- Optionally use **mouse** for faster cursor control
- Fast search and replace
- Insert, delete, change, renumber, auto-line numbers, etc.
- Define keyboard macros
- Load/Save macros on disk
- Works on any Apple II
- Compatible with ProDOS and DOS 3.3
- Not Copy-Protected

★ **BONUS PROGRAM** ★
Powerful New Programming Language

★ **BONUS PACKAGE** ★
Order NOW and receive A Valuable Software Package at no additional cost!

THE SOFTWARE TOUCH™
9842 Hibert St., #192 • San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 549-3091
(800) 423-5660 EXTENSION 01 IN CALIF. CALL: **(800) 367-0012** EXTENSION 01

ORDER FORM
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY • CA RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
☐ **FontWorks $49.95** ☐ **Program Writer $49.95**
☐ My check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ COD
Acct. No. _____ Exp.Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Signature _____
MasterCard VISA

will gouge scars in the plastic.

Two more clips on either side of the disk-drive door will give way with gentle encouragement from the screwdriver. Don't worry if they break off in the process; an Apple repairman told me he often breaks the clips when opening //c's, and my computer seems to work fine without them.

All that's holding the top cabinet now is the rear panel. Carefully ease your way upward and backward so the remaining clips by the on-off switch and joystick/mouse port can pull free. Then work the rear panel away from the connectors. Finally, remove the handle and set the upper cabinet aside in a safe place.

Gently pull the keyboard out of the notches in the disk-drive box, and lay it upside down on top of the disk drive (see **Photo 2**). Unplug the flat-ribbon cable that runs between the keyboard and the main circuit board from its circuit-board socket (the computer end of the cable, not the keyboard end) by gently working the cable plug loose from the socket. Use a small screwdriver and work alternately from both sides; keep the plug as straight as possible while it's inside the socket. When you get the plug out, the keyboard is free. Set the computer elsewhere so that it's safe from harm.

Now place the keyboard upside down on the towel with the space bar facing away. You should see nine diagonal rows of solder blobs (see **Figure 5**). Get the 20-inch length of cable you prepared earlier. Using the end with 2-inch prepared wires and referring to your color chart, carefully solder the A wire to the main keyboard's point A, the B wire to point B, and so on until you've connected each wire. Again, don't mix up any two-color wires, such as blue and blue/white. (**Table 2** lists the keyboard solder points shown in **Figure 5** and their internal connections within the keypad.) The wire tips should stand up at right angles to the circuit board, and not be allowed to "lie down" across the solder blobs. (Again, refer to **Photo 2**.)

Don't linger too long with the soldering pencil, and use no additional solder at all. Between what's already on the circuit board and the material on the wire tips, there's plenty of solder

Table 2. Solder points underneath keyboard and their internal connections within the keypad.

Keyboard Solder Points	Internal Keypad Connections
A	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
B	2
C	1
D	Period, comma
E	5, enter
F	4
G	6
H	7, comma, cursor down
I	9, cursor right
J	0
K	0, 8, period
L	Enter
M	3
N	Cursor down, cursor right

APPLE(II+)WORKS™
PLUS-WORKS™
It really works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of **desktop** space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

SPECIAL OFFER Thru March 1, 1986, send us our competitor's II+ modifier for AppleWorks (original disk or proof of purchase required) for a $20.00 credit towards the purchase of our **XM** or **XMP** programs.

- **PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM or XMP for $30.00 at any time.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP** - $49.95 plus $3.00 Ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card (A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc) or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires CP/M card with 64K ram (ALS, PCPI or Micropro).

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information & New Jersey residents call **516-922-9584**
or send check or money order to:
Norwich Data Services Ltd.
P.O. Box 356 • East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS *is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.*

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS
• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". **The user needs no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only. add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

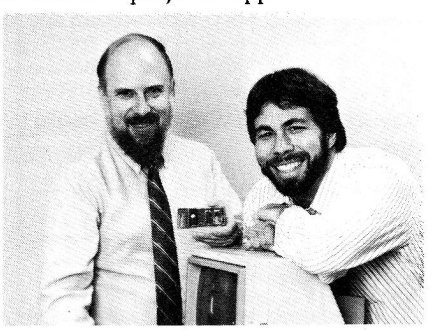
"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak, Apple IIe user

This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

to make good connections. Go slowly to avoid short circuits caused by dragging the hot pencil across two blobs of solder.

When you finish, hold the keyboard up to a bright light and scrutinize your work. Look for loose connections, solder bridges, and touching wires. When you're satisfied, hold the keyboard above the bottom half of your //c, and plug the flat-ribbon cable into its socket on the circuit board. It fits only one way, so don't force it.

Carefully bend the new cable toward the right side of the computer and check again for any wire tips that may be touching. Pull the cable up from beneath the keyboard through the indentation in front of the disk drive and lay it across the disk drive. Fit the top of the keyboard into its notches in the drive and let it settle onto its supports above the circuit board.

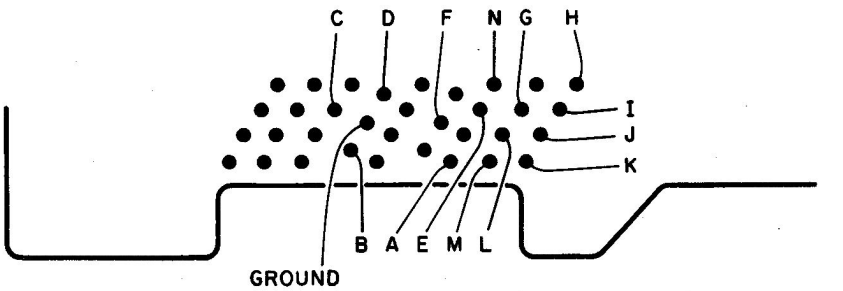
Another Port

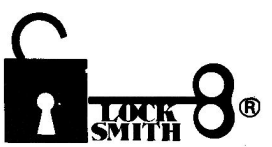
You're now at the point of no return: It's time to cut a hole in the computer's rear panel. Firm up your resolve to have a better computer, and find a sharp knife.

With the rear panel facing you, remove the third through seventh vertical bars from the left (refer to **Figure 6**). First make horizontal cuts about 3/16 of an inch above the bottom of the bars. Then cut along the top horizontal edge to remove the five bars altogether. Test the fit of the 15-pin socket from outside the cabinet; continue scraping away the remaining stubs of the plastic bars until the socket fits flush against the cabinet surface when inserted from outside.

Work slowly, since the unsupported bar stubs are now a little rubbery and can bend or twist. The outer lip of the socket is larger than the opening in the computer, so it will cover most mistakes you make with the knife. Be sure a small screw will fit through both mounting holes (#2 screws and

Figure 5. Nine diagonal rows of solder connections on the underside of the //c keyboard.



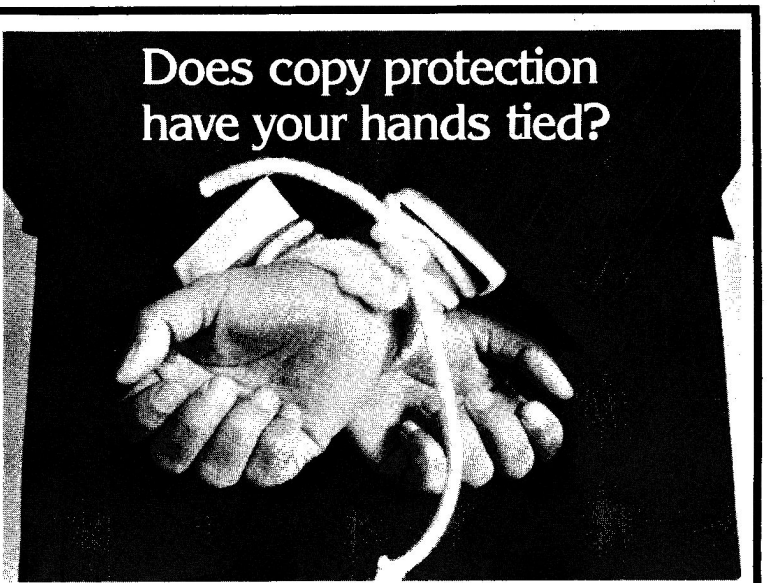


BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



NEW LOW PRICE **$79.95**

Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$29.95.**

Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

VISA

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

1792k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe**™ that works great (100%) in 8-Bit, has a true Co-Processor port, & optional 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card. We've lowered many prices until 1-15-86 & we'll sell you Jeeves™ at $29, Pinpoint™ at $49, or Supercalc 3A™ at $124, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD.**

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II**™ or Apple Ext 80 column cards. **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the others do & its PAL circuit allows for changing memory mapping protocols too!
- **UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY, UP TO 1024K PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY WITH FREE RGB,** sharp 80 columns, Double Hi-Res Graphics, no slot-1 interference! **A TOTAL OF 1792k MEMORY AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME & DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE** that can auto-date and auto-time stamp database files with any ProDOS clock.
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks™ $29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk too!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once so all features are automatic, loads ALL or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 20 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard/Word Processor update, 16-Bit integrated software AND more piggyback memory is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD** ONLY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS **OR NEW FEATURES!**

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
64k **MULTIRAM** IIe	155.
128k **MULTIRAM** IIe	173.
320k MULTIRAM IIe	187.
576k MULTIRAM IIe	237.
768k MULTIRAM IIe	287.
1024k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	388.
1280k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	499.
1536k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	548.
1792k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	598.
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	20.
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	60.
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	165.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
65C816 Co-Processor Card	162.
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each)	17.
Switch-A-Slot	165.

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as MULTIRAM IIe. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable and **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES** - We sell IIc cards for much less, and our software updates are free, while competitors usually charge at least $10.

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	229.
512k MULTIRAM C	279.
IIc Battery Pack	179.
C-VEU Flat Panel Display	449.
256k MULTIRAM CX	278.
512k MULTIRAM CX	318.
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	135.
($10 less if bought with card)	

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks/Ramworks II, Pico, Jeeves, Pinpoint, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Pinpoint Software, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047

14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

bolts, available at any hardware store, are fine). Use a small nail or narrow-blade knife to enlarge the passageway if necessary.

Remove the socket and set it face down on your work area. As you did with the keypad plug, heat each hollow tube on the back of the socket and let a small amount of solder flow inside. Now pass the free end of the keyboard cable through the new opening in the cabinet, and lay the cabinet loosely over the computer. Pull the cable out and away from the computer, and cover the //c with a heavy towel to prevent accidents with the soldering pencil. Push the 15-pin socket onto the mating keypad plug, and position the pins near the cable coming from the back of the computer.

Using the wires connected to the keypad plug as a color guide, match each corresponding color on the computer cable and solder it to the appropriate pin. Take your time and be sure the colors are matched perfectly: red across from red, blue across from blue, ground wire across from ground wire, and so on. Be sure to touch the soldering pencil to the outside of the tube and insert the prepared wire tip into the tube of molten solder. Continue until all 14 colored wires and the ground wire are connected.

When you're finished, separate the socket from the plug and inspect your soldering job for loose connections, touching wires, and solder bridges between tubes. Install the gray hood over the keypad plug, using the screws that came with it. Set the keypad aside.

Now pull the cable back into the computer case until the socket is seated in the opening, and use two screws and nuts to secure it in place. About an inch from the socket, carefully bend the wires at a right angle to the rear panel, so that the cable can run along the rear panel to the left. After bending the wires, check once again for short circuits.

Final Steps

Before closing the computer or installing the keypad in its enclosure, you should check for any errors. First, raise the lid and make sure you didn't leave any tools, bits of wire, or other odds and ends inside the computer. Connect your monitor and power supply, but not the keypad.

Turn on the computer with no disk in the drive. After the drive stops chattering, your screen should say, "Check disk drive." Press the control-reset key combination; you should see the right bracket prompt and blinking cursor. If anything else happens—a string of characters racing across the screen, for instance—immediately turn off the power and look for touching wires either at the keyboard's nine diagonal rows or the 15-pin socket. Otherwise, type a few words and numbers to make certain the keyboard is still working properly.

Now turn the computer off and connect the keypad plug to its socket on the rear panel. Start up again, press control-reset, and check for any problems. As you press each key on the keypad, make sure it does what it's supposed to do on the screen. If the first test goes okay, but you have trouble with the second, the keypad or its plug is at fault. Check for touching wires at the plug or for a mistake in wiring the keypad board (compare your wiring to **Figures 2** and **3**).

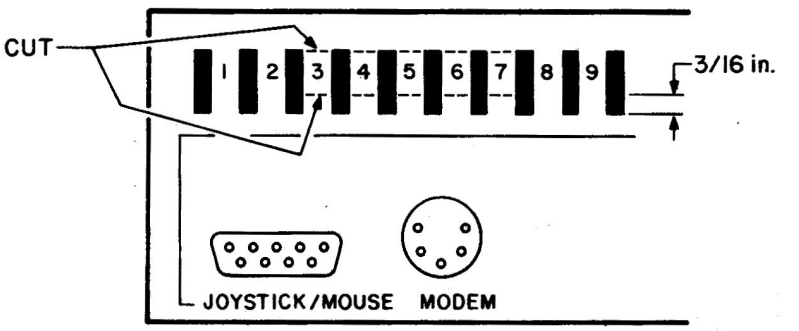
Turn off the computer; disconnect your keypad, monitor, and power supply; and set the keypad aside. Lift the top cover and guide a 4-inch length of fishing line or string through two holes in the disk-drive box at the left edge, near the keyboard. Position the keyboard cable along the left side of the drive, and tie it in place with the string to prevent it from wandering over the top of the drive and binding under the cabinet. Guide the cable around the back of the drive and along the rear panel.

Reinstall the top cover by following the removal steps in reverse. First, set the carrying handle in its notches. Then, gently work the rear panel over the ports/connectors and ease the clips at either edge into place. Come forward, pushing gently downward on the top cover. If the clips around the disk-drive door survived, they should snap into place. Finally, make sure the cover clears the keyboard and that the reset, 80/40, and keyboard switches fit into their respective openings. Press the cover down over the clip in front of the space bar until it snaps closed.

Turn the //c upside down on the towel and put the six screws back in, being careful not to overtighten them. The four that look the same go under the keyboard; the other two go in the back by the handle.

All that's left is finding a suitable enclosure for the numeric keypad. Jameco sells a sloping box that should work well, but it costs more than the rest of the parts combined. Check electronic-parts outlets in your area for a bargain cabinet, or shop Radio Shack for

Figure 6. The rear of the //c and the location of the five vertical bars to be removed to make room for the 15-pin socket.



FEATURES:*	Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker	✓	O	O
On-screen view mode	✓	O	O
Window-based menus	✓	O	O
Personalized user dictionary	✓	O	O
SUGGESTED RETAIL	**$59.95**	$125.00	$150.00

No wonder we call it Better Working.™

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

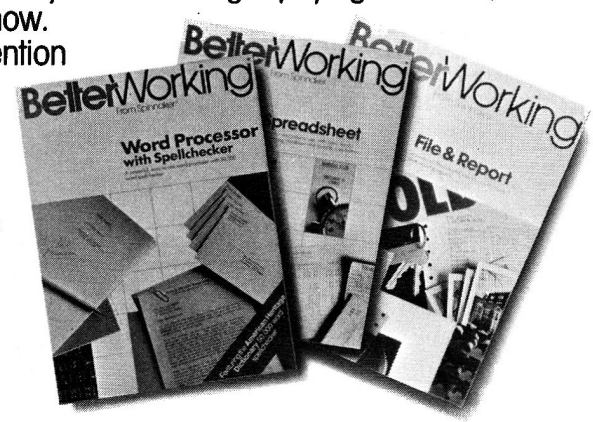
Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our high-priced rivals offers one-time printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character on-screen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra $65-$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing—there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.



BetterWorking™
From Spinnaker

© 1985 Spinnaker® Software Corp. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker® Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary.

* Comparison based on Apple® II Series versions.

a variety of hobby-project boxes with sloped tops. I obtained the enclosure in **Photo 1** from Circuit Specialists. Most parts houses stock the LMD line of aluminum cabinets.

Select an enclosure that's big enough and deep enough to accommodate your keypad. The one shown here is wider than necessary, but the large surface provides a convenient resting place for your thumb. Whatever enclosure you choose, you need to cut a large enough opening in the top for the keyswitches, so you can insert the keypad from below. The Jameco keypad has four predrilled mounting holes for securing the board to the box. A small notch at the rear of the box will pass the cable. If your case doesn't have rubber feet, I suggest you buy some from Radio Shack.

To maximize the benefits of shielded cable, find a place to attach the ground wire to the keypad case. Loosen a bolt in the case, scrape away any paint, and retighten the bolt with the ground wire curled under it.

Variations

If you prefer a comma to the cursor-control keys, modify the keypad wiring as shown in the inset of **Figure 3**. Choose the key you want to use as a comma and make sure it's not already wired for something else. Then use two short wires to connect one pole of its switch to point D on the period key, and the other to point H on the seven key. No other changes are necessary.

If you have a special application that requires more than just numeric keys, you can use these guidelines to develop any custom keyboard, including a hexadecimal or a fully detached keyboard. To find the connection point for any key on the //c's keyboard, touch one probe of an ohmmeter to either of the poles of a given key on the bottom of the keyboard. With the keyboard unplugged from the computer circuit board, quickly drag the other probe along each of the nine diagonal rows (see **Figure 5**) until the meter moves.

Concentrate on that area until you find the solder blob that gives a meter reading of zero ohms, and label it on a diagram of the nine rows. Move the meter probe to the other keyswitch pole, and repeat the process. Within the nine rows, you'll find two points for each key on the keyboard. Do this for every key you want to identify.

Whether you build this keypad or design your own, you'll be increasing the versatility of an already good computer, and helping to change the //c's undeserved image of being a hermetically sealed, non-expandable unit.■

Write to Wayne Arnett at 3315 North Apollo Drive, Chandler, AZ 85224. Please include a self-addressed, stamped return envelope if you want a reply.

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

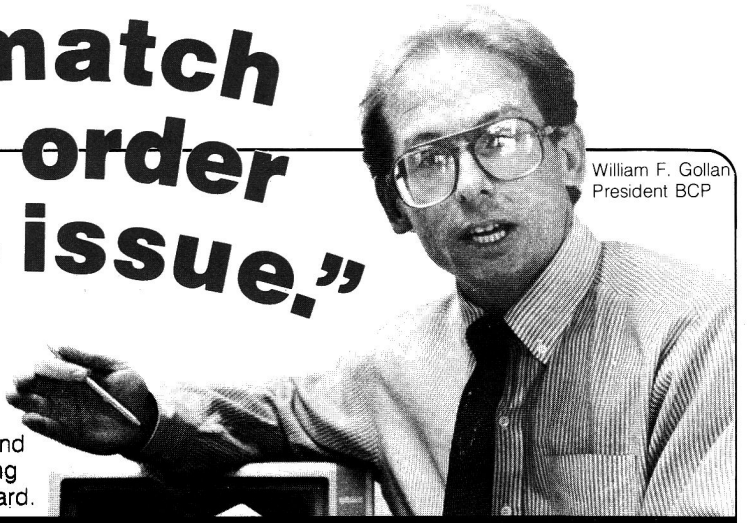
If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95
Smart 1200	384.95
Smart Modem 2400	594.95
Transit w/128k	289.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	309.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	299.95
Pro 300C	**149.95**

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
AST	
Multi I/O	164.95
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K +80	**139.95**
Multiram II E 256K +80	**179.95**
Multiram II E 512K +80	**229.95**
Multiram II CX w/256K	**249.95**
Multiram II CX w/512K	**299.95**
Multiram II CX16 w/256	**329.95**
Multiram II CX16 w/512	**379.95**
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Static Mat	27.95
Disks Verbatim	
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95
Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95
DataLifes SS/DS (10)	**19.95**
DataLifes DS/DS (10)	**27.95**
Disks Maxell	
MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**17.95**
MD 2 DS/DD (10)	26.95
Kensington	
Dust Image. 10"	9.95
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	**69.95**
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad	**79.95**
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Ribbons	
Black & Multi Colors	CALL
Titan	
Accellorator	224.95
64k Ram	**154.95**
128k Ram	**174.95**
Neptune 192k + 80	239.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	**89.95**
Grappler + w/64k	**179.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	**89.95**
Grappler C	**89.95**
Hot Link IIc	**54.95**
Textprint	
Print It	**134.95**
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	**109.95**
Fingerprint + IIC	**109.95**

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple	
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	**CALL**
Citizen	
MSP 10 160	**284.95**
MSP 15 160	**384.95**
MSP 20 200	**354.95**
MSP 25 200	**499.95**
Epson America	
LX 80	239.95
LX 80 F/T	274.95
FX 85	369.95
FX 185	499.95
LQ 1500	929.95
Okidata	
ML 192	359.95
ML 192 Image.	389.95
ML 193	489.95
ML 84	654.95
Star Micronics	
SG 10	239.95
SD 10	359.95
SR 10	499.95
Toshiba	
P 1340	**469.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS	
List Handler	54.95
Word Handler	54.95
Spellworks (New)	**39.95**
Apple	
Appleworks	199.95
Arrays	
Home Accountant	47.95
BPI Software	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	**229.95**
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	**46.95**
Bank Street Speller	**46.95**
Bank Street Filer	**46.95**
CBS	
Stockpac II	94.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	**49.95**
Starter Kit	**27.95**
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	89.95
Market Microscope	209.95
Market Mng.	149.95
News Retrieval	**21.95**
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	**34.95**
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	84.95
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	CALL
Microsoft	
Multiplan	59.95
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	64.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Forcast	44.95
Peachtree	
Back to Basics	**119.95**
Penguin	
Home Data Mng.	29.95
Home Connection	34.95
PBI	
JEEVES	**CALL**
Graphworks	**CALL**
Quark	
Catalyst	**99.95**
Word Juggler	119.95
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	**84.95**
Merlin Pro	**64.95**
Tool Box	**27.95**
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept. (New)	**79.95**
Sierra On Line	
Homeword + (New)	**49.95**
Homeword Speller	37.95
Home Word Filer	**49.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Software Publishing	
PFS:1st Success	**144.95**
PFS:Write	74.95
PFS:File	74.95
PFS:Graph	74.95
PFS:Report	74.95
PFS:Plan	74.95
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	**109.95**
SSI	
Word Perfect	99.95
Stoneware	
D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**174.95**
United Software	
ASCII Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Baudville	
Actors & Actions T1	20.95
Business T1	34.95
Blazing Saddles	34.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95
Pixit	34.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	37.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	25.95
Graphics	37.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	17.95
DoubleTake	25.95
Extra K	**27.95**
Fat Cat	25.95
Flex Text	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	32.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Pro-Byter	25.95
Pronto DOS	20.95
Silicon Salad	17.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	13.95
Utility City	17.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tool	37.95
Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	42.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	**27.95**
Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	18.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	24.95
Funk	
Sideways	**39.95**
Sideways Pro DOS	CALL
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	**249.95**
COBOL-80	**419.95**
Fortran-80	**129.95**
M-Sort 80	**129.95**
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's Cartoon Kit	**22.95**
Paint Set	**22.95**
Color Me (Main)	**22.95**
Rainbow Brite	**9.95**
Shirt Tales	**9.95**
Hugga Bunch	**9.95**
Tink Tonk	**9.95**
Penguin Software	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	45.95
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons	
Computer SAT	**57.95**
GMAT	**57.95**
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	**54.95**
Mastering SAT	64.95
Websters:Word Game	19.95
Success Series	24.95
Davidson Associates	
Classmate	**34.95**
Math Blaster	**34.95**
Speed Reader II	44.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**14.95**
Alge Blaster	**CALL**
Spell It	**34.95**
Word Attack	**34.95**
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**14.95**
Data Roots & Pref.	**14.95**
Data SAT	**14.95**
Hayden	
SAT Math	**34.95**
SAT Verbal	**34.95**
Harcourt-Brace	
Computer SAT	**54.95**
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	**25.95**
Gertrudes Puzzle	**31.95**
Gertrudes Secrets	**31.95**
Juggle's Rainbow	**22.95**
Magic Spells	**25.95**
Moptown Hotel	27.95
Moptown Parade	27.95
Reader Rabbit	27.95
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Spinner	**25.95**
Meca	
Managing Your $	109.95
Mindscape	
Perfect Score	**54.95**
Keyboard Cadet	**29.95**
Lusher Profile	**29.95**
Bank St. Music	**37.95**

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Printer Ribbon

Six (6) Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
* Imagewriter	49.95	24.95
* Epson LX80	74.95	34.95
* Epson FX80/85	49.95	24.95
* Epson FX100/185	74.95	34.95
* Okidata 192 Mac	79.95	39.95
* Okidata 92 Mac	29.95	15.95
* Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl)	59.95	29.95

+ 2.50 Shipping

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape	
Bank St. Story B.	**29.95**
Quality	
Bag of Tricks	**29.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	**16.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	**16.95**
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**29.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**29.95**
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	**54.95**
Build a Book	**29.95**
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**14.95**
Mastertype	
New Improved	**29.95**
Figure's & Formulas	**21.95**
Filer	**29.95**
Writing Wizard	**54.95**
Run for the $	**29.95**
Songwriter	**29.95**
Personal Net W.	**54.95**
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	**35.95**
Softsync	
Kid Pro Quo	**29.95**
Model Diet	**27.95**
Personal Acct.	**36.95**
Spinnaker	
Story Machine	27.95
Alphabet Zoo	**24.95**
Delta Drawing	27.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	24.95
In Search of	24.95
Springboard	
Newsroom Clip Art	**22.95**
The Newsroom	34.95
Virtual Combinatics	
Micro Cookbook	**34.95**
Added Menue's (ea)	**13.95**
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear	
ABC	27.95
Basket Bounce	27.95
Math	27.95
Numbers	27.95
Opposites	27.95
Reading	27.95
Shapes	27.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision	
Master Lands	**28.95**
Countdown to Shut.	**28.95**
Road Race	**28.95**
Aicazar	**28.95**
Ghostbuster's	**28.95**
H.E.R.O.	**28.95**
Pitfall	**28.95**
Space Shuttle	**28.95**
Mindshadow	**28.95**
Rock N Bolt	**28.95**
Blue Chip	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	34.95
Tycoon	29.95
Broderbund	
Championship Lode R.	24.95
Choplifter	24.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
CBS	
Murder by Doz	**28.95**
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	27.95
Conan	27.95
Dig Dug	20.95
PacMan	20.95
Zaxxon IIc	20.95
Epyx	
Rogue	20.95
Summer Games	27.95
Pitstop	27.95
Baseball	24.95
Summer Games II	27.95
Winter Games	CALL
Football	CALL
Temple Apshair	20.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	34.95
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats	27.95
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Suspect	29.95
Witness	27.95
Zork 1	27.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	29.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	**29.95**
Microprose	
F-15 Strike	24.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Silent Service	**24.95**
Solo Flight	24.95
Crusade in Europe	27.95
Kennedy Approach	**24.95**
Gunship	**24.95**
Acro Jet	**24.95**
Mindscape	
Hailey Project	**29.95**
Stephen King Mist	**29.95**
James Bond View K.	**29.95**
Forbidden Castle	**29.95**
Voodoo Island	**29.95**
Racter	**31.95**
Tink's Adventure	**22.95**
Tonk in Buddy Bots	**22.95**
Tuk Goes Town	**22.95**
Tinka's Mazes	**22.95**
Tinka's Sub. Fair	**22.95**
Origin	
Caverns Callisto	24.95
Ultima III Exodus	37.95
Autodvel	CALL
Ogre	CALL
Penguin	
Pensate	19.95
Quest	24.95
Swords Kadash	24.95
Transylvania	24.95
Crimson Crown (New)	24.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	**29.95**
Sierra On Line	
Frogger	24.95
King's Quest	34.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	24.95
Wizardry 3	27.95
Wizardry 4	29.95
Spectrum	
Gato	27.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	27.95
Dragon World	27.95
Fahrenheit 451	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.95
Shawdow Keep	27.95
Homework Writing	27.95
Homework Word	27.95
Homework Math	21.95
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	24.95
Battle Normandy	27.95
Carrier Force	**39.95**
Computer Ambush	37.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Computer Baseball	27.95
Germany 85	**39.95**
Kampfgruppe	**39.95**
Objective Kursk	27.95
Questron	34.95
Reforger 88	**39.95**
War with Russia	**54.95**
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Price and availability subject to change.

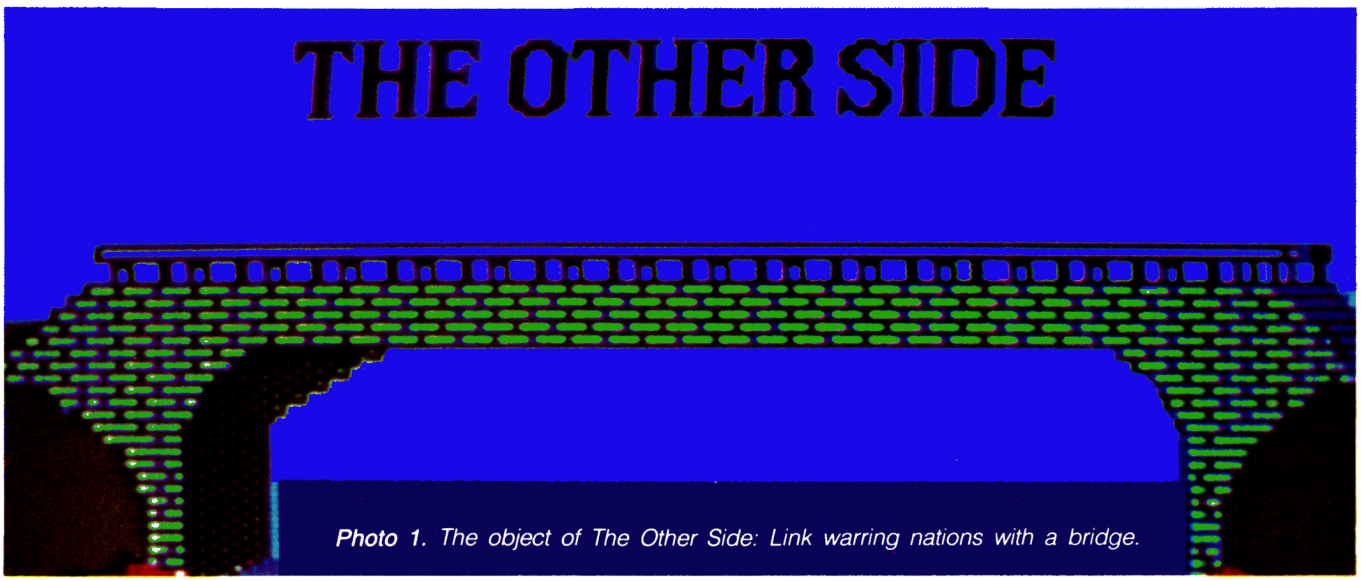


Photo 1. The object of The Other Side: Link warring nations with a bridge.

inCider's Ratings

★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Above average
★★	Good enough
★	Not up to standards
☆	The empty set

The Other Side

Tom Snyder Productions
123 Mount Auburn Street
Cambridge, MA 02138

Educational simulation
Any Apple II, 48K, modem optional
$69.95

Ease of setup	★★
Ease of use	★★★
Documentation	★★★
Support	★★★
Overall	★★★

Now teenagers can master something adults through the centuries haven't managed successfully—establishing peace between two nations. The object of The Other Side is simple: Build a bridge linking two countries (see **Photo 1**). Achieving peace seems easy—that is, until you encounter nationalism, selfishness, and aggression. But if you have an Apple, Hayes, or compatible modem, you may accomplish what big-shot diplomats haven't—even if only symbolically.

Each side, or team, receives a program disk, Players' Guide, game board, water-soluble-ink pen, and Modem Instructions pamphlet. Unlike war games, this program doesn't ask you to pulverize electronic aliens—real people, albeit unpredictable people, make up the other side. You can work with them or against them. Once on line, teams work independently and simultaneously at their planning consoles. Each turn represents one year.

Natural Resources

To start, inspect your country for fuel reserves. When not on home turf, you must send prospectors to find fuel in foreign territory. Then you can build drillers to tap into wells containing blue, orange, or green fuel. Blue fuel is easy to find—it's practically everywhere. You can locate green fuel only in the green country; orange fuel only in the orange country.

Prospecting for fuel and building drillers cost a lot, but they're worth it. Once you find fuel and ship it to your storage tanks, you can run the mixer to make money (**Photo 2**); you need funds to buy and lay down the bricks necessary to build a bridge (**Photo 3**). Each brick costs $10 more than the previous one—talk about inflation.

Like keeping the peace, The Other Side sounds simple enough in theory. But then you must deal with "variables," such as a national Computer Assisted Defense system (C.A.D.) with a mind of its own—which it will use if you don't buy its secret code.

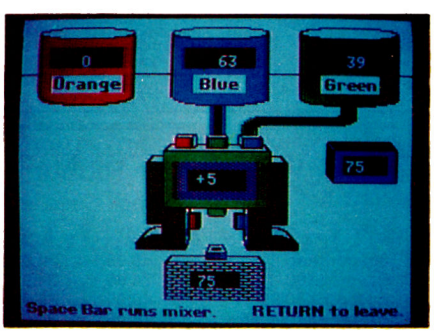


Photo 2. Find fuel, ship it into storage tanks, and mix it in the proper proportions to make money. . .

Opening Communications

A hotline (**Photo 4**) lets you exchange messages with the opposing

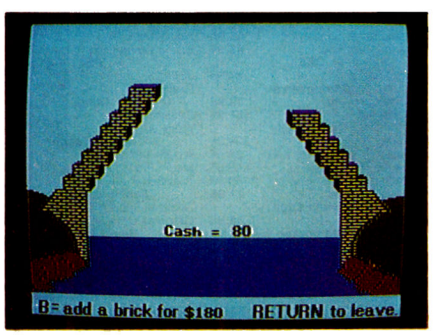
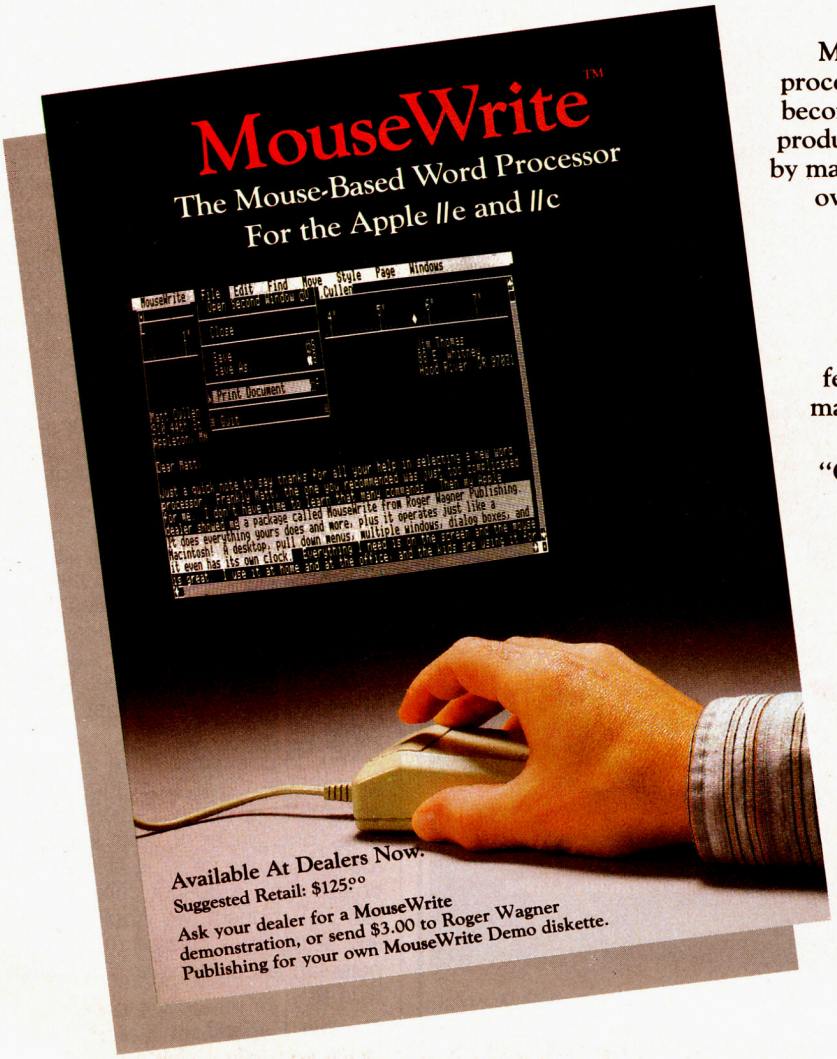


Photo 3. . . . Money with which you lay increasingly expensive bricks into your bridge.

"MouseWrite takes word processing another step forward."

- Paul Freiberger, author of "Fire in the Valley"



MouseWrite, the Macintosh-like word processor for the Apple //e* and //c is fast becoming recognized as a significant new product. Already well received in reviews by many leading computer magazines, you owe it to yourself to discover what the **MouseWrite** excitement is all about. Here are the highlights of some of those reviews:

"...just about the easiest to use full-featured word processor on the Apple market." **InCider Magazine, July, 1985**

"One thing that really impresses me is the speed at which the windows and menus work." **A+ Magazine, Sept. 1985**

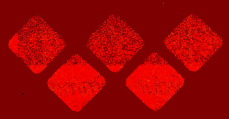
"...I would recommend **MouseWrite** without reservation to anyone searching for a full featured word processor..." **Creative Computing, Sept. 1985**

MouseWrite is in computer stores now! To find out more about **MouseWrite**, stop by your local computer store and ask for a demonstration.

*MouseWrite runs under ProDOS (hard disk compatible), and requires an Apple //c or enhanced //e with extended 80 column card. Mouse is optional, but recommended.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.

ProDOS, Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Co.
MouseWrite is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.



Roger Wagner™ PUBLISHING, INC.

10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

THE PLAYWRITER SERIES
GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

WIN OVER $1,000 IN PRIZES

PLUS publication and distribution of your book

PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention

PLUS a computer for your school or library

EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE!
NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!

Contest Sponsors Include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Run, InCider, and Instructor Magazines

Grand prize winners will be selected in 3 age categories: **Adventures in Space** (Grades 4 and below), **Castles & Creatures** (Grades 5-6), **Mystery!** (Grades 7-12).

EASY TO ENTER: Use PlayWriter – the new computer-assisted writing software series – to write and edit your story. Print it onto PLAIN PAPER. Send your **un-illustrated** story and the completed entry blank below to **Woodbury Software.** (DO NOT SEND HARDCOVER BOOKS.) All entries become the property of Woodbury and will not be returned. Entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1986.

Entries will be judged on the basis of: Content, Originality, Grammar, Spelling, Overall Effect. Decision of the judges is final.

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

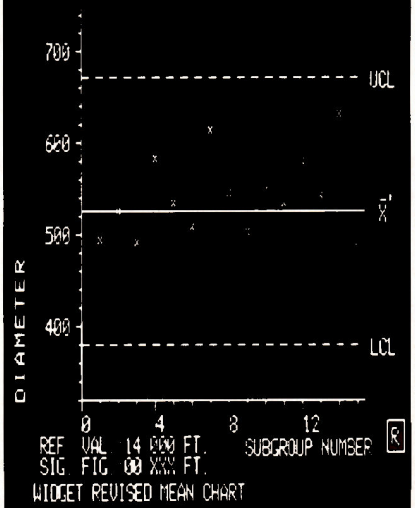
State, Zip _____

Phone _____ Grade _____

Sponsoring School (if applicable) _____

Sponsoring Library (if applicable) _____

Would you like to produce quality control charts automatically?



Your charts can look like this with very little effort. Just use **Q.C. PLOT** on any Apple II computer.

You can enter your data by keyboard or use data files stored by a measuring device. Once you have entered the data, simply choose any charts from the screen menu.

Variable Control Charts:

Mean, Range, Standard Deviation, Individual Values, Subgroup Sums, or Trend.

Attribute Control Charts:

p, %p, np, c, or u charts.

Distribution Curve Overlays:

Binomial, Exponential, Hypergeometric, Normal, Poisson Probability Curves.

Q.C. Plot also gives you parameter tables, frequency graphs, percentile ranks, data transformations.

Call today between 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. Pacific Time to discuss how to work more efficiently with **Q.C. Plot.**

1-800-451-3030
1-818-993-8536 in CA

HSD
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

VISA master charge

team. Since C.A.D. messages can be deceiving, you should use the hotline often.

Even when you collaborate with the other side, your respective C.A.D. systems can start invasions, plant explosives, or detonate bombs. The C.A.D. is concerned only with national security, and it will defend itself. For example, just when you think the other side is cooperating (especially after you send a gift of money or fuel), you might receive a C.A.D. message notifying you of an attack.

You also must cope with seemingly minor details such as fuel tank leaks and national strikes. The most insidious problem, though, is the contamination from exploding bombs. During our game, the other side bought the remaining two bricks needed to build the bridge. But our out-of-control C.A.D. set off one last bomb. The screen message read, "Game over. World too contaminated. You must try again." Ten years of negotiations went up in smoke.

The lessons you learn seem more realistic when you play this game by modem. You don't have to take turns—the software eliminates those artificial breaks, and you don't see the members of the other side. And except for hotline messages or C.A.D. alerts, you don't know what they're doing.

You don't have to have a modem to play The Other Side, though. With one Apple at home, players take turns; one player or team leaves the room while the other is at the keyboard. Also, a 30-foot cable (for $15) lets you connect two Apples—a perfect setup for a classroom or computer-lab encounter with The Other Side. ■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI

Photo 4. The hotline is your communications link with the other side.

Super Sofcrates: The Courseware Creator

Simpac Educational Systems
1105 North Main Street
Gainesville, FL 32601

Lesson-development aid
Any Apple II, 48K, joystick optional
$199

Ease of setup	★★★
Ease of use	★★★
Documentation	★★
Support	★★★
Overall	★★★

Directed at the "noncomputerist" in the teaching market, Super Sofcrates: The Courseware Creator is one of the most innovative courseware-authoring systems available. It lets you create, expand, and refine flexible courseware in a menu-driven environment that emphasizes content and aesthetics rather than one's programming ability. As a tool for the experienced computer user, Sofcrates surpasses most courseware-authoring systems—in any price range.

With Sofcrates, you can build colorful lessons in reading, science, and math, or put together interactive tutorials in drafting, electronics, and engineering. As an instructor, you can choose from among various teaching methods, including drill and practice, to modify the lesson structure. You can also change the lesson's features—right- and wrong-answer messages, repeated-question option, and controlled branching to selected lesson segments, for example. Only your knowledge and imagination limit the scope and depth of your lessons.

Other good lesson-design choices include a 75-word glossary for key definitions, a lesson-topic index for structured review, and scorekeeping to monitor each student's progress.

The Fancy

Graphics handling is superb. Text display and graphics include text in four fonts, flashing text, a paintbrush that creates block graphics for backgrounds, simple icon animation, and a pausing feature while the screen displays special messages or graphics.

You can easily integrate additional text fonts, hi-res diagrams, and "snapshot" pictures created with utilities such as KoalaPad or MousePaint. You can load these images as overlays and, to speed up display, compress them so that they occupy less disk space. This is definitely a useful feature, but one many courseware-authoring systems lack.

To create and edit lessons, use the joystick version of the mouse's point-and-click method. Simply position the hi-res cursor on the screen wherever you desire text or graphics, then supply the input from the keyboard. You can easily move, change, and paste text via Sofcrates' clipboard.

Final Notes

Only one drawback mars Sofcrates' otherwise significant impact as a useful teaching aid: The 51-page manual supplied with the Lesson Creator and Student Master disks is well designed and illustrated, but lacks good instructional-design documentation.

You can't ignore the human interaction this type of courseware demands. Like piloting a boat through a storm, plotting a good "course" requires good documentation and background knowledge. This well-conceived and nicely implemented teaching aid should definitely be on your wish list.■

David W. Hoover
Goodyear, AZ

Editor's note: Doug Simmons of Simpac reports that Holt, Rinehart and Winston will publish a textbook of computer-education instructional design early in 1986. The book will deal specifically with Super Sofcrates, and, according to Simmons, will address the limitations of the documentation accompanying the software.

Webster's New World Spelling Checker

Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Spelling checker
Apple //c; //e with Apple 80-column or extended 80-column text card; II Plus with 64K and Videx Videoterm 80-column text card
$49.95

Ease of setup	★★★
Ease of use	★★★
Documentation	★★★
Support	★★★
Overall	★★★

If you're one of those grade-school spelling-bee dropouts still reciting "i before e except after c," Webster's New World Spelling Checker can protect the credibility of your professional writing. As far as spelling checkers go,

Continued on p. 72.

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

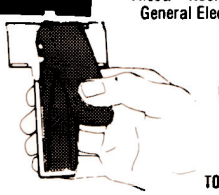
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct:
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL United
INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134 1C
OAKLAND CA 94614

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time. They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

SPINNAKER.® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

HERE'S HOW YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF

The Family Software Spectacular™

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s).
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM
To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:

Title/Brand _____

Computer/Model _____
MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

TITLES PURCHASED

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

You'll find all participating brands at these stores.

ALABAMA
Burns Software
Sheffield, AL
Hytek Computers
Florence, AL

ARIZONA
Collegian Computer Book and Software Stores, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ
Software City
Tucson, AZ

ARKANSAS
Arkansoft
Harrison, AR
Computers and You
El Dorado, AR

CALIFORNIA
Software Centre
Brea, CA
R.W. Christ
Campbell, CA
The Software Solution
Chico, CA
Border Software
Chula Vista, CA
Software Centre
Concord, CA
Dublin Computer Systems
Dublin, CA
Candy Computer
Elk Grove, CA
Computer Center of Hayward
Hayward, CA
Software Centre
La Mesa, CA
The Loading Zone
National City, CA
Software Etc.
Novato, CA
Software Galeria
Orange, CA
Software Central
Pasadena, CA
Golden West Systems
Porterville, CA
Software World
Redding, CA
Brown Knows Computing
Redlands, CA
Software Service Center
Riverside, CA
Computerland
San Bernardino, CA
Software City
San Diego, CA
Access to Software
San Francisco, CA
Computers and Beyond
San Francisco, CA
Software Galeria of San Francisco
San Francisco, CA
Affordable Computer Systems
San Jose, CA
Software Galeria
Santa Rosa, CA
The Computer Room
Thousand Oaks, CA
Softwaire Centre
Torrance, CA

COLORADO
Computerland of North Denver
Arvada, CO
Computer City
Broomfield, CO
Citadel Computers
Colorado, Springs, CO
DMA Computer Solutions
Colorado Springs, CO
Renaissance Computerware
Colorado Springs, CO
Micro Computer World
Greeley, CO
Computerland of Columbine
Littleton, CO
Software Center
Littleton, CO

CONNECTICUT
Danbury Video & Computer Ctr.
Danbury, CT
Softown, Inc.
Danbury, CT
Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, CT
Bright Ideas Computer Center
Guilford, CT
Software Kingdom
East Windsor, CT
Omni Computer
New Canaan, CT
The Personal Computer Center
Norwich, CT
Software City
West Hartford, CT
Small Computer Service Center
Westport, CT

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
The Program Store
Federal Center Plaza
Washington, DC

FLORIDA
Inacomp Computer Ctr.
Altamonte Spring, FL
Software Shops
Brandon, FL
The Program Store
Clearwater, FL
Sunshine Discount Software
Fort Lauderdale, FL
Computers Etc.
Lakeland, FL
H.I.S. Computermation
Melbourne, FL
Maxicat Computers
Miami, FL
Nibbits Software Centers
North Miami Beach, FL
Computer Center
Panama City, FL
The Program Store
Pinellas, FL
Florida Micro Media
Pompano Beach, FL
Modern Computing
Rockledge, FL
Software City
Saint Petersburg, FL
Computer Chip Inc.
Sarasota, FL
Discount Discs
Shalimar, FL
Education Computers Etc.
Tallahassee, FL
Discount Software
West Palm Beach, FL

GEORGIA
Software House
Jonesboro, GA
Software City
Savannah, GA

HAWAII
Microcomputer Systems
Honolulu, HI
Software Library Inc.
Honolulu, HI
Software Plus
Honolulu, HI
Microcomputer Systems
Kailua, HI

IDAHO
Software City
Idaho Falls, ID

ILLINOIS
Software City
Arlington Heights, IL
Software City
Carol Stream, IL
Computers Plus
Chicago, IL
Aardvark Computer Software Specialists
Chicago Heights, IL
Micro Computer Center
Crystal Lake, IL
Computer Tree
De Kalb, IL
Computer Corner
Edwardsville, IL
Software First
Evanston, IL
Software Or Systems
Fairview Heights, IL
Computer Corner
Fairview Heights, IL
Lake Shore Computers
Lake Forest, IL
Save on Software
Lombard, IL
Centram Distributors
Mokena, IL
Computer Software Connection
Moline, IL
Illini Microcomputer
Naperville, FL
Software Centre
Niles, IL
Oak Brook Computer Center
Oak Brook, IL
Micro Age Computer
Orland Park, IL
Computer Visions
Roselle, IL
Software and Beyond
Schaumburg, IL
The Software Center
Urbana, IL
Software Plus
Wheeling, IL
Software Galeria
Westchester, IL

INDIANA
Micro Computer Systems
Columbus, IN
Computerland of Evansville
Evansville, IN
The Game Preserve
Indianapolis, IN
Burkat Computer Center
South Bend, IN

IOWA
Rick's Computers
Danbury, IA

KANSAS
Team Electronics
Garden City, KS
Softwaire Centre International
Leawood, KS

Software City
Overland Park, KS

KENTUCKY
Software First Inc.
Florence, KY

Software City
Louisville, KY

Perrys Computer
Utica, KY

LOUISIANA
The Software Place
Metarie, LA

Softwaire Centre
Metairie, LA

Software Mart, Inc.
Metairie, LA

MAINE
Pierre's of Exchange St.
Portland, ME

MARYLAND
Miller and Miller
Cumberland, MD

Computer Learning Systems
Frostburg, MD

The Program Store
White Flint Mall
Kensington, MD

Computer Kids
Rockville, MD

Software City
Rockville, MD

MASSACHUSETTS
Online Computer Systems
Andover, MA

Software Galeria
Boston, MA

Software Plus
Concord, MA

General Computer Store
Hamilton Plaza West
Framingham, MA

Computer Systems and Software
Leominster, MA

Personal Computer Resources
Norwell, MA

Computers Etc.
Peabody, MA

Land of Electronics
Saugus, MA

Computer Marketplace
Tewksbury, MA

The Bit Bucket Computer Store
West Newton, MA

The Whiz Computer Stores, Inc.
Westboro, MA

Software City
W. Springfield, MA

MICHIGAN
Computer Center
Birmingham, MI

Computer Center
Farmington Hills, MI

Computer Center
Garden City, MI

Advanced Management Systems
Grand Rapids, MI

Software City
Grand Rapids, MI

Software Carousel
Grand Rapids, MI

Computers Today
Holland, MI

Software Library
Keego Harbor, MI

Advanced Management Systems
Muskegon, MI

Bits, Bytes, Nibbles
Petoskey, MI

Strom Computer
Plymouth, MI

Micro Station
Southfield, MI

Software City
Southfield, MI

Rainbow Computers
Troy, MI

Orion Computer
Walled Lake, MI

Command Computer Systems
Warren, MI

Rite Way Computers
Warren, MI

Software Library
Westland, MI

MINNESOTA
Computer Consulting Center
Fairmont, MN

Rolandson's Computer Center
Fergus Falls, MN

Computer Exercise World
Minneapolis, MN

MISSOURI
Alternate Computer Supply
1-800-221-3789

Software City
Independence, MO

Database Systems
Springfield, MO

Software City
St. Louis, MO

Software to Go
St. Louis, MO

NEBRASKA
C.B.M. Computer
Omaha, NE

Software City
Omaha, NE

Computer Connections
Scotts Bluffs, NE

NEVADA
Computer Base
Carson City, NV

Software City
Las Vegas, NV

Computer Menu
Reno, NV

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Amherst, NH

Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Manchester, NH

Computer Mart of New Hampshire
Nashua, NH

Computer Town
Nashua, NH

Computer Town
Salem, NH

NEW JERSEY
Software City
Bergenfield, NJ

Village Computer Center
Cedar Knolls, NJ

Software City
Cross County Plaza
Cherry Hill, NJ

Wolsten Inc.
East Orange, NJ

The Program Store
Eatontown, NJ

American Way Outlet Mall
Fairfield, NJ

Family Computer Center
Fairfield, NJ

Software City
Fair Lawn, NJ

Software City
Hamilton, NJ

Livingston Computers, Inc.
Livingston, NJ

Software City
Montvale, NJ

Software Station
Morristown, NJ

Computer Ark
Northfield, NJ

Computerland Northfield
Northfield, NJ

Software City
Pine Brook, NJ

Software City
Red Bank, NJ

Software City
Ridgefield, NJ

Computer Ark
Rio Grande, NJ

Software Station
Rockaway, NJ

Computerland
Somerville, NJ

Family Computer Center
South Orange, NJ

Computer Emporium
Sparta, NJ

Software City
Summit, NJ

Software City
Teaneck, NJ

The Program Store
Wayne, NJ

NEW MEXICO
Page One Software
Albuquerque, NM

NEW YORK
Home Software
Albany, NY

Riester's Computer Store
Auburn, NY

Sysut Computers
Brooklyn, NY

Binary Orchard
Buffalo, NY

Computer Systems
Depew, NY

Micro Images Industries
Flushing, NY

Softwaire Centre
Forest Hills, NY

Ray Supply Inc.
Glens Falls, NY

Software Seller
Harrison, NY

Camel Computer Systems
Lindenhurst, NY

C.C.C. Computer Center
New Rochelle, NY

Computer Center
New Rochelle, NY

Software Solutions
New York, NY

Adirondack Computer Supply
Plattsburgh, NY

Ray Supply Inc.
Plattsburgh, NY

Sound Software
Salt Point, NY

Computer Innovations
Smithtown, NY

Software City
Staten Island, NY

Computer Solutions
Syracuse, NY

Computer Factory Outlet
Tonawanda, NY

Software City
Tonawanda, NY

Computer Factory Outlet
Southgate Plaza
West Seneca, NY

NORTH CAROLINA
Computer Alternatives Systems
Ashville, NC

Software City
Fayetteville, NC

The Computer Store
Laurinburg, NC

Computer Displays
Rocky Mount, NC

OHIO
Wyse Book and Office Supplies
Archbold, OH

Personal Computer Co.
Boardman, OH

Software Galeria
Cleveland, OH

Diskcount Software
Columbus, OH

FAS-Trak
Columbus, OH

The Program Store
829 Bethel Rd.
Columbus, OH

The Program Store
4432 Cross Roads East
Columbus, OH

Friend Chips
Cuyahoga Falls, OH

Software City
Dayton, OH

Software Shuttle
Dayton, OH

Chuck's Computers
Massillon, OH

Softwaire Centre Int.
N. Olmsted, OH

The Disk Drive
Toledo, OH

Software City
Youngstown, OH

A.D.S. Systems
Zanesville, OH

OKLAHOMA
Video Comp
Lawton, OK

Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City, OK

Software City
Tulsa, OK

OREGON
Software Station
Beaverton, OR

Cherry Computers
The Dalles, OR

PENNSYLVANIA
Software City
Bethel Park, PA

Country Computing
Blueridge Summit, PA

Software City
Exton, PA

De Re Computers
Harrisburg, PA

Eastcoast Software
Hershey, PA

Software Unlimited
Levittown, PA

Edu-Care Microcomputer
Mechanicsburg, PA

Software Hut
Philadelphia, PA

Computer Bug
Pittsburgh, PA

Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pittsburgh, PA

Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pleasant Hills, PA

Hi-Tech Computer
Springfield, PA

Software-N-Stuff
Warrington, PA

The Computer Source
W. Reading, PA

Software Galeria
Wayne, PA

TENNESSEE
Stewart Software Co.
Memphis, TN

ECS Computer
Murfreesboro, TN

TEXAS
Computer Stop
Abilene, TX

Book Stop Inc.
Austin, TX

Impulse Computer
Bay City, TX

Discount Computer Supply
Corpus Christi, TX

Book Stop Inc.
Dallas, TX

Computer Age
Dallas, TX

EKB Software
El Paso, TX

Book Stop Inc.
Houston, TX

Computer Age
Houston, TX

Computer Country
Loehman's Plaza
Houston, TX

CompuRite
Houston, TX

Computerland Lubbock
Lubbock, TX

C.R. Software
Mesquite, TX

Software Supply
Missouri City, TX

Computer Tutor
Plano, TX

Book Stop Inc.
San Antonio, TX

Software Store
San Antonio, TX

San Antonio Discount Computer Supply
San Antonio, TX

Action Business Systems
Temple, TX

Software Place
Webster, TX

Software Ink
Wichita Falls, TX

UTAH
Lloyd's Computers
Orem, UT

Home Computer Goods
Sandy, UT

VERMONT
Ormsby's Computer Store
Barre, VT

Ray Supply Inc.
South Burlington, VT

VIRGINIA
Family Computer Center
Fairfax, VA

Firstep Computers
Richmond, VA

Software City
8026 AW Broad St.
Richmond, VA

Software City
9944 Mindlothian
Richmond, VA

Software Plus, Inc.
Richmond, VA

Jack Hartman & Co.
Roanoke, VA

Diskovery
Seven Corners, VA

Software City
Virginia Beach, VA

Computerland
Winchester, VA

WASHINGTON
Software City
Bellevue, WA

Apple Valley Computer
East Wenatchee, WA

University Bookstore
Seattle, WA

WISCONSIN
Software Source
Brookfield, WI

Team Electronics
La Crosse, WI

Fox Valley Personal Computers
Oshkosh, WI

Team Electronics
La Crosse, WI

C.B.M. Computer Center
Madison, WI

WYOMING
Wind River Sporting Goods
Pinedale, WY

Continued from p. 67.

Webster's is easy to use and includes features not found in some of the more expensive checkers—but it isn't free of the shortcomings inherent in spelling-checker programs.

Webster's spelling checker comes on a noncopy-protected double-sided disk, so you can back up the working program and the 144,000-word dictionary data base.

Webster's is compatible with most major word processors (Apple Writer II, Bank Street Writer, Homeword, and others) and all ASCII text files. Program options let you select scan level, create a corrected file, check repeated words, and load the auxiliary dictionary (1100 commonly used words) to the program or your document disk.

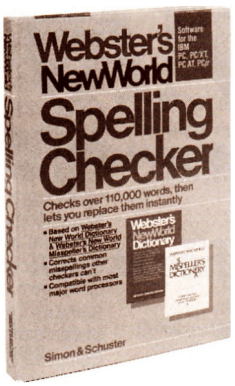
Spelling Bee

As a test, I created a sample text file riddled with various errors. After I loaded my document, Webster's began the scanning process. The program tells you what it's doing as it goes along, from loading the auxiliary dictionary and reading the document to giving you the total number of words and scanning the copy for "questionable words." After the initial scan, Webster's stops at each dubious word and provides a list of correct alternative spellings.

The alternative-spelling list contains a maximum of ten choices. In many cases, the ten choices included the correct answer. Sometimes only one or two selections (including the correct one) appeared on the list.

While the repeated-word function worked flawlessly (stopping at "the the," for example), the checker encountered a little trouble with certain spelling errors. Webster's had no problem with misspellings with a deleted or extra letter (such as meaningles or programm), but for words sporting an incorrect second letter (such as gessing for guessing or werd for word), it didn't select a correct alternative. Webster's seems to choose words that closely resemble the original and assumes the second letter is as correct as the first. For example, the alternatives for werk (work) included were, weren't, and weird.

It works fine on contractions missing apostrophes, but skipped some abbreviations. Webster's is quite selective when offering alternatives for words that run together. It separated "words that" from "wordsthat," but found no alternative for "runtogether" or "misspelledword" (which, ironically, is an example printed on the back cover of the book).



Webster's New World Spelling Checker helps you proofread your manuscripts.

Phonetic spellings followed the same selective pattern. Webster's presented the correct alternatives for fenomenal (phenomenal) and fonetically (phonetically), but was stumped by dikshunary (dictionary) and werk (work).

Webster's also performed erratically on words containing transposed letters. It corrected ulnch to lunch, but didn't give a correct alternative for prorgam. Here was another case of missing a word used as a text example.

Spelling Check

Even if Webster's fails to locate a correct alternative, or if it responds with the frustrating "None Available," it does stop at each suspected incorrect word. This gives you the chance to correct the word—assuming you know the right spelling or have a dictionary handy.

Webster's will also stop at proper and place names. This slows the completion of your document somewhat, but not excessively. But, you don't have to wait while it scans the dictionary. Just press any key if the name is correct.

Webster's is easy to use and moves along fairly quickly, considering it must scan an entire dictionary. On-screen editing is simple; the Replace and Edit and Dictionary Reference help screens remain on the lower left of the monitor during editing, ready when you need them.

Webster's is a fine proofreading program, despite its flaws, and can be very helpful when proofing a long document. But you'll still want to rely on your scrutinizing eyes to check your document for misteaks. . .er, mistakes.■

Lafe Low
inCider *staff*

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242
IN CANADA:
1-800-843-0074
IN CT: (203) 375-3860
7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

1. WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497
To be eligible for the $.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.
Name_____
Address_____
(Include Company Name)
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone No. at above address_____
Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	43.50
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Spellworks	37.00
Joevz	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Pinpoint	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.00
Tapper or Star Trek	26.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	26.00
Cutthroats or Zork I	22.00
Zork II or Zork III	25.00
Witness or Seastalker	22.00
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross	28.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.00
Choplifter	20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
Questron	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broodsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.00
Wizardry I	29.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	23.00
Amazon	23.00
Expedition Amazon	20.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenji	23.50
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where...Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75
Forbidden Quest	23.75
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
AirSim III	25.75
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50
Sargon III	27.50
Death in the Caribbean	20.75
Minor 2049er or The Heist	23.75
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75
Mask of the Sun	26.75
Adventure Construction Set	30.75
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	28.50
Hard Hat Mack	12.75
Pinball Construction Set	21.50
Music Construction Set	24.75
The Standing Stone	12.75
One-On-One	24.50
Archon	22.25
Archon II or Skytox	24.50
Seven Cities of Gold	24.50
Murder On The Zinderneuf	13.50
Suedog	22.75
Gato	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II (NEW!)	445.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	399.00
BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	469.00
HR-35	354.00
C. ITOH	340.00
8510AP	665.00
8510AP Plus	285.00
1550AP	315.00
1550AP Plus	430.00
DYNAX	450.00
DX-15	355.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	209.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85 or FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10 or DX-20	CALL
JUKI	
6100***	347.00
6300	652.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
MT 290	610.00
MT 490	1570.00
MT 460	1340.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	615.00
N3530	955.00
OKIDATA	
182	210.00
192	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193	470.00
193 Imagewriter	53.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	235.00
KXP 1092	359.00
KXP 1093	420.00
KXP 3151	395.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	369.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	219.00
SG 15	369.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	435.00
P351	1015.00
P341	885.00

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	204.00
Apple Mechanic	16.00
Apple Mouse IIc	74.00
Apple Mouse IIe	104.00
Applesoft Compiler	104.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	48.00
Applied Eng. 0K to 1MB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	63.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	85.00
ASCII Pro	75.00
ASC TMulti I/O	155.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.00
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	131.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	215.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	CALL
Cricket IIc	105.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.00
D-Code	22.00
Dazzle Draw	35.00
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.00
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00
Doss Boss	13.00
Double Take	19.00
Echo II Plus	92.00
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	95.00
Flex Text	16.00
Flip N File 50	18.00
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	144.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.50
Graphics Magician, The	34.00
Grappler Plus	73.00
Hayes Mach II	26.50
Hayes Mach III	32.50
Hayes Paddles	26.50
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronics Keyboards	186.00
Koala Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
MCT Speed Demon	158.00
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.25
Mockingboard A or B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	105.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	248.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.00
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00
SortAll Interface Card	91.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softerm II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	58.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	104.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	58.00
Time Trax IIE or IIC	78.00
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Turbo Toolbox	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	176.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	94.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	85.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.00

MONITORS

APPLE	
Color Monitor IIe or IIc	280.00
ARDEK	
Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	245.00
Color 600	375.00
Video 300A Amber***	118.00
Video 300G Green***	112.00
DVM III	
PRINCETON	
HX-9	399.00
HX-12	419.00
RBG Interface	147.00
TAXAN	
115 Green	110.00
116 Amber	115.00
220 Composite Color	220.00
420 Hi Res RGB Color	375.00
610	320.00
620	370.00
630	410.00
640	465.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD	14.50
Verbatim DS/DD	18.50
Memorex SS/DD	14.00
BASF SS/DD	11.00
Maxell SS/DD	14.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	77.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.50
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or T-Rex	27.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	38.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	27.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	26.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	26.00
Remember	44.00
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	19.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	19.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	19.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.00
Compu Math	26.50
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 & 6	25.75
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	22.00
Hands on BASIC	25.50
Introduction to Counting	19.50
Fractions or Decimals	19.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	45.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.50
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	25.00
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop K' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build A Book About You	23.50
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.50
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.50
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	14.75
File and Report or Spreadsheet	34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	14.75
Word Processor	34.75
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	16.75
In Search Of	19.75
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	16.00
The Newsroom	28.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	16.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tobbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.75
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	95.00
List or Word Handler	44.00
APPLE	
Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.00
Quickfile	68.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	123.00
Magic Calc 3.3	55.50
Magic Window II	76.50
ASHTON TATE	
DBase II	250.50
BPI	
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	195.00
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY ProDos	210.00
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	227.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	38.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Investor's Workshop	86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	27.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer III	CALL
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	88.00
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	26.00
KENSINGTON	
Format It Enhanced	86.50
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II/IIE	77.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	89.00
Megaworks	66.50
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	54.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	103.00
PEACHTREE	
Back To Basics Accounting	99.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc	28.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase	54.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler w/Lexichock	59.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	127.00
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	101.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
PFS: File or Graph	68.50
PFS: Report or Write	68.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc	57.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
UNIDISK w/C	255.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	425.00
IIC Add-On	219.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	152.00
Slimline IIE	152.00
Slimline IIC	159.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1379.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	353.00
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Personal Modem	260.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300Ilc	152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	360.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	259.00
Prometheus 1200 External	290.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	263.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below)
SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED; CALL 1-800-874-1108

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card.

DIAMOND T.M. BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats
- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

manage team info
- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

score a game
- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price ***$69.95 each*** ***Volume Discounts Available***

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. $3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.

T.M. ***Send check or money order to:***

1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G, Department IC
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

For details, call (213) 374-2304

Consistent Software Incorporated

Prices and functions subject to change without notice

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

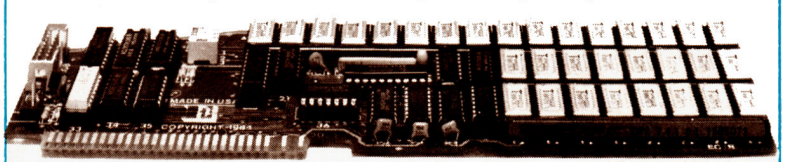
80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors. achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory . . . up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One

LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries. Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The Tymac MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive offers a 3½-inch alternative to Apple II users.

Tymac MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive

Tymac Controls
129 Main Street
Franklin, NJ 07416

3½-inch disk drive
Apple II and //e
$399

Ease of setup	★
Ease of use	★
Documentation	☆
Support	★★
Overall	★★

As a memory-hungry Apple user, you can satiate your appetite with the MDD-640—a double-sided, double-density micro disk drive that provides 640K bytes of formatted storage. The system, from Tymac Controls, consists of a 3½-inch micro drive with Canon mechanism, a disk-controller card, utilities disk, cable, and manual. But if you're not familiar with Apple hardware, you'll find the installation instructions frustrating. The MDD-640 is also limited in that it supports DOS 3.3 and ProDOS, but not Pascal or CP/M.

With the Tymac utilities, including DOS patches, a fast-copy program, and a disk-edit program, you can use the MDD-640 under DOS 3.3. When you operate the drive under ProDOS, you can use the standard Apple Filer utilities.

You can't ignore the racket the MDD-640 makes—the drive's construction and housing amplify the noise produced by the head posi-

Continued on p. 78.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

THIS DIAMOND IS FOREVER

Curtis Electronic Surge Protection costs less and is warranteed for a lifetime of protection, which should make you and your computer very happy.

With our Diamond's advanced circuitry and semiconductor technology, we promise to honor the laws of electricity. To protect your computer hardware and software from dangerous overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches" that can create disk read/write errors, destroy data and create instant hardware failure or drastically shorten system life. Diamond's color also blends perfectly with any modern office or home environment. If the Diamond is just not your type, come over some time and meet our other precious jewels — Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Dealer or Distributor nearest you call Curtis at (603) 924-3823.

Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, N.H.
03458

Diamond SP-1

Switched surge protector; adapts duplex outlet; six outlets.

SPECIFICATIONS: • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total • 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: −40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 8/20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanoseconds (1 × 10 / −9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps For 1/120 Sec.

$49.95

EMERALD SP-2

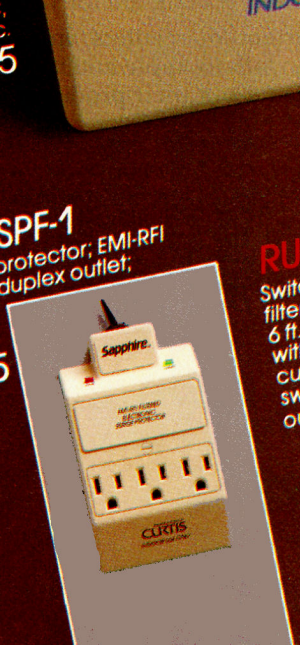
Switched surge protector; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$59.95

SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts duplex outlet; three outlets.

$79.95



RUBY SPF-2

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$89.95

Announcing the only devoted entirely to

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, January 16-18, 1986, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium, San Francisco

The Macworld Exposition returns to San Francisco for the second annual gathering of all the products and services for the Macintosh computer.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place — software, hardware and peripherals for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier and smarter.

Products and services from companies such as Apple, Odesta, General Computer and Corvus will be on display. The show also features a special hands-on area with dozens of Macintoshes for everyone to use.

The Macworld Exposition program is designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

Who should attend?

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs
Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners
Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants

Here's a sampling of what you will learn at the Macworld Expo:

- What software is available for the Macintosh for use in the office, school and home
- How to evaluate software before you buy it
- Tips on database management
- How to get the most mileage out of desktop publishing
- Tips on using the Macintosh in small businesses
- Tips on using the Macintosh in large organizations
- The advantages of networking
- Getting the most out of spreadsheet programs

computer show the Macintosh™

Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:

Abaton Technology Corp.
Adobe Systems
Affordable Computer Systems
Aldus Corp.
Altsys Corp.
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Applied Logic Systems
Applied Micro Solutions
Assimilation, Inc.
Avantec, Inc.
Avenue Software
Bay Systems
Best Computer Supplies
Blackhole Technology, Inc.
Blyth Software
Boston Software Publishers
Brainpower, Inc.
Capilano Computing Systems Ltd.
Chancery Software Ltd.
C. Itoh
CompServCo
Compucover
Computer Connection
Computer Friends
Computer Selection Business Center
Conceptual Instruments
Corvus Systems
Creative Solutions
Creighton Development, Inc.
Cricket Software
Dafax Processing/The Networkers
Dataspace Corp.
Dayna Communications
Digital, Etc.
Diversions
Educomp
ESoft Enterprises
ExperTelligence
Express Computer Supplies
First Byte
Forethought, Inc.
Gemini Software
General Computer Co.
Great Wave Software
GTCO
Hayden Book Co.
Hayden Software
Hayes Microcomputer Products
Hippopotamus Software
Iconcepts The MACazine
Infosphere
Innovative Technologies
The Kette Group, Inc.
Layered, Inc.
Levco Enterprises
MacMemory Electronics
MacPacks, Inc.
Mac Sink, Inc.
MacTUTOR
MacUser Publications
MACWORLD
Manx Software
MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
Meacom
Mentauris Technologies
Micah, Inc.
Micro Design
Microsoft Corp.
MicroStore
Miles Computing
Mindscape, Inc.
MPH Computer Products
NEC Information Systems
Network Consulting, Inc.
New Line 7
Nolo Press
Odesta Corp.
ODS
Optimum Computer Luggage
Paladin Software
Palantir Software
Palo Alto Shipping
Panamax
Paradise Systems
PBI Software
Peachtree Software
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
Prometheus Products
ProVUE Development Corp.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
SmethersBarnes
SoftDesign
SoftIdea, Inc.
SoftView
Softworks Ltd.
Spectrum Holobyte
Step-Lively Software
T/Maker Graphics
Trans America Exchange

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
SAN FRANCISCO

COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

We wish everyone a happy NEW YEAR!

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e	64k	$ 128.95
Multiram //e	256k	175.95
Multiram //e	512k	230.95
Multiram //e	768k	299.95
Multiram //c	256k	259.95
Multiram //c	512k	310.95
Ramworks	64k	139.95
Ramworks	256k	187.95
Ramworks	512k	235.95
Z-RAM //c	256k	348.95
Z-RAM //c	512k	375.95
Veiwmaster		105.00
Z-80 Plus		105.00
IIc System Clock (clock for IIc)		65.00
Timemaster II H.O.		100.95

New!* 65C816 8/16-BIT CHIP
16-Bit Co-Processor kit for:
IIex...$180.00 IIcx...$140.00

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Pinpoint	39.95
Jeeves (DeskWorks)	29.95	Sideways	35.20
HabaMerge	48.50	Sensible Speller	73.30
Haba Templates	19.95	SpellWorks	34.95
Megaworks	73.40	KeyBoard Template	15.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	Speedemon	175.95

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	$LOW
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
PFS Best Seller	149.00
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc IIIa	99.95

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II (//, Mac)	20.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	27.95
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop GL #3	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Ulitma III / IV	34.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00
RIBBONS	***CALL***

EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Echo II Plus	93.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
Ile 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	1.35/4.50
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
Corvus Hard Disk	**$CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A5 Slimline Ile, IIc	158.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	53.00
HAYES MODEMS	
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DDDS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Verbatim DDDS	22.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG

*Works with the Multram IIe & IIc cards from Checkmate Technology.

REVIEWS

Continued from p. 74.

tioner. A better cabinet mounting would solve this offensive problem.

Get It Together

The Tymac manual takes you through the installation procedures step by step, from placing the controller card in slot 7 to performing various tests. All processes run well, providing you use DOS 3.3. The MDD-640 wouldn't boot ProDOS—after each attempt, the computer was left in the Monitor with no way to run the operating system.

I moved the controller to slot 5 and booted from a conventional 5¼-inch ProDOS disk to solve that problem. The MDD-640 performed very well in slot 5 with ProDOS, and provided 1280 blocks of storage capacity. When booting DOS 3.3 while in slot 5, keep in mind that you must use the PR#5 command to handle the full 640K. I tried AppleWorks and other programs with both supported operating systems, and they functioned very well with the MDD-640. Although it's noisy, the drive never failed to save or retrieve data properly.

The increased storage capacity and hard-cased 3½-inch micro disks are a definite plus, but the MDD-640's noise could create a distraction. Tymac should also beef up its documentation and add support for operating systems such as Pascal and CP/M. With an improved drive housing to silence the noise, the MDD-640 could be a good medium-sized mass-storage alternative to the standard Disk II. For now, though, I'll stock up on floppies and watch what happens.■

Timothy P. McDonough
Springfield, IL

Editor's note: In response to our review of the Tymac MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive, Joe Giovannoli at Tymac said: "The drive is not quiet because it's fast and all metal. We are also doing some software tweeking to reduce the noise, and are looking at different screws and softer feet." He noted that the "ProDOS boot would require the cooperation of Apple," which Tymac has not had. Pascal and CP/M will be available in a second version, and the documentation has been updated.

Pro-Byter

Beagle Bros
3990 Old Town Avenue
San Diego, CA 92110

Apple DOS/Applesoft utility
Apple II, 64K, any version of ProDOS
$34.95

Ease of setup	★★★
Ease of use	★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Support	★★★★
Overall	★★★

Stomp around in ProDOS and DOS 3.3 to your heart's content with Pro-Byter, a collection of strange little programs that help you enter these operating systems block by block.

Pro-Byter consists of three sections: a main directory (Pro-Byter) and two subdirectories (Freebies and Home Movies). The last two are humorous and sometimes instructive, but Pro-Byter is the real meat-and-potatoes of the package. It contains some excellent utility programs that work on any Apple with ProDOS 1.1.1 or DOS 3.3.

BYTEZAP.PRO is the most important program in this directory. It lets you look at or change anything on disk in hex, ASCII, or decimal format. You can use it, for example, to change an item on disk, locate every occurrence of a word, or make minor repairs in a directory. You can also change and repair a disk directory. Since butchered disks are every programmer's bane, this program offers some assistance. The manual describes the material stored in the disk directory so you can fix it, change the names of files, and make them flash or inverse when cataloged.

One Step Forward

There's one unusual thing about BYTEZAP.PRO: To move forward or backward, use the less-than and greater-than symbols, but don't press the shift key.

Another interesting program, QSORT, is a quick machine-language sorter for arrays. It's very convenient if you need to alphabetize words. Note that QSORT starts with item #0, or A$(0), and not item #1.

Whatever you do with BYTEZAP .PRO, you can also do to your computer's memory with MEM.ZAP. You can change either your most current program or the operating system itself and save it. Every time you run the

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

Jameco ELECTRONICS — Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) $ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad
JE614. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*

AMON. $99.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*

AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Joystick
for Apple II, *IIe* and IBM

UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface
for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $69.95
DC9200A 9VDC Xformer $3.25

VERSACARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

VERSACARD. . . . $169.95
PM-SC (Serial Cable) . . . $24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) . . . $24.95

APPLE* Compatible Cards
FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe**

Jameco ELECTRONICS

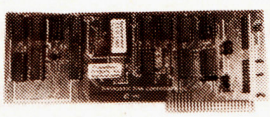
Five Key Software Programs!

128K RAM Card** — RAM Disk!

The **JE868** is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocator. Complete with instructions.

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) . . . $119.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC

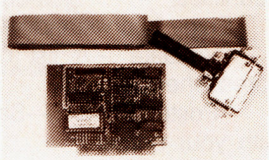


Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card

The **JE877** serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *IIe*.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) . . . $69.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC

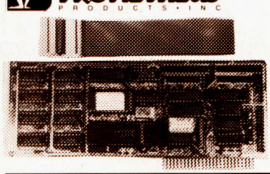


Parallel Printer Card

The **JE880** Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC



Parallel/Serial Buffer Card

The **JE883** provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer). $79.95

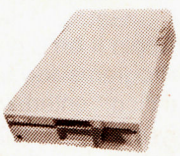
*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

- Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



- Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$34.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA®

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

1/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

APPLE* Modems and Options

ProModem 1200
for any RS232 Computer
PM1200 (Stand-Alone) $299.95

MAC PAC *for your Macintosh*
Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.

MAC PAC . . . $349.95

OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. **$249.95**

1200/300 Baud 212A
Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

300 Baud for *IIc*
Attaches to the rear of Apple *IIc*. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . $149.95

****When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Versions 2.20 or earlier.** Circle 123 on Reader Service Card.

The Sequel to an Exciting Software Premiere . . .

hotCider VOLUME II

More Of The Very Best Ready-to-run Apple II* Programs From inCider

Available now. . . a second incredible collection of ***inCider*** magazine's best programs. ***hotCider Vol. II!***

Get a dozen ready-to-run programs for the Apple II on a high-quality, menu driven floppy disk. Programs for business, home management, education, entertainment, and graphics! No tedious typing or debugging to worry about! And it comes complete with its own documentation booklet.

What A Menu!

Just like the exciting Vol. I, *hotCider Vol. II* is loaded with all-time *inCider* favorites:

"Should I Trade?"—Tells you the Real cost of buying a new car.

"Low-Res to Hi-Res"—Shows you how to easily convert your lo-res pictures to hi-res.

"Modem Battleship"—Dial up a friend and use your modem to play this latest version of Battleship.

Plus, more utilities, games, and educational programs!

Vol. I— Still Available!

If you haven't ordered your *Volume I* yet, the premiere issue of *hotCider* is still available in limited quantities!

Enjoy such standouts as;

"VisiData"—A list handler that works like a spreadsheet.

"Poster Printer"—Say anything in a BIG way with your printer.

"Doing Windows"—Learn how to create Macintosh-style windows on your Apple II.

hotCider Vol. I also gives you three previously unpublished *bonus programs,* including "Cider Zap" (a full-fledged editing utility)!

Easy To Use, Easy To Order

There's no easier way to build a versatile software library than with *hotCider Vol. I and Vol. II.* To order your copies, return the coupon or attached card, or call **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

YES! I want the very best ready-to-run programs from inCider.

Send me hotCider on disk for $21.47**.

☐ hotCider Vol. II ☐ hotCider Vol. I

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. date ____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

* Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

** Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add $1.50 per item. US funds drawn on US banks only. **1-86**

hotCider • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH • 03458

program, your specifications will appear. Basically, it lets you look at or change every byte in ASCII or hex format. A separate feature lets you type in a machine-language program. It also provides the opportunity to disassemble (change to assembly language) any block of memory.

The "L" for list in the disassembled format shows the assembly version 20 lines at a time, but the lines disappear fast. As with BYTEZAP.PRO, you can go in and set things up your way.

Since all this puttering and stomping can demolish your disk, Beagle Bros frequently reminds you to make a backup. You should also make a backup for the Pro-Byter disk, which isn't copy-protected—a Beagle Bros policy.

Inside Tip

Beagle Bros doesn't recommend using Pro-Byter with a hard-disk drive, but the company includes a few tips if you want to try. ProByter usually works with DOS 3.3 and always with ProDOS 1.1.1. Pro-Byter may or may not work if you have an abnormal ProDOS, DOS 3.2, Pascal, or CP/M disk (it isn't designed for such use).

If you want to add razzmatazz to programs, play with data stored on disk, or learn unusual programming techniques, Pro-Byter is for you. It's an excellent teaching tool and a utility package well worth the money.■

Elaine Holden
Peterborough, NH

Build a Book About You

Scarborough Systems
55 South Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591

Children's personalized storybook
Any Apple II, 48K
$24.95 (refill kits, $13.95)

Ease of setup	★★
Ease of use	★★
Documentation	★
Support	★★★
Overall	★★

Spend an afternoon with your child and a personalized book. Build a Book About You lets children develop a hardcover book that features them in the story line. Although it's entertaining, Build a Book About You doesn't meet its educational goals of advancing children's computer education or reading skills.

Depending on the refill kits you purchase, your child can become part of four stories: *The Mystery of Scented Mountain*; *The Holiday Dragon*; *Adventures on the Riddle Planet*; and *The Greatest Circus Story Ever Told*. The package includes two color page sets, two washable hard covers, binding materials, and order forms for additional materials. If you "publish" *The Mystery of Scented Mountain*, the book includes Scratch 'n' Sniff stickers.

The main menu offers six options: facts about the child; save and retrieve information on disk; set up the printer; print the narrative; and view the stories.

With the first option, facts about the child, you create a small data base that lists the child's name, address, school, birth date, pet, and friends. This is the only notable computer interaction involved in Build a Book About You, and it's simple enough for a child of reading age to handle. Once you save this information to disk, the personalized stories are ready for review and printing.

Not So Fast

But printing is a trifle complicated for a child. You must indicate the printer slot and interface card you're using. Then you need to test the printer's margins because of the program's erratic printing patterns required to avoid printing over the illustrations. Another twist is that the pages aren't printed consecutively because of some drawings. The computer guides you through this operation, but you must take care to avoid ruining the material.

Putting the book together also requires an adult's help. You must align the pages, cover them with a plastic binding strip, and sew them into place. An adhesive sheet placed in front of and behind the page sets seals the inside covers of the book. Assembly demands an adult's dexterity and patience.

The Critics

The primary weakness of Build a Book About You is the vacuous quality of the fantasy tales. Using the Dr. Seuss books as a standard of excellence for whimsical children's literature, the Scarborough stories fall sadly low on this measuring stick. For example, consider this excerpt from *Adventures on the Riddle Planet*: "The Master of Riddles snapped his fingers and a giant question mark fell out of the sky."

There is a giant question mark in my mind as to why a parent would invest almost $40 in reading materials that lack intellectual substance or educational value. Scarborough would have done better rehashing familiar classics such as *Grimm's Fairy Tales*, *Alice in Wonderland*, and *The Adventures of Robinson Crusoe*, and providing for personalization of these stories.

The company also has a fuzzy view of its audience. While Build a Book About You is aimed at children up to 12 years old, children approaching 6 are the only ones who could conceivably enjoy the Scarborough books. My 11-year-old nephew, who is starting a Mark Twain collection, will be wryly amused at *The Mystery of Scented Mountain*—the story of a Nose Monster who steals all the aromas in the neighborhood. If he uses the book at all, it will be to entertain his 4-year-old friend across the street.

Also, this younger age group will need the most adult supervision to complete the book-construction project. A very young child will enjoy watching mom or dad "build a book" one afternoon, and will also appreciate the lively color drawings that accompany the narratives.

Graphics notwithstanding, Scarborough delivers a final product that is mediocre at best. But Build a Book About You is based on a good idea and gives you a fun project to do with a child.■

Wendy Lea McKibbin
inCider *staff*

Editor's note: Jack McAuley of Scarborough Systems reminds readers that Build a Book is a "family project that kids will like to read because they're in the book." Scarborough does not claim that Build a Book has any particular literary or educational value.

The Notable Phantom

DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Music education
Apple //e, //c, or II Plus with joystick, 48K
$49.95

Ease of setup	★★
Ease of use	★★
Documentation	★★★★
Support	★★
Overall	★★★

If you've had training in music, dealing with notes—playing them on a keyboard or identifying pitches—becomes second nature. Helping chil-

dren acquire these abilities at the elementary-school level (ages 5–10) is the objective of a versatile program called The Notable Phantom.

The package includes a durable plastic overlay representing a piano keyboard. It covers most of the computer keyboard and includes a range of one and a half octaves with black and white keys, making the program easy to operate. You can also use removable stickers to identify the piano keys. The staff and notes that appear on screen are large enough for beginners, and the note sounds from the speaker are correctly pitched.

A songbook with the music for 20 familiar tunes comes with the program. Your computer can play any of them while showing each note on the screen's staff. You can play any succession of notes on the keyboard, then listen while your computer plays back the tune. If you like the melody you've just composed, you can save it on disk and build a library of songs.

Children learn music quickly on the computer because The Notable Phantom includes a game in which high scores depend on the speed and accuracy of response—and the game uses creatures children like most—ghosts, spiders, and phantoms.

A ghost glides across the lines and spaces of the staff and becomes a note where it stops. The child must press the corresponding piano key to change the ghost into a bat, which flies over to a "bat rack." A spider descends while clutching a letter from A to G. Striking the appropriate key sends the spider to a cage. A phantom rises as the computer plays a particular note. A correct key response sends it to the phantom house. Your child must respond within a particular time limit, which you can adjust to slow, medium, or fast. Mistakes show up immediately on the staff, along with the correct choice.

The Notable Phantom includes a built-in demonstration explaining the game. Unfortunately, there isn't enough time to study each frame of the demo program before it automatically switches to the next screen. As a result, it is much less effective than it could be.

The spider's letters are another consideration. The names of the notes at the lower end of the keyboard are shown as white letters to distinguish them from the notes at the upper end, but some are practically illegible since the background is also white. In addition, when you play scales or songs on the keyboard, some notes may not sound. This problem is infrequent, however, and doesn't always involve the same note.

If you hold a key down too long, its sound stutters and its screen representation fluctuates. At first, I associated this with the automatic-repeat feature of my Apple //e, but that's not clear, since the 20 built-in tunes play nothing but short notes, even when the songbook shows that the computer should hold those notes for a number of beats.

Despite minor flaws, The Notable Phantom is a first-rate package. While the program is aimed at 5- to 10-year-old children, I feel it can benefit budding pianists of all ages.■

Dan Dempsey
Orchard Park, NY

Want RamWorks II®? But Already Have Apple's Memory Card — No Problem !

For a limited time only, Applied Engineering will offer a $50 dollar credit for Apple's 256K RAM card towards the purchase of any RamWorks II.

To receive your $50 credit:

- Your Apple card must have all 256K.
- Send your old card to our address by insured mail.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

214/241-6060
9 am - 11 pm
7 Days a Week

Now it's easy to look good on paper.

FACELIFT™ 2 has six integrated programs that make it really easy to get what you want out of your printer*.

The Easy Way To Dress Up Everything You Print.
These are only a few of the hundreds of size and style combinations you'll get just by touching a typing key:

CATHEDRAL Cathedral
Penman Penman Penman
TITLE TITLE TITLE
BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE Bike
So many SIZES and combinations they cannot all be shown

The Perfect Enhancement To Other Programs.
For printouts to suit your different needs or moods, the FACELIFT 2 FACES and CUSTOM FACES programs are compatible with the best selling LOTUS 1-2-3™, Wordstar™ and most popular spreadsheet and word processing programs.

Or A Simple To Use, Mini-Word Processor.
DOCUMENT, the FACELIFT 2 MINI-WORD processor lets you save files for later print-outs in any FACELIFT styles.

Easily Turns Your Printers Into Typewriters.
Use the KEYBOARD program to type memos, notes or long documents directly into your printer from your computer keys. Mix typefaces on a page, or within a single word. Set margins, indent and edit before printing. All without ever having to create files. There's even a wordwrapping feature.

Or use KEYBOARD to type directly into COMREX CR-II and CR-III and BROTHER HR series letter quality printers. Great for envelopes and other quick typing chores.

Quickly Centers Titles Anywhere On A Page.
The TITLE program lets you automatically center headings and titles in six different sizes without ever creating a file.

Takes You International.
The INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER SETS for Spanish, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Danish, Japanese and British are only a keytsroke away.

And It's Fast And Easy To Learn.
You can learn FACELIFT 2 in minutes. Honest. And at an easy $49.95, you'll be looking good on paper in no time at all.

With the new FACELIFT 2™

Now available for the Apple II Series, IBM PC, AT, XT and their true Compatibles.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

Please rush me _____ copies of **FACELIFT 2** at $49.95 each plus $5.00 postage and handling (Total $54.95) California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax (Total $58.20)

☐ Check/M.O. (Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Account No. Exp. Date

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have the following computer make/model _____

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 6210, Buena Park, CA 90622 IC

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

***PRINTERS: EPSON FX, RX, LX, LQ-1500 and true Compatibles. Partially compatible with EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX) and IBM Graphics Printers.**

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card.

13" Zenith Complete Color Monitor Sale

• Composite • RGB • Sound

Home Computers VCRs Modular TV Tuners Video Games

Excellent Color Reproduction & Special "Green Screen Only" Option

True color reproduction is achieved by a Zenith designed state-of-the-art integrated circuit chip that processes the composite video signal. A custom Zenith analog RGB direct drive gain control integrated circuit allows user-preference for the adjustment of picture drive and black level. Zenith's unique "Green Screen Only" feature eliminates all other colors so that monochromatic text material may be easily displayed in green on the black face screen.

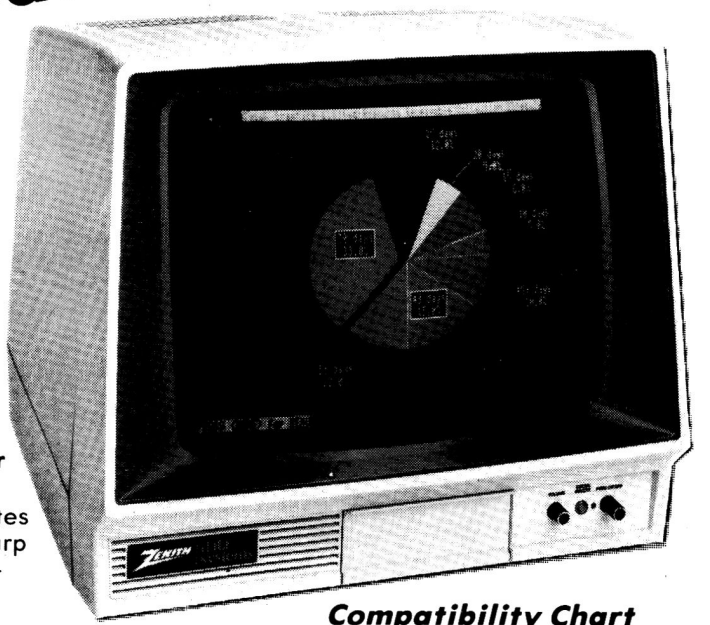
Constant Intensity Character Definition Quality

Quality circuitry design generates crisp lines, pure colors, and sharp character definition for easy-to-read displays. DC-coupling permits the video display to retain its color balance from a single dot to a full screen of data. Even when room lighting changes, a "special light sensor" automatically adjusts the display brightness.

List $499.00

Sale $139.95

Sale $139.95 *LIMITED QUANTITIES*



ZVM 131-Accessible by Many Popular Systems

The ZVM 131 is designed to interface with most personal computers, VCRs, video discs, video games and modular TV tuners that have either composite video or RGB direct drive outputs.

Compatibility Chart

Computer	Interfaces Via
Apple II	Composite
Aplus 3000	RGB
Apple III	RGB
IBM PC	RGB
Commodore 128	RGB/Composite
Commodore 64	Composite
Commodore Vic-20	Composite
TI 99/4	Composite
Atari 800	Composite
Atari 1200	Composite
Atari 1400	Composite

Connection Cables

RGB Cable — $19.95
C128, Aplus 3000 (Specify)

Composite — $9.95
Commodore, Aplus 3000, Atari (Specify)

The ZVM 131 Sound Of Quality

The output sound level is externally regulated by a user-adjustment volume control. Use the Zenith quality sound system to monitor the modern audio capabilities of the computer generation.

Easy-To-Reach Front Access Controls

ZVM 131's 13" diagonal display screen can exhibit impressive graphics and intensely clear copy. Easy-to-reach front access user controls (picture, black level, color level, tint, sharpness, audio volume, background noise control) make display adjustment simple and fast. An LED power on indicator notifies the user when the monitor is operable.

Multiple Monitors On A Single Computer

The composite video "loop-thru" feature permits a single composite video source to drive several monitors at the same time. This allows easy display possibilities for multiple viewers in business and educational applications. No more crowding around a single terminal. Everyone enjoys a clear, unobstructed view of important data.

This Is The Best Value Of The Century

Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

240K Apple® Compatible Computer System

NEW SALE

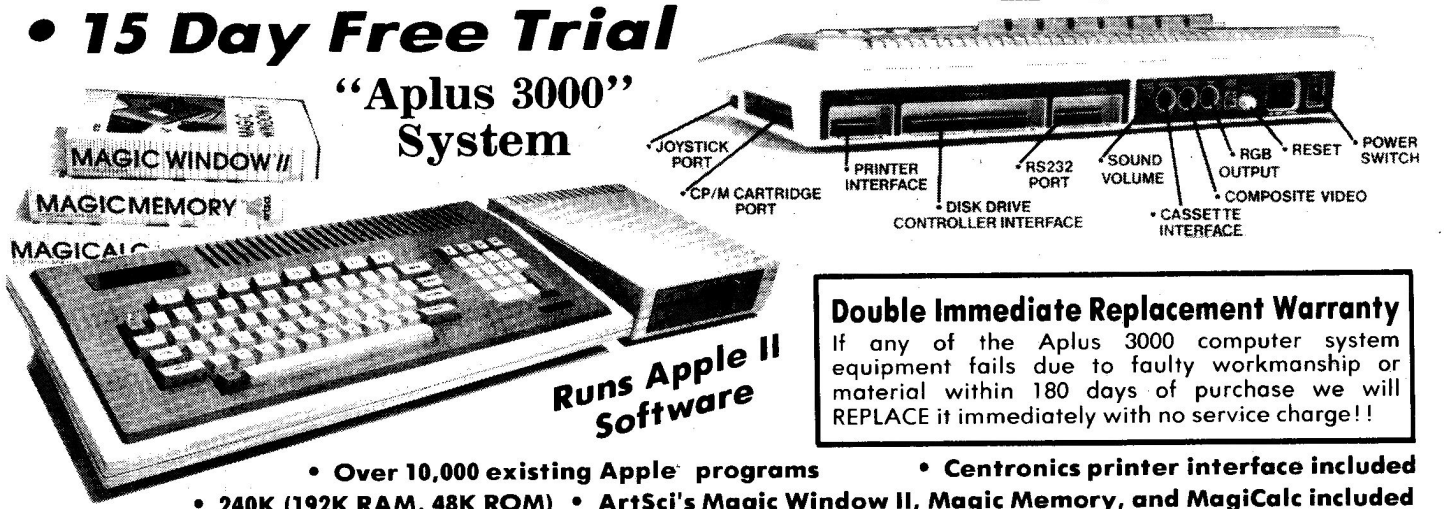
APlus 3000 computer system includes 192K RAM, 48K ROM (32K Microsoft Basic plus 16K ROM Emulator), 160K Laser 5¼" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II Software), Magic Window Wordprocessor, MagiCalc spreadsheet, Magic Memory Database. All for only $499.00

Complete System

$499.00

• 15 Day Free Trial

"Aplus 3000" System



Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

If any of the Aplus 3000 computer system equipment fails due to faulty workmanship or material within 180 days of purchase we will REPLACE it immediately with no service charge!!

- **Over 10,000 existing Apple programs**
- **Centronics printer interface included**
- **240K (192K RAM, 48K ROM)**
- **ArtSci's Magic Window II, Magic Memory, and MagiCalc included**
- **160K Laser 5¼" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II software)**
- **RGB (80 columns in color) and composite included**

SPECIFICATIONS

A plus 3000 is a complete, self-contained computer based on the popular 6502A microprocessor and can tap into the tremendous software library of Apple II. Features include 192K Bytes RAM, 32KB Enhanced Microsoft BASIC, 80 column text, 560H X 192V color graphic display, 81 key sculptured keyboard and high efficiency switching power supply. Also included as standard are Centronics bus printer interface, Cassette interface, 4 channel sound generator, and 5¼" Apple Compatible Disk Drive.

- **TEXT**
  - 40 columns X 24 rows or 80 columns X 24 rows software selectable.
  - 5 X 7 characters in 7 X 8 matrix.
  - Upper and lower case characters.
  - One of Eight colors for characters/graphics and background, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black and White.
  - Character set with normal, inverse and flashing capabilities.
- **GRAPHICS**
  - 280H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange.
  - 280H X 192V 8 colors bit image — Black, White, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow.
  - 560H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange. (High resolution color monitor required)

More Features than Apple® for less than Commodore®

Features	Aplus 3000	Apple IIe	Commodore C-128
RAM	**192K**	64K	128K
Runs Apple II Software	**Yes**	Yes	No
Function Keys	**24**	None	16
4 Voice, 6 Octave Sound	**Yes**	No	Yes
Composite Video	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Disk Drive	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Numeric Keypad	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
Video Cable	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
RGB Color Card	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
80 Column Card	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
Centronics Printer Interface	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Drive Controller	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
$150 Wordprocessor (Magic Window)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
$150 Spreadsheet (MagiCalc)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
$60 Database prg. (Magic Memory)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Your Cost	**$499.00**	$1745.00	$1117.90

Super Apple Compatible Disk Drive Sale $149.95.
Quieter, Cooler, Better Disk Drives for your Apple II plus, IIe, IIc (specify when ordering). List $299.95. **Sale $149.95.**

15 Day Free Trial — If it doesn't meet your expectations within 15 days of receipt, just send it back to us UPS prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

Add $25.00 for shipping and handling!!
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only. Add $10 more if C.O.D.

ACCESSORIES	LIST	SALE
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	$149.95
2 professional analog joysticks	$ 39.95	$ 24.95
Z-80 cart. allows CP/M use	$ 99.95	$ 59.95
RS232 adapter	$ 99.95	$ 59.95
R/F Modulator (TV hookup)	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
RGB cable (RGB Monitor hookup)	$ 24.95	$ 19.95
Centronics cable (for Centronics printer)	$ 34.95	$ 24.95
Technical reference manual	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
Comstar 10x 120-140 CPS dot matrix printer	$399.00	$179.00
80 columns Hi-Res Amber Monitor	$199.00	$ 89.95
80 column Hi-Res RGB Monitor	$399.00	$259.00

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

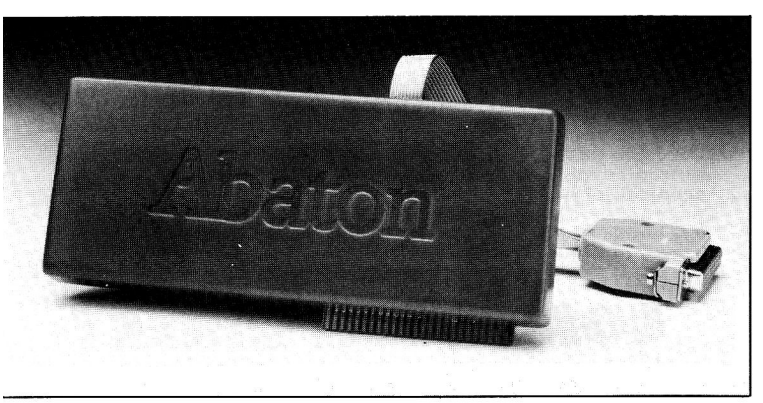
APPLE and COMMODORE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively

NEW PRODUCTS

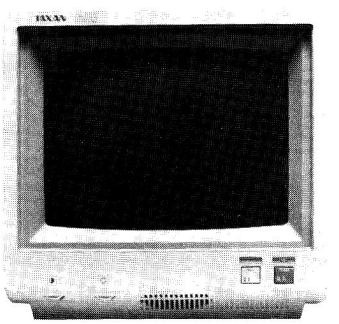
edited by Paul Statt

Copy Mac

Abaton Transform automatically regenerates Apple II applications for instant use on the Macintosh. Abaton translates II programs, including screen graphics, at the object-code level for the Macintosh, regardless of the original program's source language. The process often takes less than 15 minutes, and even the most sophisticated programs are translated in no more than six hours. Copy-protected programs cannot be translated; Abaton is intended for developers' use. Abaton Transform comes with an add-on card for the Apple II, and 5¼- and 3½-inch disks. Your Macintosh needs at least 512K. The price is a mere $1995, from Abaton Technology, 1526 Cloverfield Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90404, (818) 905-9399. For more information circle number 363 on the Reader Service card.

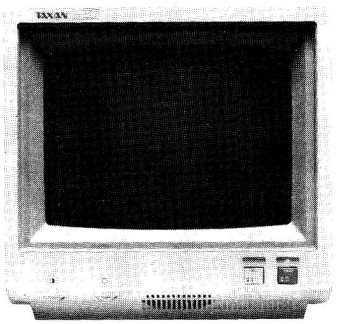


Abaton Transform translates Apple II applications into Mac-compatible programs.



Double Monitors

Taxan Models 610 and **620** RGB monitors offer you a choice of four text colors: green, amber, black-and-white reverse, and reverse green. The 610's resolution is 510 by 200 pixels with a 0.47mm dot pitch; the 620 offers 620-by-200 resolution and 0.37mm dot pitch. Both sport nonglare screens; the 620 has Super High Contrast. Prices are $470 for the Model 610 and $580 for the Model 620, from Taxan, 18005 Cortney Court, City of Industry, CA 91748, (818) 810-1291. For more information circle number 369 on the Reader Service card.



Instant Development

Developer Disk #1 helps you write friendly software for Apple //e and //c computers. The double-sided disk features the Nite Owl Run Time program that enhances ProDOS. LQuick Index is an auto-menu program selector capable of running programs, TYPEing text files, or indexing ProDOS subdirectories with a keystroke. PACKER condenses hi-res graphics into half the disk space, GETSTRING provides editing for Applesoft, and SETDATE lets you date-stamp disk files properly. The package, including an *Introduction to ProDOS and Applesoft*, sells for $19.95, from Nite Owl Productions, 5734 Lamar, Mission, KS 66202, (913) 362-9898. For more information circle number 353 on the Reader Service card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

View to a Kill

Viewtron, a pioneer in on-line videotext, now offers its services nationwide to Apple owners. It's a complete service: You can dial up home banking, data bases, shopping, air fares and schedules, and more. There's even a CB board that lets you chat across the country. Viewtron is easy to read because words appear on the screen a page at a time. The company charges no subscription fee and no monthly minimum—you pay just nine cents a minute nights and weekends, or 22 cents weekdays. The Viewtron Software Starter Kit sells for $9.95, with special deals on modem bundles: a 300-baud Anchor Mark X modem, $99.95; a Mark X modem with serial card for II or //e, $159.95; a 1200-baud Volksmodem 12, $189.95; Volksmodem 12 with serial card, $249.95. Call Viewtron, 1111 Lincoln Road, Miami Beach, FL 33139, (800) 543-5500, operator 9401. For more information circle number 361 on the Reader Service card.

Expert Opinion

MicroExpert builds and implements an "expert system" that applies as many as 400 rules. The Pascal program is fully open, letting you see how the knowledge base you've created asks questions leading to solutions for complex problems. Beginners can learn to write a knowledge base, and expe-

rienced artificial-intelligence programmers can easily transport Pascal routines written with MicroExpert to other systems. MicroExpert is inexpensive, too: $49.95 from McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3493. For more information circle number 354 on the Reader Service card.

Today's Tomorrows

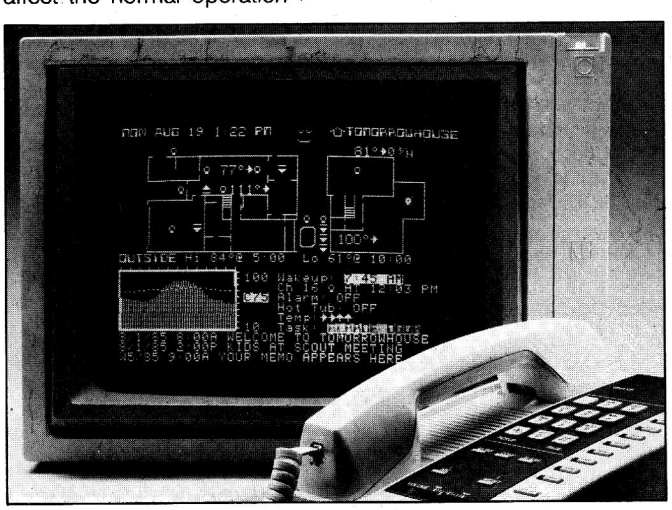
TomorrowHouse II software monitors and controls household appliances, energy use, and security in the home. This microcomputer-based system operates lights and appliances, and regulates the temperature of your home, hot tub, or pool. It can even sense when your garden needs watering—and waters it. You or the police hear quickly about security problems, and all status reports are written in plain English. You can also change and control the system with a touch-tone phone if you're on the road. For information contact TomorrowHouse, 2132 Ward Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 932-1346. For more information circle number 362 on the Reader Service card.

Les Mots d'Apple

Mouse Word, imported from France, brings an integrated communications package and a Mac-style mouse interface to 128K Apple II word processing. Mail-merge and mathematic calculation are built into Mouse Word, giving you the power of an expensive integrated package. You can also cut and paste directly from Mouse Calc, the popular mouse-driven spreadsheet, for $149.95, from Version Soft and International Solutions, 910 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-0443. For more information circle number 370 on the Reader Service card.

Apple Operating

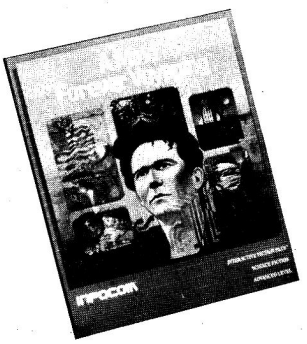
The **//c CP/M Plus System** consists of a Z-80 hardware module and an advanced version of the CP/M operating system configured especially for the //c. The Z-80 module offers a Z-80H (8 MHz) microprocessor and fast screen handling—up to four times as fast as the //c's built-in screen handling. The hardware fits entirely inside the //c and doesn't affect the normal operation of the machine. Bundled with ToolKey, a CP/M system utility, and Pocket WordStar, the //c CP/M Plus System sells for $360, from Greengate Productions, 2041 Pioneer Court, #15, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 345-3064. For more information circle number 368 on the Reader Service card.



TomorrowHouse II software for home control and security.

Cry Wolf

Werewolf!!, an animated, hi-res adventure, pits you against a maze of monsters and devilish devices in the depths of Castle Orloff. All the riddles and puzzles are original, and three levels of difficulty are available. Werewolf!! is suitable for players aged 10 and up, for $24.95, by mail only, from Gambit Software, 2418 Huldy, Suite II, Houston, TX 77019. (713) 520-5320. For more information circle number 351 on the Reader Service card.



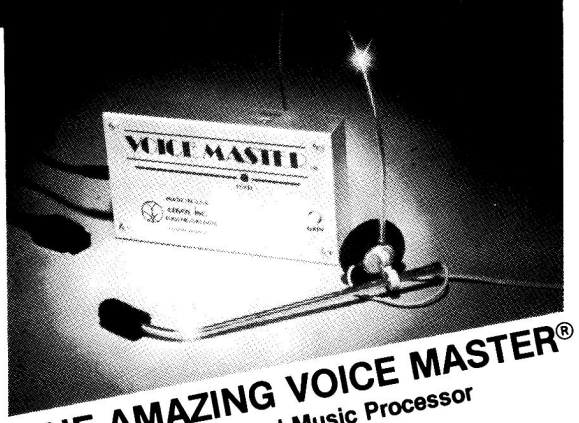
Mind Moves

Infocom's latest, **A Mind Forever Voyaging**, makes you the computer—Prism, a 21st-century experiment in artificial intelligence. Your mission is to test The Plan, a government program designed to make America great again. Will The Plan work? If it doesn't, who will save the world from its effects? You get to decide, for $44.95, from Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000. For more information circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.

Brief Power

Briefcase Batteries are rechargeable, maintenance-free power sources that provide six hours of operation for the Apple //c. A voltage meter protects against low-voltage shutdown. The 12-volt nickel-cadmium battery has a one-year warranty and is fused to protect your investment. Briefcase Batteries sell for $179 (battery, voltage meter, and recharger), from Computer Coverup, 1740 North Marshfield, Chicago, IL 60622, (800) 282-2541. For more information circle number 367 on the Reader Service card.

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

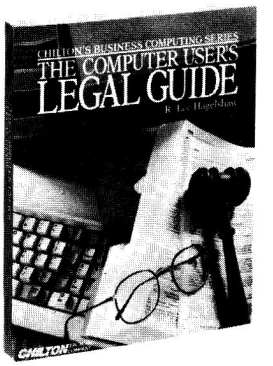
The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

NEW PRODUCTS



Call My Lawyer

The **Computer User's Legal Guide**, a 240-page paperback, is the legal adviser you need if you own a computer or software, especially if you write programs for sale. Attorney R. Lee Hagelshaw, author of the *Legal Guide*, uses his expertise to explain warranties, false promises, relicensing, your rights to custom-written software, marketing your own software, limiting your liability for software or a consultant's advice, partnerships and corporations, and protection from pirates. All for only $17.95, from Chilton Book Company, Radnor, PA 19089, (800) 345-1214. For more information circle number 364 on the Reader Service card.

Pascal Aid

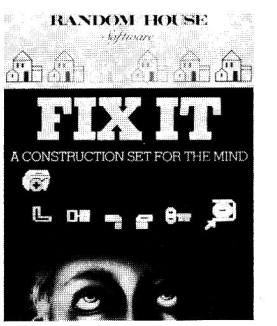
***EDIT** keeps Pascal programming simple. You can write and store keyboard macros for Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2. Features include find and replace, insert, delete, copy to buffer, exchange text, exchange case scrolling, and more. *EDIT supports Pascal-compiler error checking, and you can compile or assemble source code. The program is resident in RAM and requires little disk swapping to edit multiple files. *EDIT costs $39, from dogStar Software, P.O. Box 302, Bloomington, IN 47402, (812) 333-5616. For more information circle number 356 on the Reader Service card.

Clean Strip

Safe-Strip provides surge protection for stereos, videocassette recorders, and all other components that use integrated circuits, including your Apple II. It features six outlets (four switched, two unswitched), an illuminated on/off switch, a 7-foot grounded power cord, and built-in mounting brackets. Safe-Strip comes complete with 15-amp fuse protection against overloads, and sells for $29.95, from Curtis Manufacturing, 305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-7803. For more information circle number 365 on the Reader Service card.

Quick Fix

Fix It software, a construction set for the mind, tests your analytic thinking in a series of 200 kits. You must assemble a configuration of elbows, bouncers, and converters into a smoothly operating machine. Parts must be the proper size, shape, and color if the machine is to run. The results will amuse and satisfy you if you build the Fix It machine right. Competitive types can vie for time or set tasks for one another to solve. Fix It sells for $39.95, from Random House Software, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022, (212) 751-2600. For more information circle number 358 on the Reader Service card.



Color Wheel

With your Apple, **Prince** software and ribbons produce color prints with as many as 80 colors for paper or cloth transfer. Prince captures any standard or double-hi-res image for editing and printing. You can create your own T-shirts, greeting cards, banners, letterheads, or stickers with the Prince library of art and font styles. Prince includes a Craft Kit, with all you need for iron-ons, labels, and such, for $69.95, from Baudville, 1001 Medical Drive S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506, (616) 957-3036. For more information circle number 359 on the Reader Service card.

Do You Copy?

Echo Plus copies any disk, even the best-protected, for your backup. You don't even need to supply parameters—the Automatic Disk Copier feature analyzes the disk for tracks to be copied and reads selected tracks by adjusting parameters as necessary. The process may take 20 minutes, but otherwise-difficult tracks can be easily copied. Echo Plus is simple to use, employing windows, single-key commands, and menus. The cost is $59.95, from Agranat Systems, 10 Winthrop Circle, Weston, MA 02193, (518) 266-8718. For more information circle number 355 on the Reader Service card.

Product Updates

● The **Microline 182 TTY** is a high-performance dot-matrix printer designed for rough use in the telecommunications industry. It offers all the features of the standard 182, as well as special intelligent functions for communications. It sells for $350–$450 (depending on interface and speed).

● **MasterType** now speaks French. Scarborough Systems offers a foreign-language version of the best-selling typing teacher. It will be distributed in France by Ediciel Matra & Hachette, and in Quebec by Frantek—but that's as close to the USA as it's coming.

● Scarborough has also enhanced the **Filer** list-management program for the Apple II. **MasterType's Filer** has been rewritten in assembly language to increase speed, and color and sound have been added for ease of use. Still only $39.95.

● The latest software to take advantage of Apple's UniDisk 3.5 and RAM Expansion Card is the ever-faithful **AppleWorks**. An updated version of the integrated package supports the two peripherals and Catalyst, but includes no new commands—or rodents.

● **AppleWorks** left Symphony in the dust at a run-off of integrated software last fall. Of course, the Apple //e that outpowered the PC was souped up with an Applied Engineering **RamWorks** card. And, of course, AE sponsored the contest. The latest AE development—look for it next month in New Products—is **RamWorks II**: 2 megabytes standard, or up to 3 megabytes optional. Where will it end?

● **Voice Master //c** provides sonic aid to //c users through the joystick port. You can record and store speech and music, or compose. Voice-recognition options are available, from Covox, in Eugene, Oregon.

● Apple Computer's **Apple Pascal 1.3** seems to be for real—it will probably support the UniDisk 3.5 and the II RAM Expansion Card. Watch for details.

FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE //c*

Take it with you everywhere!

System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 20 lb. total system weight including your //c
- Durable cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

C-VUE Flat Panel Display $475.00
PRAIRIE POWER battery & case 190.00

TOTAL if purchased separately $665.00
if purchased together SAVE 70.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM PRICE
TOTAL $595.00

For more details and ordering information call 1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California) or (619) 274-1253 (inside California). MasterCard and VISA accepted. Prices subject to change without notice.

ROGER COATS
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

*Apple //c not included
Apple //c is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.

ASK INCIDER

by Bob Ryan,
inCider Technical Editor

If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Instant Pictures

Dear *inCider*:

I have an Apple //c and a mouse. With MousePaint I draw pictures and transfer them to DOS 3.3 for use in some of my programs. Then I BLOAD the pictures to hi-res page 1 or hi-res page 2. When loading, the pictures appear on screen 1 bit at a time. I'd like to know how to get the pictures to appear all at once. Do you know a faster way to put pictures on screen in DOS 3.3?

Tim Broderick
53 Mountain Drive
South Windsor, CT 06074

Dear Tim:

You can use a number of methods to decrease the real or apparent time it takes to BLOAD a picture into memory. The first method is to use a DOS that is quicker than DOS 3.3, but otherwise compatible—programs like ProtoDOS (Beagle Bros, 3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, CA 92110, 619-296-6400) or Diversi-DOS (Diversified Software Research, 34880 Bunker Hill, Farmington, MI 48018, 313-553-9460). You can also use the Extra Screens utility in Beagle Bros' Extra K package to load multiple screens into memory and switch among them with lightning speed.

Your third alternative is simple—don't display the hi-res screen while you're loading a picture. Load the picture first, then display the screen. For an example of this technique, see Right of Assembly in our October 1985 issue. Listing 1 (p. 74) demonstrates how to draw on the hi-res screen without displaying the image. To modify the routine for your purposes, simply replace lines 30–75 with the code you use to BLOAD a hi-res picture. When line 85 is executed, the picture will appear on screen instantaneously.

"Beagle Bros' Extra K switches among screens with lightning speed."

Printing Graphics 1

Dear *inCider*:

I own an Apple //c and an ImageWriter printer. What is the ImageWriter "dump code" that will print the screen? Also, is there a chess game available for the //c? I haven't seen one advertised.

Robert L. Crawford
P.O. Box 1918
Thomasville, GA 31792

Dear Robert:

There's no "dump code" that will make the ImageWriter print the contents of the Apple hi-res screen. You must use a screen-dump utility like the one on the Tool Kit disk that comes with the ImageWriter Accessory Kit.

Just about any chess program designed for the Apple II line will run on the //c. My favorites are Sargon III from Hayden Software (600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853, 617-937-0200) and How About a Nice Game of Chess! from Odesta Corporation (3186 Doolittle Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062, 800-323-5423).

Apple Keys

Dear *inCider*:

How can I tell if a character has been pressed in conjunction with the open- and closed-apple keys? Is there some address that is PEEKed into, or is there an ASCII code for these keys? I have a //c and would like to incorporate the Apple keys into my programs.

Jeff Gilford
P.O. Box 1578
Kingsville, TX 78364

Dear Jeff:

The open- and closed-apple keys don't generate ASCII codes, nor do they modify the ASCII code of any other key; they're connected to the hand-controller switches. To see if the open-apple key is being held down, PEEK into location – 16287. If the value there is greater than 127, the open-apple key is being pressed. When the solid-Apple key is pressed, the value in location – 16286 will be greater than 127. To see if one of these keys is being pressed in conjunction with another key, PEEK into these locations, then read the keyboard as you normally would.

Game programmers will recognize these locations—they're the same ones you use to check the status of button-0 and button-1 on a joystick or paddle.

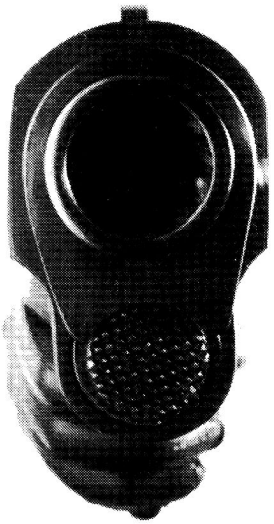
Printing Graphics 2

Dear *inCider*:

I'm looking for a program that will let me dump lo-res graphics to my ImageWriter. I have an Apple Super Serial Card. Some of the programs I use are for children, and they draw on the lo-res screen. How can I print these pictures?

Marsha M. Silberstein, M.D.
417 Spruce Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106

Gun For Hire



Black Sun's software rental library will blow you away!

Announcing an end to hit or miss software decisions

Selecting the right software can be pretty difficult. To say the least. Newer, better software is released every day. And 'state-of-the-art' is redefined every week or so. The solution? Renting. Black Sun's rental option makes computing on your Apple more enjoyable than ever. Without shooting your budget full of holes.

Over 2,000 rental titles for the Apple and Macintosh computers

Black Sun handles only one line of software. Apple. With years of experience you can rely on. A capable support staff maintains an up-to-date product library of all the latest releases and a well organized product catalog makes finding the right software a snap. Featured categories include adventure, business, communications, education, game, graphics, home/hobby/utility, strategy, word processing, hardware, and books. Plus hundreds of rare and ½ price items are made available through their unique consignment option. A Black Sun exclusive.

Don't take a shot in the dark...rent it first!

You can rent software for 3 weeks for just **15 to 20%** of the list price, or less. All rental fees are applied to the competitive **discount** prices...if you decide to buy. You call the shots. Evaluate a business package, solve an adventure, try something new, or whatever! The choice is yours. As it should be.

Give it a shot!

Take advantage of this introductory offer and save $5.00 off the regular one-time membership fee of $25.00. There are **no** annual dues, hidden costs, or complicated deposit schemes. Send check or VISA/MasterCard info for $20.00 along with your name, address, phone #, and system info. Your product catalog and membership info will be sent immediately.

If you are not 100% satisfied with the service and/or selections, simply inform them within 30 days and your $20.00 will be promptly refunded!

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____

Circle System: II+ //e //c Other Mac _____K

Or charge it to ☐ Visa ☐ MC

_____ Exp: _____

Signature _____ Date: _____

For more information call or write:

Black Sun
P.O. Box 406
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.

HARDWARE for APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) ...$159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ...165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+, //e ...145
Disk Drive Controller II+, //e ...45

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ ...39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e ...42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e ...29
Joystick, Fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) ...29
Computer Case, II+ ...59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ ...69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad ...119
RF Modulator ...19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets ...19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e ...249
Z Engine II+, //e ...129
Smarterm II, II+, //e ...129

AST
Multifunction Board, //e ...169

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...45
Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar ...89
7711 Async Ser. Interface ...99

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Power Dir. P22 ...89

COMREX
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser. ..59
Centronics M/M or Serial M/M Cable ...22.95

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Emerald Surge Protect ...52
Ruby Surge/Filter ...79

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
MultiView 80/160 ...215
MultiRam IIe w/128k ...169
MultiRam IIe w/256k ...249
MultiRam C w/256k ...269
MultiRam C w/512k ...329

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+, //e ...65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad Plus w/sft. //e, //c ...69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c ...55
Gibson Light Pen ...149

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II ...279
Premium SoftCard //e ...269

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX ...79
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e ...115

MITSUBA
80 Col. w/64K, //e ...$ 89

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e ...89
Buffered Grappler +, II+, //e ...149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) ...79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e ...89
Bufferpak ...115
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo ...179
Orange Interface, II+, //e ...59
Hotlinks for //c ...65
Grappler C for //c ...99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) ...79
PrinterFace ...59
SeriALL (RS 232) ...109
Switchport for //c ...89
Pro Clock (spec II+, //e,//c) ...109
Microbuffer II, spec. printer
16K spec. par/ser ...99
32K spec. par/ser ...115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser)
16K ...135
32K ...145
64K ...165
Microbuffer In-Line External
32K (spec. par/ser) ...189
64K (spec. par/ser) ...219
128K (spec. par/ser) ...259
256K (spec. par/ser) ...289
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers
16K Parallel ...115
32K Parallel ...135
64K Parallel ...175
8K Serial ...115
16K Serial ...125
32K Serial ...145
DES 2000 Data Encryption System ...299

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) ...109
Multicore w/OK II+, //e ...179
Multicore w/256K ...299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e ...189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe ...75
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e ...119

SUNCOM
II+/IIe Joystick Adapter ...5.75

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card ...159
128K Ram Card ...199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e ...219

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for, //c ...105
RGB 80/64 for //e ...135
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e ...119

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) ...199
Lower Case Chip ...25
Visicalc Preboot ...45
Apple Writer II Preboot ...22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot ...54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot ...24

WICO
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify II+ or //e) ...149
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II+ or //e) ...149

HARDWARE for MACINTOSH

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Surge Protect ...45
Starter Pack ...79

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
MacVision Digitizer ...179
MacKAT ...149

MICROSOFT
Macenhancer ...189

MITSUBA
Disk Drive for Mac (Year Warranty) ...259

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse (//c, Mac) ...89

NOVATION
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT ...299
2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT ...519

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 w/MacPac ...349

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ...26.95

VIDEO 7
Mousestick ...55.95

PRINTERS

C-Itoh
7500 Dot Matrix ...249

COMREX (Div. of Epson)
CR-//e (Same as Brother HR-15XL) Spec par/ser ...299

EPSON ...CALL

NEC SPINWRITER ...CALL

OKIDATA ...CALL

PANASONIC ...CALL

SILVER REED
EXP-400 Par ...229
EXP-400 Serial ...239
EXP-500 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..309
EXP-550 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..419
EXP-770 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..699

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ...559
P351 LQ, Par ...1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser ...1229
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor ...159
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder ...579

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green ...132
V300A Amber ...139
Color 300 (Comp) ...235
Color 500 (RGB Comp) ...339
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB ...409
Color 700 ...449
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB ...499

PRINCETON GRAPHIC ..CALL

ROLAND
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res ...439
RGB Card (Spec. II+ or IIe) ...99
MB-121 Comp. (Spec. Green or Amber) ...135

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green ...99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber ...99
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB ...375

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ...145
Smartmodem 1200 ...385
Smartmodem 2400 ...619
Micromodem //e w/SFT ...145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c ...165

NOVATION
Apple CAT II ...189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade ...219
212 Apple Cat System ...349
Expansion Module ...29.95
J-CAT ...89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. ...299
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e ...289
Transportable Promodem 300C for //c ...149

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple ...125
Zoom Modem //e Plus ...139

DISKETTES

BONUS
SS DD Box of 11 ...14.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 ...19

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ...18.95
DS DD Box of 10 ...23.95
Disc Drive Analyzer ...29.95
Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit ...8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 ...32

CABLES & RIBBONS
...PLEASE CALL!

SOFTWARE
...PLEASE CALL!

Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)
312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status)
312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Micro City

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change.
School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.

VISA MasterCard

ASK INCIDER

Dear Marsha:

Assuming you have some kind of hi-res graphics-dump utility, all you need is a program to convert lo-res pictures to hi-res pictures. inCider *published such a utility, Lo-Res to Hi-Res, in the January 1985 issue (p. 49). If you don't have a graphics-dump utility of any sort, I suggest you get a commercial utility that has a lo-res to hi-res conversion as well as the hi-res graphics dump. Printographer, from Roger Wagner Publishing (10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071, 619-562-3670), is one hi-res graphics dump that includes a lo-res conversion utility. I'm sure there are others.*

Hard-Disk Talk

Dear *inCider.*

I need some basic information about hard-disk drives. Can I still use my two floppy-disk drives in conjunction with a hard disk? Are hard disks compatible with DOS 3.3? Would I have to buy disks for a hard-disk drive? Is there one directory on a hard drive or can you divide such a drive into smaller directories, as if there were many smaller drives? Finally, if you've ever used a hard disk, can you tell me what you think of them?

Shane Stedron
6535 Rolefson Drive
Oconomowoc, WI 53066

Dear Shane:

To answer your questions:

1) Yes, you can still use your floppy disks in conjunction with a hard-disk drive.

*2) Some hard disks are compatible with DOS 3.3, others are not. For example, The Sider, OmniDrive, and Sun*Disk work with DOS 3.3. The TeamMate, ProFile, and QC10 do not.*

3) Hard-disk units for the Apple are sealed during the manufacturing process and should never be opened. You don't have to buy disks for them.

4) Most hard disks let you partition the disk into two or more distinct volumes that emulate smaller floppy disks.

5) I've used The Sider and ProFile and haven't had any problems with either one. I like them both, but The Sider is an unbeatable value.

See "Hard-Driving Disks" (September 1985, p. 24) for a comparison review of the hard-disk drives mentioned above.■

APPLESOFT ADVISER

An Applesoft Loan-Payment Processor

by Dan Bishop

Part of the attraction of personal computers—and off-the-shelf software—lies in their potential to make our lives easier. But what do you do with that occasional simple problem that can't be handled by one of your "canned" programs? You could write a full-fledged BASIC program, but is it worth your time and effort?

This month I'll demonstrate how you can handle one such problem with only a single line of BASIC code. Then we'll see how that single line can become the heart of an applications program that can evolve into whatever level of complexity you desire.

The Quick Solution

Suppose you just caught an ad in the newspaper that promised 11.5 percent financing on that house you've always wanted. The house you've got your eye on is a good buy at $60,000, and you figure you could afford to spend $12,000 as a down payment. You can extend your $48,000 mortgage over a 20-year period. "What if I bought that new home?" you speculate. "How would my monthly payments compare with the $500 per month I'm currently paying for rent?"

Don't head off to the kitchen for a beer and forget the question you just asked yourself. Go to your bookshelf and dig around for the equation that calculates monthly payments on a loan. You may find the following formula:

```
A = I / (1 - PV)
```

where A is the amount of payment per dollar borrowed, I is the interest rate per period, and PV is something your book refers to as "the present value of $1." Further scrutiny reveals that the present value of $1 is given by PV = (1/(1 + I)) raised to the Nth power, where N is the total number of payments to be made and I is the interest rate per period.

Your one-line BASIC routine can become the kernel of a more complex Applesoft program.

At this point, go to your computer, enter NEW to clear the program memory, and, using a convenient line number such as 500, type:

```
500 PA = (P*I) / (1 - (1/(1+I)) ^ N )
```

where you have substituted the appropriate expression for PV and have multiplied the whole equation by P, the original loan amount, to get PA, the payment amount.

To use this one-line BASIC program without any further ado, all you need do is type in assignment statements for each of the three variables (P, I, and N), to give them the values you want them to have in your calculation. Type in these values while in command mode, without any program line numbers. For example, enter:

```
P = 1500
I = .095
N = 24
```

Then type in the command, GOTO 500. This causes the computer to execute the program without clearing the values for P, I, and N first. (The RUN command would zero these values before executing the program.) At the command prompt, which indicates that the computer has executed your program, type in PRINT PA or ? PA. Your computer will display the value PA resulting from the calculation.

To determine the payment on the home mortgage, convert the mortgage percentage to decimal form, 0.115, and substitute the appropriate values into the equation by typing in:

```
P = 48000
I = .115
N = 240
GOTO 500
? PA
```

The result, $5520, is more than a little disconcerting. On closer inspection of the formula, you realize that I, the interest rate, should be the interest rate per period, and you used the annual interest rate instead. To get around this problem, substitute AI/NP for both I's in the formula in line 500, where AI is the annual interest rate (in decimal form) and NP is the number of payments per year, since I = AI/NP. This gives:

```
500 PA = (P * AI/NP) /
  (1 - (1/(1 + AI/NP)) ^ N )
```

Of course, you now have one additional variable for which you must assign a value (NP, the number of payments per year).

Now comes the moment you've been waiting for—but before going further, you decide to check your algebra by testing the equation with the data for your current auto loan. Type in the following four assignment statements, GOTO 500, then PRINT PA:

```
P = 6800
AI = .16
NP = 12
N = 30
```

The result, $276.50, corresponds to your current payments for principal and interest.

Now type in the four values for your new house:

```
P = 48000
AI = .115
NP = 12
N = 240
```

followed by GOTO 500 and ? PA. Plugging your home-mortgage data into the equation yields $511.89. For $11.89 more each month, you could be living in your dream house! (Don't forget to include taxes, homeowner's insurance, and maintenance expenses, though.)

Germination

Your one-line BASIC program may not seem like much, but before you know it, your neighbor is having you check out business loans and your mother-in-law keeps asking you why

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
212 APPLE CAT II SYSTEM (NOVATION)		365.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)		135.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)		155.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES)		374.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)		284.00
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)		135.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PROD)		32.00
BUFFERED GRAPLER + (ORANGE MICRO)		136.00
PRINTER KX-1091 (PANASONIC)		242.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)		250.00
DISK DRIVE SLIM IIc (MICROSCI)		165.00
MONITOR VIDEO 300A AMBER (AMDEK)		127.00
BLANK MEDIA SS/DD 10 (GOLEM)		11.00
EDUCATION		
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	29.70
MATH BLASTER!	49.95	29.70
TURBO TUTOR	34.95	23.10
MASTER TYPE	39.95	23.60
MIND PROBE	49.95	29.70
WORD ATTACK!	49.95	29.70
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	39.95	23.65
HOME		
DOLLARS AND $ENSE II+/IIe 64K	100.00	59.00
DOLLARS AND $ENSE IIe/IIc 128K	119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	30.10
NEWSROOM	49.95	29.70
CLIP ART VOL. 1 FOR NEWSROOM	29.95	18.20
MICROCOOK BOOK	40.00	23.60
UTILITIES		
THE PRINT SHOP	49.95	29.60
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II	ea. 24.95	14.25
SIDEWAYS	60.00	33.00
TURBO PASCAL	69.95	41.35
TURBO TOOLBOX	54.95	35.20
CROSSTALK	196.00	138.70
WORD PROCESSING		
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	66.00
HOMEWORD	125.00	70.00
PFS: WRITE IIe	125.00	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95	41.30
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	41.30
WORDSTAR	350.00	197.90
BUSINESS		
PFS: REPORT, FILE, GRAPH	ea. 125.00	70.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT. SYS. IIc	195.00	97.90
THINK TANK	150.00	80.00
BPI GA, AP, AR PAYROLL (PRO DOS)	ea. 425.00	250.00
RECREATION		
GATO	39.95	23.35
SARGON III	49.95	29.70
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	31.90
WISHBRINGER	39.95	23.35
SPY HUNTER	44.95	26.65
KARATEKA	39.95	21.00
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	21.00
ZORK I	39.95	23.35
ZORK II, III	ea. 44.95	26.65
LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.00
ULTIMA II, III	ea. 59.95	35.50
WIZARDRY	44.95	29.70
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	39.95	23.60
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	23.60
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	20.90
KING'S QUEST	49.95	29.60
DRAGON WORLD	39.95	23.60

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $2.50 for 1 to 3 items. 4 to 6 items add $5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $3.00 per item. 2nd day air add $3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC; shipped U.P.S. include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all $1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card.

you don't do something more useful than spending your spare time at the computer.

The important fact is that you're getting tired of typing in all the data for each new calculation as an assignment statement. The time has arrived to add input/output subroutines to the program. You'll need to convert the one-line "program" into a subroutine by adding:

```
510 PA = INT(PA * 100 + .5) / 100
520 RETURN
```

to round off the monthly payment and return to the main program (which you still have to write).

You want to keep things simple, though, so your data input will be handled with a subroutine that contains just the four necessary INPUT statements for the four variables the formula needs. The output subroutine will be just a single PRINT statement. Finally, of course, you'll need four lines for the main program, which will consist of three GOSUB statements and an END (see **Listing 1**). Now that the variables are assigned values from within the program, you can use the RUN command to execute this program each time you want a monthly payment calculation.

All goes well for a while, until you find that you occasionally like to run a series of calculations in which only one of the variables changes. As the program stands, you must type in all four variables each time you run the program. You decide it might be nice to be able to simply press the return key at an INPUT prompt to use the value you typed in for that variable on the previous run. This, of course, also requires that you add an additional prompt to the main program to let you either end the program or make the program cycle back to the beginning for yet another calculation.

The program in **Listing 2** (p. 96) meets each of these conditions. Note that each input-entry prompt now refers to two new subroutines. The subroutines beginning at line 1200 are PRINT statements that replace **Listing 1**'s INPUT prompts and specify exactly where the prompt is to appear on screen (with HTAB and VTAB commands). This approach ensures

Listing 1. Simplest form of loan-payment program containing built-in input and output modules.

```
1   REM   LOAN PAYMENT CALCULATION
2   REM   INCIDER - JANUARY 1986
5   REM  **********************
10   HOME
20   GOSUB 1000
30   GOSUB 500
40   GOSUB 2000
90   END
495   REM
496   REM  ******************
497   REM   PYMT CALCULATION
498   REM  ******************
499   REM
500 PA = (P * AI / NP) / (1 - (1 / (AI / NP + 1)) ^ N)
510 PA =  INT (PA * 100 + .5) / 100
520   RETURN
995   REM
996   REM  ********************
997   REM  DATA INPUT ROUTINE
998   REM  ********************
999   REM
1000   HOME : PRINT "ENTER..."
1010   INPUT "   BEG. BALANCE OF LOAN.....";P
1020   INPUT "   ANN.INT.RATE (EG. 0.115): ";AI
1030   INPUT "   NUMBER OF PYMTS PER YEAR: ";NP
1040   INPUT "   TOTAL NUMBER OF PYMTS.....";N
1050   PRINT "-------------------------------------"
1060   RETURN
1995   REM
1996   REM  ******************
1997   REM  OUTPUT ROUTINE
1998   REM  ******************
1999   REM
2000   PRINT "EACH PYMT WILL BE: $ ";PA
2020   RETURN
```

that the prompt and variable value always appear in the same places on screen whether you type in a new value or use an old value from a previous run.

The subroutine at line 200 handles actual keyboard input. The variable used is a string variable, so that the computer will accept a null value (pressing the return key at the prompt) as valid input. When the program returns from the subroutine at 200, the computer checks X$ to see if it is null. If so, the computer displays the prompt and old value for that variable, and the program jumps to the next input entry. If X$ is not null, then the computer gives the appropriate variable the value of X$. Since the process of keying in the value also caused the computer to display the number on screen, the computer needs to do nothing further with that variable.

There's another advantage to having a separate subroutine for the INPUT statement. You might decide to add error-trapping or data-qualifying lines to verify that you've typed in acceptable values. Having a single subroutine to handle keyboard input simplifies this programming task considerably.

As you can see, the program in **Listing 2** is not too much more complex than the earlier version, just as that version was not very much more advanced than the one-line program. Yet this sequence of versions illustrates graphically that useful programs can have very modest beginnings. It also shows that you can develop a complex program in clearly defined, easy-to-understand steps.

Conclusion

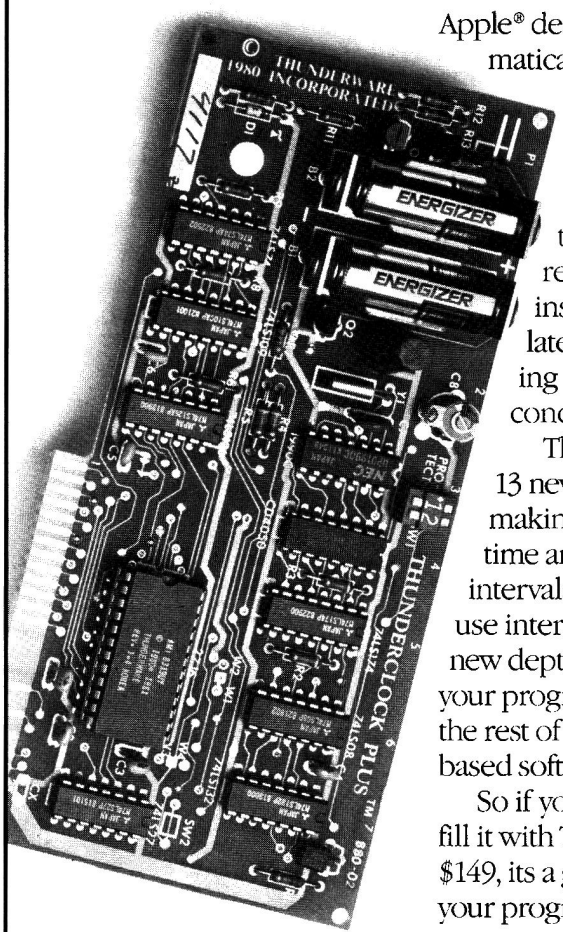
The program in **Listing 2** is a meaningful business-application program, despite its relative simplicity. Any real-estate office needs this type of program—so much so, in fact, that specialized hand calculators have been developed with this function. Car dealerships and banks can also use this little program on their personal computers.

Next month, I will take this example one step further, with the development of an amortization program using **Listing 2** as its core. In the meantime, take up the challenge of writing your own. In February, you can compare your approach to this problem with mine.■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

PRODOS PROGRAMMERS:

Find files fast, add 13 new commands with Thunderclock.®



Thunderclock comes with a one-year warranty. On-board batteries keep it running accurately for up to four years before simple battery replacement.

Apple® designed ProDOS to automatically read Thunderclock. So Thunderclock can automatically time and date stamp your disk files. Every time you create or revise one. Now you can instantly identify your latest entry. Without slowing down or losing your concentration.

Thunderclock also adds 13 new commands to BASIC, making it easy to access the time and date, measure intervals in milliseconds and use interrupts. That can add a new depth of functionality to your programs. Not to mention the rest of the available ProDOS-based software, like AppleWorks.

So if you've got a vacant slot, fill it with Thunderclock. For $149, its a great way to improve your programming, and your programs. See your dealer or contact us.

THUNDERWARE,® INC.
21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ProDOS and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 2. Loan-Payment Processor, which allows repeat calculations using previously entered values.

```
1  REM   LOAN PAYMENT CALCULATION
2  REM   INCIDER - JANUARY 1986
5  REM  ************************
10  HOME
20  GOSUB 1000
30  GOSUB 500
40  GOSUB 2000
60  PRINT "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER RUN (YES/NO):";
70  INPUT X$
80  IF X$ = "YES" THEN  GOTO 20
90  END
195  REM
196  REM  ******************
197  REM  STRING INPUT
198  REM  ******************
199  REM
200 X$ = ""
210  INPUT "";X$
220  RETURN
495  REM
496  REM  ******************
497  REM   PYMT CALCULATION
498  REM  ******************
499  REM
500 PA = (P * AI / NP) / (1 - (1 / (AI / NP + 1)) ^ N)
510 PA =  INT (PA * 100 + .5) / 100
520  RETURN
995  REM
996  REM  ********************
997  REM  DATA INPUT ROUTINE
998  REM  ********************
999  REM
1000  HOME : PRINT "ENTER..."
1010  GOSUB 1200: GOSUB 200
1020  IF X$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 1200: PRINT P: GOTO 1040
1030 P =  VAL (X$)
1040  GOSUB 1210: GOSUB 200
1050  IF X$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 1210: PRINT AI: GOTO 1070
1060 AI =  VAL (X$)
1070  GOSUB 1220: GOSUB 200
1080  IF X$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 1220: PRINT NP: GOTO 1100
1090 NP =  VAL (X$)
1100  GOSUB 1230: GOSUB 200
1110  IF X$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 1230: PRINT N: GOTO 1130
1120 N =  VAL (X$)
1130  PRINT "---------------------------------------"
1140  RETURN
1195  REM
1196  REM  ******************
1197  REM  INPUT SCREEN DISPLAY
1198  REM  ******************
1199  REM
1200  HTAB 3: VTAB 2: PRINT "BEG. BALANCE OF LOAN:       ";: RETURN
1210  HTAB 3: VTAB 3: PRINT "ANN.INT. RATE (EG. 0.115): ";: RETURN
1220  HTAB 3: VTAB 4: PRINT "NUMBER OF PYMTS PER YEAR:  ";: RETURN
1230  HTAB 3: VTAB 5: PRINT "TOTAL NUMBER OF PAYMENTS:  ";: RETURN
1995  REM
1996  REM  ********************
1997  REM  OUTPUT ROUTINE
1998  REM  ********************
1999  REM
2000  PRINT "EACH PYMT WILL BE: $ ";PA
2020  RETURN
```


Diversi-DOS™
Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Lots of extras! DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, **fast garbage collection**, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

RAM Disk Emulator Now Included
Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a high-speed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in slot 1-7.

Time in Seconds	DOS 3.3 Floppy	Diversi-DOS Floppy	Diversi-DOS RAM-disk
BSAVE*	13.6	4.1	0.6
BLOAD*	9.5	2.6	0.5
WRITE**	44.6	14.9	7.7
READ**	42.2	12.4	5.5

*Hi-res screen **52-sector text file

Back-up Your Floppy with
Diversi-Copy™

The FASTEST way to copy (or format) unprotected DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal or CP/M disks.
Great for Apple //c! Saves over 2 minutes per copy, and eliminates those annoying disk re-insertions.
Verifies every byte, so you know your copies are good.
Shows motor speed on each track, eliminating a major source of errors.
Mass produces 1 copy every 18-20 seconds (may require extra 128K).
Works on all Apple II compatibles.

	ProDOS Copy	Diversi-Copy*
1-Drive Copy (50% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	36 sec. 2 insertions
1-Drive Copy (100% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	44 sec. 4 insertions
2-Drive Copy	80 sec.	33 sec.

*On 128K Apple //e or //c

NEW: Diversi-DIAL™
Start your own CB-stimulator on an Apple with 7-modems. New profit-making local stations starting all the time. 313-553-4466 (300-baud).

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800/835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313/553-9460.
Disk normally shipped within 24 hours.
Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied
FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham, included with each disk.

☐ **Diversi-DOS - $30**
☐ **Diversi-Copy - $30**

DIVERSIFIED SOFTWARE RESEARCH, INC.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
Visa/Mastercard/C.O.D./Personal Check accepted

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

PASCAL PRIMER

Facts on Filer: Part 3

by Tom Swan

Although learning to read and write Pascal text files (discussed last month) is an important step in mastering the language, it's just one part of the file-management system. In this column, I'll concentrate on Get and Put, two procedures you can use to read and write other kinds of files. I'll also add a few more commands to my continuing discussion of the Apple Pascal Filer.

Pointers and Buffers

To declare typed file variables, use the key words FILE OF and a data type. For untyped files (a subject for another time), use only the key word FILE. If you decide to store real numbers in a file, you could start the program this way:

```
PROGRAM MakeReal;
VAR
    RealFile : FILE OF real;
```

Associated with variable RealFile are an internal *file pointer* and *buffer variable*, items that have gone under more aliases than a pair of roaring '20s gangsters. Some writers talk about the file "window," one calls it a "marker," while others talk about the "file position." Such terms make a simple subject confusing. "File pointer" and "buffer variable" may sound technical, but when you know what they do, they're easy to understand.

Figure 1 illustrates a file of five real numbers. The file pointer points to a single element—in this case, real number 3.14159. The buffer variable holds a copy of that value.

When the program reads and writes files sequentially (as this month's examples do), it never directly accesses the file pointer. Instead, the file pointer moves automatically from one element to another every time you use either the Get or Put procedure.

The buffer variable is simply a variable of the file's element type. To use the buffer variable, put a caret (^) after the file identifier. As an example, the following statements first assign 4.5 to the buffer variable, then transfer it to disk with Put, advancing the file pointer by one element:

```
RealFile^ := 4.5;
Put( RealFile );
```

Pascal's Get and Put procedures let you read and write nontext files.

You can also read the current value of the buffer. The two statements below, for example, assign the current buffer value to real-number variable RealNumber. After that, Get advances the file pointer to the next element, loading that new value into the buffer.

```
RealNumber := RealFile^;
Get( RealFile );
```

Using Get and Put

Table 1 describes exactly what happens when you execute Get and Put. The two examples show you how to use these procedures in Pascal programs.

Listing 1, the completed MakeReal program, lets you type numbers, which it stores sequentially in disk file TEST.DATA. As a test, type in the values in **Figure 1**, then press control-C when you're done.

Look closely at line 14 of MakeReal: The program assigns the value of RealNumber to the file buffer. Then, in line 15 it executes Put (RealFile), transferring the buffer contents to disk and advancing the file pointer.

Listing 2, ReadReal, reverses that process, reading numbers from TEST.DATA. To make things interesting, it also totals them and finds their average value. Line 12 transfers the buffer-variable value to RealNumber, and line 16 executes Get(RealFile), advancing the file pointer and loading a new value into the buffer variable.

When ReadReal advances RealFile's file pointer past the end of the file, Pascal causes function Eof to return a value of true, as the WHILE statement in line 10 shows. This makes the loop end, sending the program to line 18, which prints the final total and average.

Always remember that when you reset a file, as in line 8, the program

Figure 1. File of five real numbers.

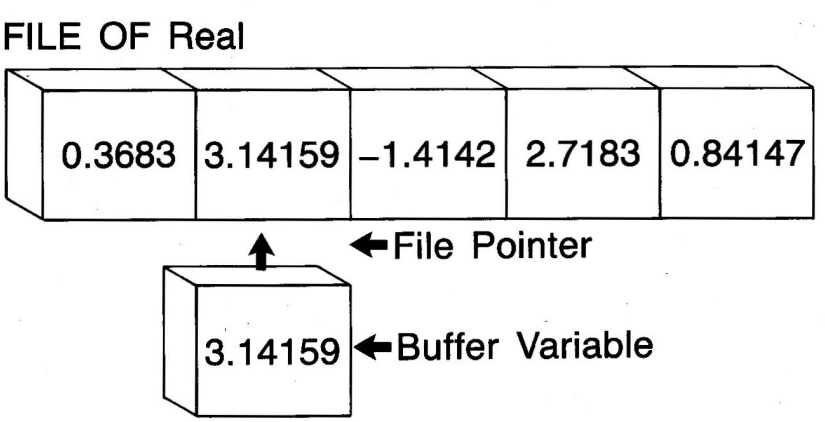


Table 1. Procedures Get and Put affect the file pointer and buffer variable as described here. Assume f is a file variable of any type, opened with reset or rewrite.

Get(f)
Moves file pointer ahead one element
Loads element into file buffer

Put(f)
Transfers buffer variable to file element
Moves file pointer ahead one element

automatically loads the first file element into the file buffer. In other words, reset performs an initial Get on the file. Consequently, the correct order of events is to access the file buffer first, then Get the next element, not the other way around, as might seem logical.

Text Files and Get

Using Get, you can also read text files one character at a time. The advantage of this is that Get doesn't limit lines to the maximum string length of 255 characters.

Listing 3, ReadChar, is similar to ReadReal. Again, because the reset in line 8 performs an initial Get, the program accesses the file buffer in line 14, then Gets the next element at the bottom of the WHILE loop at line 17, and ends the loop when Eof returns a value of true.

Line 11 is new. The Eoln Boolean function returns a value of true when the file pointer addresses the end-of-line marker, a carriage-return character. When reading a text file one character at a time, Pascal translates carriage returns into spaces before loading them into the buffer variable. Therefore, a program has to look for ends of lines and do a writeln as line 12 shows. To see why, replace lines 11–16 with the following:

```
Ch := CharFile^;
write( ch );
```

Now rerun the program. Type in the name of a text file, such as SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT. See? No ends of lines!

Counting Words

You can combine these ideas into a useful program that counts the number of words in a text file. Magazine editors, for instance, appreciate this information because it helps them judge article size for layout. I use a similar program several times a week and always put the number of words on the first page of a manuscript.

For simplicity, in **Listing 4**, Count, I take liberties with the definition of a "word," and simply call it an unbroken character sequence. With that definition in mind, look at the six words that follow:

```
WORD    123.456    #5:MYPROG.TEXT
(*        *)       Count:=(Count+1)
```

The program uses two Boolean variables, InWord and CharIsBlank, that report the number of words as the value of function WordsInFile. If InWord is false, it looks for the start of a word by testing in line 18 for non-blank characters. If true, InWord looks for blanks, which end the current word. It increases Count in line 24 only at the start of a word, therefore counting them all. Notice that, once again, the Get comes at the end of the WHILE loop in lines 16–27.

More Filer Commands

Table 2 lists five more Apple Pascal Filer commands. Remember, to use the Filer, type F at the main command line. When you're done, type Q to quit.

B(ad Blocks

After you format a new disk or receive an unexpected disk error, it's a good idea to do a bad-block scan to find unreadable blocks on a disk. To start scanning, type B, then specify any block-structured volume. For example, type #4: to do a bad-block scan of the disk in slot 6, drive 1.

Table 2. Disk-maintenance commands.

Command	Description
B(ad Blocks	Checks blocks for read errors
K(runch	Collects unused blocks
M(ake	Makes file of any size
X(amine	Fixes or marks bad blocks
Z(ero	Erases all files

The Filer then suggests a number of blocks to check:

```
Scan for 280 blocks ? (Y/N)
```

Answer Y to check 280 blocks, or N for a different number. The Filer checks the selected number of blocks, starting with block zero. If it finds any unreadable areas, it reports them to you as shown below:

```
Block 192 is bad
Block 193 is bad
```

Most of the time you'll see only a message indicating zero bad blocks. If you do have any bad blocks, though, you can either transfer readable files to a new disk and throw the bad one away, or use the X(amine command to attempt a recovery operation.

K(runch

If you receive a No Room on Disk error, try a K(runch before assuming the disk is full. Because of the way Pascal stores files on disk, unused disk areas often become fragmented, interspersed with text, code, data, and other files. Crunching a directory collects all unused blocks into one area.

Listing 1. MAKEREAL.

```
 0: PROGRAM MakeReal;
 1: VAR
 2:    RealFile : FILE OF real;
 3:    RealNumber : real;
 4: BEGIN
 5:    writeln( 'Make Real Number File' );
 6:    writeln( 'Press CTRL-C to quit' );
 7:    writeln;
 8:    rewrite( RealFile, 'TEST.DATA' );
 9:    REPEAT
10:       write( 'Value? ' );
11:       readln( RealNumber );
12:       IF NOT Eof( input ) THEN
13:       BEGIN
14:          RealFile^ := RealNumber;
15:          Put( RealFile )
16:       END
17:    UNTIL Eof( input );
18:    close( RealFile, lock )
19: END.
```

Figure 2. After many file operations, a disk's unused space becomes fragmented as shown in this partial directory. The Filer's K(runch command collects the unused disk space into one continuous area.

MAIN.CODE	24	11-Jul-85	6	512	Codefile
< UNUSED >	42		30		
SCUNIT.CODE	10	3-Jul-85	72	512	Codefile
< UNUSED >	36		82		
COMMUNIT.BACK	52	10-Jul-85	118	512	Textfile
MAT.TEXT	40	11-Jul-85	170	512	Textfile
< UNUSED >	54		210		
ZIPUNIT.CODE	11	31-May-85	264	512	Codefile
< UNUSED >	45		275		

To begin crunching, type K and a volume name or unit number. The Filer then asks:

From end of Volume, block 280 ? (Y/N)

Answer Y to move existing files to the top of the directory and all unused space to the bottom. If you answer N instead, the Filer prompts:

Starting at block #

Type in the block number (found in column 4 of an extended directory) where you want the Filer to collect unused space. For example, typing 170 when crunching the directory in **Figure 2** (part of a data-base system I'm working on) places all unused space immediately after file MAT.TEXT.

A little-known trick that reduces disk seek times is to put unused space in the middle of a directory. To do that, use a starting block of 140, half the number of blocks on a floppy disk. Don't worry about existing files. Apple Pascal doesn't chop files in half, even if you specify block numbers that are inside files.

Crunching has its dangers, though. If you interrupt a crunch in progress, you're likely to lose one disk file at best; at worst, the entire directory. For that reason, it's a good idea to copy a disk before crunching.

M(ake

Making a file inserts a name into a directory, but puts no data into the file itself. Data already on disk are the data in the new file. The command is therefore useful for reserving uninitialized data space or for recovering accidentally deleted files. To create a ten-block-long file, MYFILE.DATA, type M and then:

Make what file? MYPROG.CODE[10]

By specifying the number of blocks in brackets, you tell the Filer to make

Listing 2. READREAL.

```
 0: PROGRAM ReadReal;
 1: VAR
 2:    RealFile : FILE OF real;
 3:    RealNumber, Total : real;
 4:    Count : integer;
 5: BEGIN
 6:    writeln( 'Read Real Number File' );
 7:    writeln;
 8:    reset( RealFile, 'TEST.DATA' );
 9:    Count := 0; Total := 0.0;
10:    WHILE NOT Eof( RealFile ) DO
11:    BEGIN
12:       RealNumber := RealFile^;
13:       Count := Count + 1;
14:       Total := Total + RealNumber;
15:       writeln( Count:6, ': ', RealNumber:1:5 );
16:       Get( RealFile )
17:    END;
18:    writeln;
19:    writeln( 'Total   ', Total:1:5 );
20:    writeln( 'Average ', Total / Count:1:5 )
21: END.
```


And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

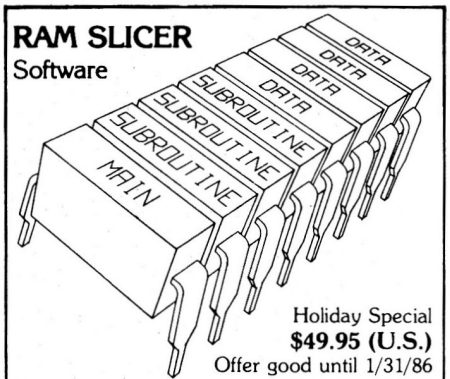
American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.*

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

RAM SLICER
Software



Holiday Special
$49.95 (U.S.)
Offer good until 1/31/86

Do you program in Applesoft?

RAM SLICER is loaded with exciting features activated by commands using the ampersand symbol. RAM SLICER will allow you to improve your programs using features such as: truly independent subroutines, improved input and output capabilities, super fast disk access, and data storage in auxilliary memory. (Using 1MEG Applied Engineering RamWorks card you will have an additional 720K of memory for data!)

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

KWH Technology, Inc. **(313) 474-6864**
PO Box 95 • Farmington, MI 48024

Please send me:

( ) RAM SLICER information (Send information to me immediately. I can't wait for the reader service card!)

( ) RAM SLICER software and documentation for $49.95 (U.S.) (Offer good until 1/31/86) Outside of U.S. and Canada add $5.00. If I'm not satisfied, I may return everything within 14 days for refund of purchase price.

( ) Check enclosed ( ) COD — Add $3.00 for COD

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/ST/Zip _____

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

the file on a best-fit basis, that is, in the smallest possible unused area. To make a file in the largest unused area, specify a zero block size or omit the brackets and number altogether, as shown below:

```
Make what file? BIGFILE[0]
```

An asterisk in brackets tells the Filer to create a file in either half the space of the largest unused area, or in the second largest area, whichever of those is greater:

```
Make what file? HALFSIZE[*]
```

X(amine

If a bad-block scan finds unreadable disk blocks, X(amine can sometimes fix them. Press X and type a volume such as #4: or APPLE1:. The Filer then requests a "Block-range." Enter a range of block numbers separated with a dash—for example, 126-242.

If any files exist in that range, the Filer lists them and requests permission to fix the blocks. It tells you something like this:

```
Files(s) endangered:
SYSTEM.LIBRARY 126 242
Fix them?
```

Type N to cancel the examination. If you type Y, the Filer tries to read and write the possibly bad disk blocks. Sometimes just writing to a disk refreshes its ability to store data there. But, it can also deposit garbage data inside an existing file. You may recover your disk, but lose file data.

While examining the disk, the Filer reports all potentially recovered blocks:

```
Block 126 may be ok
Block 127 may be ok
```

If the Filer finds permanently damaged areas, it tells you:

```
Block 126 is bad
Block 127 is bad
```

When it's finished examining the disk, the Filer also shows you which files it will erase if you request that it mark the bad blocks:

```
SYSTEM.LIBRARY    126 242
Mark Bad Blocks?  (Files will be removed!) (Y/N)
```

Type Y to mark blocks 126 and 127 bad. In this example, that tells the Filer to remove SYSTEM.LIBRARY from the directory, and in its place, put the file BAD.0002.BAD, marking the two bad blocks unusable. Future disk operations ignore those blocks, and you won't be permitted to store files in the marked areas or crunch them.

Z(ero

When you zero a disk volume, you create a new, empty directory on a formatted disk. You lose any files previously on disk; if you printed a directory listing, though, you could recreate them with M(ake.

Since this command has a lot of options, it's easier to explain with an example. While erasing a disk volume named MYDISK:, I had the following dialogue with Z(ero:

```
Zero dir of what vol? MYDISK:
Destroy MYDISK: ? Y
Duplicate dir ? N
Are there 280 blks on the disk ? (Y/N) Y
New vol name ? BLANK:
BLANK: correct ? Y
```

First, I typed the volume name, then confirmed that I wanted to destroy—erase—the directory, but I didn't want a duplicate directory. (Answering yes would have reserved another four disk blocks for a twin directory, automatically maintained by Pascal, but not normally accessible to programs.) Answering no to the fourth prompt lets you specify a different number of blocks, or enter 280 (the number of blocks on an Apple floppy disk) if for some reason an obviously incorrect value shows up here. Finally, I typed in the new volume name, BLANK:, then confirmed it.

This last prompt is important. If you answer no, the Filer changes nothing, regardless of your previous answers. It's always nice to have a way to change your mind at the last moment.

And Finally. . .

That wraps it up for this month. In the next column, I'll finish exploring the Filer, and introduce a new data structure—arrays.■

Tom Swan is the author of the Apple Pascal series, Pascal Programs for Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, *and* Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, *published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a personal reply.*

COPY II PLUS
Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Listing 3. READCHAR.

```
 0: PROGRAM ReadChar;
 1: VAR
 2:    Ch       : char;
 3:    CharFile : FILE OF Char;
 4:    FileName : string[23];
 5: BEGIN
 6:    write( 'Read what file? ' );
 7:    readln( FileName );
 8:    reset( CharFile, FileName );
 9:    WHILE NOT Eof( CharFile ) DO
10:    BEGIN
11:       IF Eoln( CharFile )
12:        THEN writeln
13:        ELSE BEGIN
14:               Ch := CharFile^;
15:               write( Ch )
16:             END;
17:       Get( CharFile )
18:    END
19: END.
```

Listing 4. COUNT.

```
 0: PROGRAM Count;
 1: CONST
 2:    BlankChar = ' ';
 3: VAR
 4:    CharFile : FILE OF char;
 5:    FileName : string[23];
 6:
 7: FUNCTION WordsInFile : integer;
 8: VAR
 9:    Ch          : char;
10:    Count       : integer;
11:    InWord,
12:    CharIsBlank : Boolean;
13: BEGIN
14:    Count := 0;
15:    InWord := false;
16:    WHILE NOT eof( CharFile ) DO
17:    BEGIN
18:       CharIsBlank := ( CharFile^ = BlankChar );
19:       IF InWord AND CharIsBlank
20:          THEN InWord := false ELSE
21:       IF ( NOT InWord ) AND ( NOT CharIsBlank ) THEN
22:          BEGIN
23:             InWord := true;
24:             Count := Count + 1
25:          END;
26:       get( CharFile )
27:    END;
28:    WordsInFile := Count
29: END; { WordsInFile }
30:
31: BEGIN
32:    write( 'Count words in what file? ' );
33:    readln( FileName );
34:    reset( CharFile, FileName );
35:    writeln( 'Number of words = ', WordsInFile )
36: END.
```


Enhance AppleWorks™

DMP Utilities lets you use new character typefaces with AppleWorks. Now you can get Italics, Greek, Symbols, the highest quality typeface we've ever seen, and many other fonts, all from within AppleWorks!!!

24 Imagewriter Fonts
20 Epson FX/JX Fonts

DMP Utilities includes menu-driven software to download the character sets, and to eliminate printer control problems forever. You also get a character editor (full descender, proportional ability) and a program to convert some of the many hi-res character sets for printer use.

DMP Utilities is supplied on DOS 3.3, unlocked, and includes a 67 page User's Manual. Because the fonts are downloaded, they work with *any* program, not just AppleWorks. Our no-risk warranty provides you a full refund if you're not happy with the programs. The Utilities costs $50 (+$2 p/h). MC/Visa gladly accepted

DMP Utilities works *ONLY* with Apple DMP, Imagewriter I or II, and Epson FX or JX printers.

Apple Imagewriter Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Vilberg Brothers Comp. Inc.
4201 Hegg Avenue
Madison, WI 53716
(608) 221-0842

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.

LET THE KITCHEN PLANNER™ DO IT!

In less than 5 minutes, **KITCHEN PLANNER** will help you plan up to 14 days of balanced meals the way YOU want them and print the Menu and Shopping List.

★ EASY TO USE ★ SAVES TIME ★
★ SAVES MONEY ★

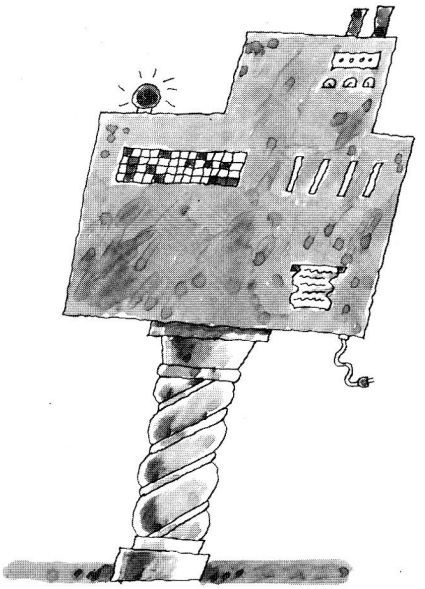
- **"Saves 5-6 hrs a month and keeps our meals varied."** - Family Computing Magazine Cover Story, November 1984.
- **"The concept of this program is great for my family . . . I have only owned the program for 3 weeks and our shopping expenses have been reduced by about $25 a week . . . that's great!"** - Mrs. S., Illinois
- **"This has been without a doubt the most useful disk I have purchased for my home computer."** - Mrs. T., Wisconsin

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to:
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, CA 95154
$29.95
(add $1.50 handling; in CA add 6½%)
VISA,MC call : (408) 978-1048
48K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, I disk, printer
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

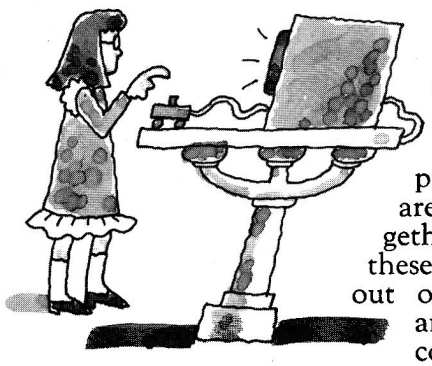
Circle 223 on Reader Service Card.

WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

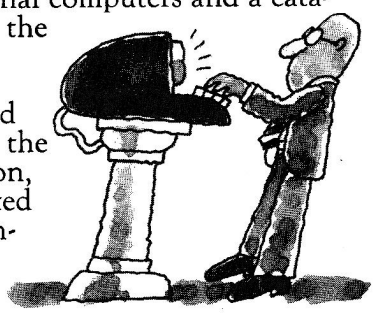


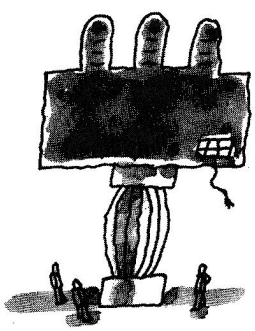
CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.

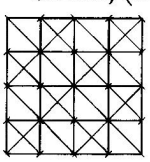




So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

The Computer Museum



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

Assembly-Language Wizardry

by Roger Wagner

With a sophisticated assembler, complex assembly-language programming can be as easy as BASIC.

Last month, we looked at the simplest of all assemblers, the mini-assembler present in all Apple //c's, enhanced //e's, and in Integer BASIC for older Apple II and II Plus machines.

The primary purpose of an assembler is to convert a text listing, called the *source file*, to a group of pure numbers, the *object file*, which the 6502 microprocessor can read directly as a machine-language program.

This month, we'll look at what a more sophisticated assembler has to offer, and I'll give you some general tips on how to use it to start writing more substantial programs than you can with the mini-assembler.

First let's see what the routine we used last month looks like when you enter it with the mini-assembler, and when you create it with the assembler Merlin. (Compare **Listings 1** and **2**. Although I'll use Merlin throughout this column, the listings are typical of virtually any assembler for the Apple computer.)

Entering Source Listings

When you use an assembler, you enter the source listing line by line, much like Applesoft BASIC. There are some differences, though. For instance, each line has a very specific structure. In last month's Right of Assembly (p. 106), I mentioned that each line in an assembly-language source listing has distinct fields—for a normal assembler, *label*, *instruction*, *operand*, and *comment* fields.

Besides the *horizontal* structure of each line, an assembly-language listing has a *vertical* structure, as well. To explain vertical structure, let's look at **Listing 2** line by line.

Assembly listings usually begin with some sort of title and an explanation of what the routine does. A date is also helpful so that you can tell not only how old the listing is, but often more importantly, which version of a program is the latter when you find yourself with two copies of the same routine on different disks.

You add dates and other full-line comments to a listing by starting the line with an asterisk character. This is very much like the REM statement in Applesoft BASIC. The asterisk also functions as a spacing character for visual clarity, as in lines 6, 9, and 11.

Lines 7 and 8 introduce one of the most powerful features of an assembler—the ability to use *labels* (something the mini-assembler can't do). Labels are names you give to memory locations in the computer. The beauty of labels is that you type in easily understood names for entry points to routines, memory locations to store numbers, and so on, and the computer automatically uses those address values when it creates the final object code for your program.

For example, when you use the mini-assembler, you enter JSR $FC58 as the first instruction of the program (see **Listing 1**). With an assembler, you tell it that you want to call location $FC58 (the entry point to the Monitor clear-screen routine) HOME. From now on, you use HOME just as you would an address, as in line 12 of **Listing 2**.

Line 10 introduces a new assembler *directive*, ORG. A directive is an instruction for the assembler itself, as opposed to an instruction for the 6502 that will ultimately be assembled into object code in memory.

In this case, ORG is a directive that tells the assembler where the assembled object code will ultimately run in memory. I'll use location $300 again, as in last month's column. The region from $300 to $3CF is a good area to use when creating your own short programs, mainly because this part of your Apple's memory is not used by other things like DOS, ProDOS, or Applesoft.

Line 12 starts the first line of actual program instructions. The first field in each line is the label field, and in this case, the label is START. There's a similar label in line 15, DONE. For the time being, the labels START and DONE just visually mark the beginning and end of the routine. Later, I'll show you how you can do JSR's to labels within your own routines just as easily as the JSR HOME is done in line 12.

The next field in line 12 is the instruction field, followed by the operand field. When you type listings into an assembler, pressing the space bar once after each field entry automatically moves the cursor to the next field position. It isn't necessary to manually fill in the spaces between fields as you type each line.

At the end of line 12, and all the remaining lines, the last field, the *comment field*, begins with a semicolon. Here you can add notes to remind yourself (or anyone else who looks at the listing) what each instruction does. Comments are optional in any given line, but they make life easier in the long run. An important habit to form now is creating listings other people can read. The reason is that six months from now, you'll feel as if someone else wrote the listing

Listing 1. Monitor/mini-assembler listing.

```
0300-  20 58 FC   JSR $FC58
0302-  A9 C1      LDA #$C1
0304-  8D BC 05   STA $05BC
0307-  60         RTS
0308-  ??
0309-  ??
```

Listing 2. Standard assembler listing.

```
 1   ********************************
 2   * PRINT A CHARACTER ROUTINE    *
 3   *         1/1/86               *
 4   *     MERLIN ASSEMBLER         *
 5   ********************************
 6   *
 7   HOME     EQU  $FC58       ; MONITOR ROUTINE
 8   SCREEN   EQU  $5BC        ; SCREEN LOCATION
 9   *
10            ORG  $300
11   *
12   START    JSR  HOME        ; CLEAR SCREEN
13            LDA  #$C1        ; THE LETTER "A"
14            STA  SCREEN      ; "PRINT" THE LETTER
15   DONE     RTS              ; WE'RE ALL DONE!
```

Figure. ***Listing 2*** *and tables displayed on screen after assembly.*

```
                 1   ********************************
                 2   * PRINT A CHARACTER ROUTINE    *
                 3   *         1/1/86               *
                 4   *     MERLIN ASSEMBLER         *
                 5   ********************************
                 6   *
                 7   HOME     EQU  $FC58       ; MONITOR ROUTINE
                 8   SCREEN   EQU  $5BC        ; SCREEN LOCATION
                 9   *
                10            ORG  $300
                11   *
0300: 20 58 FC   12   START    JSR  HOME        ; CLEAR SCREEN
0303: A9 C1      13            LDA  #$C1        ; 'A'
0305: 8D BC 05   14            STA  SCREEN
0308: 60         15   DONE     RTS

--End assembly, 9 bytes, Errors: 0

Symbol table - alphabetical order:

?  DONE     =$0308      HOME     =$FC58      SCREEN   =$05BC
?  START    =$0300

Symbol table - numerical order:

?  START    =$0300   ?  DONE     =$0308      SCREEN   =$05BC
   HOME     =$FC58
```

when you come across it on an old disk, and you'll be glad you made it easy to understand. Trust me—it's worth the small effort it takes to create readable listings.

The net effect of line 12 is identical to that of the first line of **Listing 1**, but you'll have to admit it's much more understandable than pure hex code. In fact, the secret's really out of the bag now. The reason machine-language programming has a reputation for being difficult is that once upon a time, there were no really good assemblers for the Apple, and machine-language programming was very difficult because of the manual typing and memorization required. I'm sure that with the aid of a good assembler to create listings such as **Listing 2**, you'll find assembly-language programming almost as easy as BASIC.

Now back to the program. Line 13 loads the accumulator with the value $C1 (not the contents of location $C1). Remember, $C1 is the value that will create the letter A on screen when stored in location $5BC.

Before getting to that step, here's another neat trick your assembler will do. Retype line 13 to look like this:

```
13  LDA #'A'  ; THE LETTER "A"
```

When you want to load a register with a value for a letter, you don't have to know the exact value to use. By putting single (or sometimes double) quote marks before and after the desired letter, your assembler will automatically know the number value to use during the assembly of your program.

Line 14 stores the contents of the accumulator in location $5BC, which I've called SCREEN. In large programs where possibly hundreds of memory locations are accessed, names like HOME and SCREEN are a lot easier to keep straight than $FC58 or $5BC.

Finally, line 15 will return control to you after your computer prints the letter A.

Assembling a Program

To actually *assemble* a listing, type in the appropriate command for your assembler, typically ASM, and press the return key. The screen then displays the material presented in the **Figure**.

Now, in addition to seeing the original listing, you'll also see the object code generated (the numbers in the left column), the total number of bytes the routine used, and a listing of all

TermExec

"TermExec does a lot for the money." InCider

A total communications resource, TermExec lets you talk with any other phone-accessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems.

A lot for $95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC
Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930
Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 3. Modified source listing.

```
1   ********************************
2   * PRINT A CHARACTER ROUTINE #2 *
3   *          1/1/86              *
4   *      MERLIN ASSEMBLER        *
5   ********************************
6   *
7   HOME     EQU  $FC58      ; MONITOR ROUTSTART
            JSR  HOME       ; CLEAR SCREEN
13          LDA  #'Z'       ; THE LETTER "Z"!
14          STA  SCREEN+5   ; "PRINT" THE LETTER
15  DONE    RTS             ; WE'RE ALL DONE!
```

the labels used in the program in alphabetical order and in numerical order of the memory locations themselves. Question marks are printed next to any label not identified by a JSR or other direct reference within the listing. In very long source listings, you may want to delete labels you don't really need to free some memory for additional text in the source listing itself.

If there are no errors in the listing, you can then save both the source and object files to disk. To test your program, quit the assembler and get the Applesoft prompt (]). Then reload the object file from disk by typing BLOAD FILENAME (where FILENAME is the name under which you saved the object code). Finally, type CALL 768. The screen should clear, and the letter A should appear in the middle of the screen.

If you get errors during the assembly process, carefully check the text you typed in against **Listing 2**. Correct any errors and reassemble.

Editing Source Listings

To see how an assembler can really earn its keep, let's suppose you wanted to print the letter Z on screen, five spaces to the right.

Reenter the assembler, load the source file, and change the following lines of your program:

```
13 LDA #'Z'          ; THE LETTER "Z"!
14 STA SCREEN+5      ; "PRINT" THE
                       LETTER
```

You need to change only the appropriate lines. You don't have to retype the entire listing, as you would with the mini-assembler. Also notice that the assembler can do simple math for you as well. You really don't need to know the sum of $5BC + $5—the assembler will figure it out automatically.

The complete new listing should now look like **Listing 3**. Assemble this new program, and save both the source and object files to disk under new names. Then quit the assembler to BASIC and test your program. Pretty slick, eh?

New Registers, New Routines

So far, the only register in the 6502 I've talked about is the accumulator. There are two other registers as well, and they can be quite useful. They're called the X and Y registers, reminiscent of the simple variable names used in algebra and BASIC programming. In machine-language programming, you can think of them as your own special variables to use in your programs.

The accumulator has its own load and store commands (LDA, STA), and similar commands are associated with the X and Y registers. LDX and LDY will load the X and Y registers just as you'd load the accumulator. You can then use STX and STY to store the contents of the X and Y registers somewhere else in memory.

The real importance of the X and Y registers emerges when you start talking about entry and return conditions for Monitor routines, though. Remember that you used the accumulator in the Monitor routine PRBYTE last month to tell the routine the number to print on screen. Very often, you can use the X and Y registers (along with the accumulator) to pass information back and forth between various machine-language routines.

WE ARE NOT PIRATES!

but we're not fools, either.

We're serious programmers and software users who just want to have backup copies of any software we own. Hardcore COMPUTIST magazine shows us how to make backups of commercial software regardless of the maker's attempt to stop us from having legal copies. Don't let them stop you from protecting your own rights.

Remove copy-protection

from your valuable library of expensive software. The publisher of Hardcore Computist has been showing subscribers how to unlock and modify commercial software for the past 4 years. Don't be one of the users abused by user-FIENDLY locked-up software. Subscribe.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES FOR 6 ISSUES: U.S.: $20, U.S. first class: $24, Canada, Mexico: $34, Foreign: $60. Sample copy: US: $4.75, other: $5.75. US funds drawn on U.S. bank. In Washington add 7.8% tax. Send funds to:

Hardcore COMPUTIST, PO Box 110846-I, Tacoma, WA 98411

☐ NEW subscriber ☐Renew my subscription

Name _____ I1

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

VISA/MC _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 ! Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120
PO Box 2342 (805) 569-3132

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Listing 4. Assembly-language game-controller read routine.

```
                        1    ********************************
                        2    * GAME CONTROLLER READ ROUTINE *
                        3    *          1/1/86              *
                        4    *      MERLIN ASSEMBLER        *
                        5    ********************************
                        6    *
                        7    HOME     EQU  $FC58      ; MONITOR ROUTINE
                        8    SCREEN   EQU  $5BC       ; SCREEN LOCATION
                        9    PREAD    EQU  $FB1E      ; READ A PADDLE
                        10   *
                        11            ORG  $300
                        12   *
0300: 20 58 FC          13   START    JSR  HOME       ; CLEAR SCREEN
0303: A2 00             14           LDX  #$00       ; CONTROLLER #0
0305: 20 1E FB          15   LOOP     JSR  PREAD      ; READ CONTROLLER
0308: 8C BC 05          16           STY  SCREEN
030B: 4C 05 03          17           JMP  LOOP       ; DO IT AGAIN (FOREVER)

(Symbol tables are not shown in the interest of conserving space.)
```

Listing 5. The Applesoft program Screen Character Printer.

```
0  REM SCREEN CHARACTER PRINTER
5  TEXT: HOME
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD SCREEN PRINTER,A$300"
20 HTAB 20: VTAB 14: REM POSITION CURSOR
30 CALL 768: REM READ CONTROLLER ONCE AND PRINT CHAR + NUMBER
40 GOTO 20
```

For example, let's consider a new routine, PREAD ($FB1E = "Paddle READ"). This nifty routine will read a game controller (paddle, joystick, or touchpad) and return the resulting value between $0 and $FF (zero to 255).

You must put the number for the controller to be read into the X register. When the routine returns, the Y register will be set to the corresponding value for the game controller.

As an example, here's a new listing for you—take a look at **Listing 4**. (In the interest of conserving space, symbol tables are not shown.)

Follow the usual procedure for typing in the listing, assembling it, and saving both the source and object files to disk. When you run this program, you should be able to make any character you want appear in the center of the screen, including inverse and flashing characters.

In **Listing 4**, line 14 sets up the X register to hold the value zero, to tell PREAD which game controller to read. PREAD returns the value in the Y register, so line 16 is changed from STA to STY. Line 17 brings along another new 6502 instruction, JMP. JMP is the equivalent of BASIC's GOTO command, and you use it as you would JSR. Line 17 uses JMP LOOP to make the program loop back to JSR PREAD. The program will loop forever, or until you press the reset key, whichever comes first.

This illustrates an important principle: You use labels as you would line numbers in BASIC. In Applesoft, statements like GOTO 100 or GOSUB 1000 produce jumps in a program. A similar procedure in an assembly-language program would be JMP LOOP or JSR PREAD. Like GOTO and GOSUB, a JSR must always be matched eventually with an RTS. A JMP is a one-way jump to a new part of the program.

Here's an interesting challenge for you: Between now and next month, try to combine the PREAD and PRBYTE routines (I described PRBYTE in December's column) to print the hex value on screen while your computer is displaying the screen character for a given controller position. One hint: Try the calling Applesoft program in **Listing 5**.

That way, your routine needs to read a controller only once. It can then print the character and the hex value before returning to the main Applesoft program with an RTS. I'll show you the solution next month.■

Roger Wagner is the author of Assembly Line: the Book *and is president of Roger Wagner Publishing, the publisher of Merlin and MerlinPro assemblers. Write to Roger at Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071.*

APPLE CLINIC

by Jim Sather

The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Jim Sather, Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Obtaining 65C02s

In the May 1985 Apple Clinic ("65C02 in the Apple II," p. 117), you answered a letter about the 65C02 microprocessor. I'd like to know where I could get the chip and what's involved in installing it.

Ray Gilbert
Lansdale, PA

For some reason, electronic-component retailers have been very slow in carrying the 65C02. As of this writing, I know of only one. JDR Microdevices sells a 2-MHz 65C02 for $13.50. Apple supplies the 2-MHz version in //c's and new //e's, but I believe the 1-MHz 65C02 should work in a //e. Nevertheless, I recommend you stick with the 2-MHz 65C02 since it only costs about a dollar more than the 1-MHz 65C02.

To install a 65C02 in a //e, turn off the Apple and touch the power supply to discharge any static electricity. Carefully pry out the 6502 using a small screwdriver, and install the 65C02 in its place.

An NCR or GTE 65C02 won't work reliably in an Apple II or II Plus. This, I believe, is because these chips won't actually perform to the 50-nanosecond read-data set-up time claimed for the 2-MHz version in the 65C02 data sheet. This only occurs with a few data-bus sequences which may not occur in some programs, so the symptom is occasional program crashing.

The 1-MHz Rockwell 65C02 I own works great in my Apple II Plus, but I don't know if this is an accident or a general characteristic of the Rockwell chip. One certain advantage of this chip is that it executes some instructions that the NCR/GTE chip doesn't. JDR Microdevices has carried more than one brand, so you may want to request a Rockwell 65C02 when you order. Incidentally, Apple supplies the NCR/GTE-type 65C02 in its computers, and in the Apple //e upgrade package.

Some hackers have made slight modifications to their Apple II's and II Pluses to make them accept 65C02s. If there is a little hacker in you, try replacing the 74LS174s at B5 and B8 and the 74LS257s at B6 and B7 with 74S174s and 74S257s. This speeds up read-data propagation from the RAM chips to the data bus. If your programs still crash, leave the S174s and S257s in and piggyback a 74LS08 quad AND-gate onto the 74LS08 at B11. Disconnect pin 3 on the motherboard LS08 from its socket and connect one, two, three, or four AND-gates in series between pin 3 on the motherboard LS08 and pin 3 on the socket. This adds delay to the 65C02 clock and should improve chances of reliable 65C02 operation. Add no more delay than is necessary for reliable operation.

Okidata 82A and The Print Shop

I have an Okidata 82A printer connected to the serial port of my //c, and use the System Utilities disk to specify 1200 baud, 7 data bits, 2 stop bits, even parity, and line feed after carriage return. I can't get The Print Shop program to operate with this setup.

There is no Okidata 82A option in The Print Shop, so I tried the Okidata 92A option, as well as all the others. Other programs such as AppleWorks, PFS:Write, and Apple Pascal work with no problems. Can you help?

Chuck Wakamoto
Orange, CA

Sorry, Charlie. The technical support people at Broderbund Software say that The Print Shop works only with the Okidata 92 or 93. They say the 82A will always produce extra line feeds throughout graphics, even if the printer's auto line feed is turned off. Some reader input on this would be great. Does anyone have a patch to make The Print Shop work with the Okidata 82A? Likewise, Mario J. Trovarelli of Anaheim, California, needs a patch to make The Print Shop work with an Apple Silentype printer.

Apple Writer Patch

By way of introduction, I'm the author of "The Docile Printer," which appeared in the February 1985 *inCider* (p. 75). I'd like to add some comments regarding printer control to those you included in your March column.

The solution to the problems presented in more than half of the mail I received in response to my article lay in understanding the distinction between decimal zero and one and the keyboard characters zero and one. Few printer manuals make this clear. While some printers allow the use of the keyboard characters zero and one (decimal 48 and 49) to turn features off and on respectively, many printers use control-@ and control-A (decimal zero and one).

Apple Writer //e uses the NUL character (decimal zero) as an end-of-file marker, precluding its use as a printer control character. Don Lancaster's great product, the Apple Writer Toolkit, includes the NUL patch to correct this mistake. It also contains other useful programs and about 250 pages of valuable information for Apple Writer //e owners.

Even if they solve the many technical problems involved in getting dot-matrix printouts, many people have better things to do with their time than to struggle through printer manuals and write glossaries or printer-con-

trol programs. I've enclosed copies of three software packages I wrote to make it easy for my clients to use the computer systems I recommended or installed for them.

James B. Munro
Youngstown, NY

You really hit the nail on the head with that comment about confusion between the characters zero and one and decimal codes zero and one. I'm supposed to be an expert in this business, and it took me a year to figure out that I had to specify vertical line spacing on my COEX-80 printer via escape-A-CHR$(n), not escape-A-n as the manual indicates. If I want the spacing to be 6/144 of an inch, for example, I have to make the computer output the code for escape, then A, then control-F. Why control-F? The ASCII code for control-F is six, the desired numerator.

The difference between zero and control-@ is more to the point for Epson MX-80 users who would like to underline or superscript. Outputting escape followed by zero or one performs no control function on this printer. Outputting escape followed by control-A or control-@ turns underlining on and off if the printer is equipped with Graftrax Plus firmware.

Since one very popular printer requires control-@ as part of some control sequences, it's amazing that you cannot embed the control-@ code in DOS 3.3 Apple Writer //e files. You can't embed them in the ProDOS version of Apple Writer either, but the latest version of the MinuteWare DOS 3.3/ProDOS Apple Writer glossary disk indicates that you can use control-_ (control-underscore) in place of control-@ in the ProDOS version.

Even if your printer doesn't require the control-@ code for control, you will probably need it if you ever design any custom characters for your printer. Some printers, including Epsons, let you download custom characters into printer RAM. Most character fonts contain at least one segment in which all dots are zero. Apple Writer //e won't print such custom characters unless you patch it so that you can embed control-@ (the NUL character) in text.

Most Apple Writer glossary disks contain a patch that enables Apple Writer //e to handle the control-@ code. I've compared a couple of patched Apple Writer disks and found that at least two of the glossary disks recommend the same patch. The following is a version of that patch, based on information in the MinuteWare glossary disk.

Use a ZAP program with a search feature such as the sector editor of Copy II Plus version 5.2 to locate and change the following byte sequences to all NOPs ($EA $EA $EA $EA). The track/sector-byte locations on my Apple Writer //e disk are given. Change $C9 $80 $F0 $0F at $18/$2-$E5, $C9 $80 $F0 $D6 at $5/$D-$BE and $8/$0-$37, and $C9 $80 $F0 $15 at $5/$0-$85 to $EA $EA $EA $EA.

With this patch active, you must use the left-arrow key in place of the delete key when editing file names, find/replace strings, glossary entries, and so on. You'll find that this causes no great hardship in practical use.

I developed a second patch to Apple Writer //e in response to a request from W.R. Lathrop, Jr., of Birmingham, Alabama. He wants to boot Apple Writer without pausing to insert a parameters disk. I worked out the patch just for fun because I didn't think the pause was that much of a nuisance. I changed my mind, though, after operating without the pause for a while. To make the patch, use your ZAP program to change $20 $42 $24 to $EA $EA $EA and to change $20 $B9 $23 to $EA $EA $EA. I found this code at track/sector-byte $19/$1-$4E and $18/$5-$48, respectively, on my DOS 3.3 Apple Writer //e disk. This patch probably won't work on the ProDOS version of Apple Writer.

The programs Jim Munro sent are his WPL.AUTO automated Apple Writer //e system, Printer Devils Utility Library for Epson printers, and Printer Devils for Spreadsheet and Plot Users. WPL.AUTO is an Apple Writer aid that automates the selection of Apple Writer features and facilitates the handling of form letters and address lists. It also includes glossary files for several popular printers. The Printer Devils utilities preset a printer to a given configuration before entering a user program. They also support the printing of hi-res pictures stored on disk files for persons with graphics-interface cards such as the Grappler. You can get more information on these programs by writing Printer Devils Software directly.■

Product Information

Apple Writer Toolkit
(ProDOS or DOS 3.3)
Don Lancaster
P.O. Box 809
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(602) 428-4073
$39.95

Reader Service Number 300

Glossary Disk for Apple Writer II and //e
MinuteWare
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166
$14.95

Reader Service Number 301

Printer Devils for Spreadsheet and Plot Users
Printer Devils Utility Library
WPL.AUTO
Printer Devils Software
P.O. Box 205
Youngstown, NY 14174
(716) 745-3309 (evenings)
$29.50, Spreadsheet and Plot Users
$29.50, Utility Library
$39.95, WPL.AUTO

Reader Service Number 302

2-MHz 65C02
JDR Microdevices
122 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
(800) 538-5000
(800) 662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430
$13.50

Reader Service Number 303

CORRECTION

My reply to David Swain in December's Apple Clinic ("ImageWriter and Grappler Plus," p. 102) contains an error. My comments are true for Apple Dot-Matrix printers, but not for the ImageWriter. The ImageWriter is a serial-interface printer and does not work with the original Grappler Plus, a parallel interface card. (This was actually a case of overediting on my part. David's problems were with the Apple DMP; I'm the one who started calling it an ImageWriter.) Orange Micro, manufacturer of the Grappler Plus, has recently introduced the Serial Grappler Plus. This new version does work with the ImageWriter printer and also supports the color ImageWriter II.□ **—J.S.**

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

INSTANT
APPLEWORKS™

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS**™ *built-in* your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS,** and the **quik-Loader**™, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

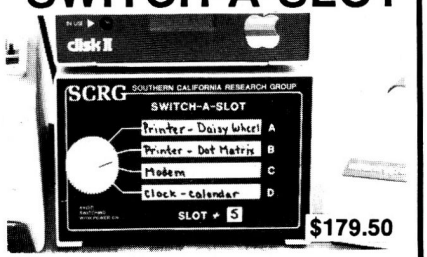
After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The quikLoader is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader– $179.50
programming service– 89.50
Total– $269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SEE A DEMO AT YOUR DEALER

SWITCH-A-SLOT



$179.50

Designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.
Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. the high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the *//e without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and a long-life DURACELL™ lithium battery are included.

$79.50

PROmGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** (**E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM.** Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROMs.**

$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE**™ and **ARCHON**™.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

$29.95

9-16 Adapter
for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE**–the //c does not support two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter
for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **NOTE** – If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-R
Moorpark, CA 93020
Telephone (805) 529-2082
Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)
Shipping charges: **U.S. & Canada** $2.50
Other: Switch-A-Slot; $10.00 surface; $25.00 air. Other products $5.00 surface; $10.00 air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES
NAT'L (800) 635-8310
CALIF. (800) 821-0774
Information (805) 529-2082
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CLASSIFIEDS

Digitizers

COMPUTER EYES

- Make custom T-Shirts
- Print computer portraits
- Join "free" public domain ART GALLERIES
- Capture real world images
- Digitize video signals from: Video Tape Recorders (VCR's), Video Cameras, etc.
- Hundreds of practical applications

YES, I want my computer to "see"
YES, Send me ComputerEyes as follows:

Apple ComputerEyes 109.00
Software interface to:
Print Shop 12.00
Double HiRES (IIe) 12.00
Newsroom 12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video cameras . . . 139.00
Special Hookup cabling with instructions 19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc. 12.00
Color Pens 12.00

For VISA/MASTER CHARGE ORDERS, Call Toll FREE: 1-(800) 523-2445, x48 (PA Residents call 800-346-7511, x48) or Send Check/Money Order and all inquiries to:

HAL SYSTEMS
PO Box 293
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Please Note:
Prices include shipping & handling
One year parts and labor warranty
For COD orders, add $5.00
NJ residents add 6%
AVAILABLE for APPLE, ATARI and C-64
****Dealer Inquiries Invited****

Software

SPEED UP CORRESPONDENCE

Not a word processor, INSTA-LETTER contains over 35 skeleton letters including thank you, collection, sympathy and more. Your own words personalize it for home and business. Uses any Apple II w/80 col & printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! WA res. add 8.1% tax. Allow 4 to 6 wk deliv. Rush $49.95 by check or MO:

WORDWEAVERS
PO Box 617
Dept 106
Kent, WA 98032

DON'T PASS™ THIS ONE

Personal Accounting Storage System. Record your personal accounting, keep history of your expenses a full year by category. Keep track of up to 9 books, print checks, keep a record of your ASSETS. Powerful set of file maintenance and report programs, i.e., NET WORTH, BUDGET ANALYSIS. Unlimited number of systems. Data is stored in standard text files. For Apple II+ w/64K, //e, or //c. $48.50 + $3.00 P&H. OH res add sales tax. MC, VISA, CHECK or MO.

BRINGARDNER DATA PRODUCTS
PO Box 24163
Columbus, OH 43224
(800) 628-2828 Ext. PASS

C++ COMPILER

For the Apple IIe, complete with macro assembler, overlay linker, screen editor, debugging tools, runtime libraries with source, dual-mode output users manual. We give you more C++ for ONLY $43.95, shipping $6.00. (AZ add 7% tax). Send check or money order to:

WSM GROUP, INC.
1161 N. El Dorado #241
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 298-7910

Utilities

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. $29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add $5.00 overseas.

LIVE OAK SOFTWARE
PO Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

Supplies

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

Z80 CP/M Card $39
Epson (Par) Print Card w/ Cable $37
Graphic Print Card w/ Cable . . . $48
80 Col Card w/ Inverse $58
Extended 80 Col w/ 64K IIe . . . $58
Eprom Writer Card $58
128K Ram Card w/ Disks, Manual $130
Super Serial w/cable, Manual . . . $80
Micro Buffer Graphic Print CD w/ 32K w/ Cable & Manual $99
Numeric Key Pad IIe $48

Send for free catalog
S&H 10% Under $100.00—5% Over $100
Hours: M - F 9:00-6:00 EST
School PO Accepted

COMPUTER SUPPLY
PO Box 164D
Valley Stream, NY 11582
516-239-1855

DISK SALE!

SS/DD 35-trk for Apple w/sleeve & label-10/$7.60, bulk-100/$60. Standard SS/DD w/sleeve & label-10/$8.00, bulk-100/$64. DS/DD w/sleeve & label-10/$8.70, bulk-100/$74. PREMIUM QUALITY, LIFETIME WARRANTY! Money back satisfaction guarantee! Min order $20. Send check or pay by MC/VISA/AE. $3 shipping, + $2 if COD.

UNITECH
20 Hurley Street
Cambridge, MA 02141
(800) 343-0472
In Mass (617) 864-8324

Hardware

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

NEW APPLE PERIPHERALS

IIe 64K/80 Column Bd. $39. Joystick II/IIe/IIc specify $14.95. Mouse or Easy Pad Graphic Tablet w/software $49.95. Cooling Fan II/IIe $24.95. Add shipping $3. COD $2. Phone or Write for complete ill. price list.

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
8824 Golf Drive
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 589-7928

Tax Software

DO TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS

If you own Appleworks, you can easily calculate and print out 1986 personal income tax forms (1985 tax year) without costly tax software. TAXWORKS converts Appleworks' spreadsheet to a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes form 1040; prints IRS-accepted schedules B, C, D, E, G, R, SE, W; calculates child-care expense, exchange of residence, alternative tax, more. Also estimates your taxes under tax reform. Tutorial included. For Apple IIc or 128k IIe, printer optional. Jan. shipment. $19.95 plus $2 postage/handling. New Yorkers add state/local ssles tax.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. I
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 261-8652

AFFORDABLE TAX PROGRAMS

IRS-approved 1985 federal emcome tax programs for Apple II+, IIc, IIe. 1-2 drives. Printer-display-recall-save options. Values carried from form/schedule to another. Home Pkg. (1040, A, B, D, G, SE, W, 2441)—$25.95. Office Pkg. (Home+C, E, F, 2210, more)—$41.95. MO res.—add 5.725% sales tax.

CROWELL SOFTWARE CO.
5820 Bristlecone Ct.
St. Louis, MO 63129

Publications

APPLYING APPLEWORKS™

Teachers/Coaches/Everyone
The first book on AppleWorks written specifically with educational uses that everyone can profit from: scoresheets, forecasting, modeling, rosters, gradebook, seating charts, budgets, etc. Go from novice level to advanced applications in step by step examples. Indexed. Send only $11.45 to

BRISTEN PRESS
PO Box 336
New Hartford, NY 13413

MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

Selected Apple II titles include: Mastering Appleworks ($13.95), Basic Apple BASIC ($15.95), Apple Logo for Kids ($8.95), Visicalc Models for Business ($15.95), Apples for Teachers—101 Programs for the Classroom ($12.95), Inside the Apple II ($17.95), Applesoft BASIC Subroutines & Secrets ($15.95). Ship. & Handlg. extra. MC/VISA/AE. Send for free directory.

MICRO BOOKS
P.O. Box 60203
Grand Junction, CO 81506
(800) 874-5280 Ext. 115 (US)
(800) 874-3426 Ext. 115 (CO)

APPLE II, II+, IIe REFERENCE

At last, everything a programmer needs all in one book! This book has been written to assist all types of programmers from those who are just starting with BASIC and lo-res graphics to those who are into hi-res graphics, animation, and sound at the machine language level. The main purpose of this reference is to make programming easier and faster by including everything from BASIC commands, instruction sets, and number systems to a complete memory map which documents each address in each page of memory. Charts are also provided for quick reference. Includes many examples for easy learning and use. Order yours today. Send check or money order for $19.95 (24.95 Cdn) to

DATAMASTER PUBLICATIONS
PO Box 7827
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Canada S7K 4R5

New Rates Effective September 1, 1985

$150.00 Per Issue (Minimum of Three Issues)
$125.00 Per Issue (Minimum of Six Issues)
For Further Information, Call or Write:

inCider Classifieds
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

APPLE II+ OWNERS...YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE JEWISH TO LOVE DAVKA!

For all the thousands of Apple II+ owners who've been unable to run Appleworks, Davka, the world leader in Hebrew language software, comes to the rescue with **ItWorks. ItWorks** is simply the best software program available that makes your II+ Appleworks compatible. Just slip **ItWorks** into the disk drive and your trusty II+ will be able to smoothly run Apple's top-rated integrated software program. **ItWorks** will run with any II+ outfitted with an 80-column board and a minimum 64k of memory. In fact, **ItWorks** enables Appleworks to work with most memory boards available for the II+--128k, 256k and more! It's available for only **$39.50** from Davka. And, as a limited-time bonus, we're selling a combination package of **ItWorks** and Appleworks for just **$229**! Make your II+ Appleworks-compatible with **ItWorks**...and you won't have to be Jewish to love Davka! To order call **1-800-621-8227**

Visa, Mastercard, and American Express accepted.

Dealer Inquiries welcome

Davka Corporation
845 N. Michigan Ave.
Suite 843
Chicago, IL 60611

Appleworks is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

It Works™ with Franklin too!

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
219	Access Software	10
61	Advanced Logic	23
26	Advanced Logic	54
*	Alf Products	122
199	Alpha Logic Business Systems	58
*	Applied Engineering	7, 8, 9, 24, 29, 32, 37, 62, 82, 111
220	AST Research	3
222	AST Research	3
224	AST Research	3
216	AST Research	3
167	BACE	122
179	Beagle Bros	117
225	Black Sun	91
209	Broderbund Software	CII
210	Broderbund Software	31
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	63
60	Central Point Software	100
149	Cheatsheet Products	126
227	Checkmate Technology	40, 41
265	Cirtech	52
	Classified Ads	110
78	Coit Valley Computers	59
*	Comb Company	121
95	Companion Software	83
124	CompuServe Information Services	16, 17
166	Computer Direct	84, 85
183	Computer Network	78
89	Consistent Software	74
163	Core Concepts	44
*	Covox	88
*	Curtis Manufacturing	75
*	CW Communications	102
101	Data Technology	66
144	Davka Corporation	111
184	Digital Vision	30
108	Diversified Software	96
201	Epyx	43
202	Epyx	11
132	First Class Peripherals	115
146	Golem Computers	94
66	H & E Computronics	50
76	Hardcore COMPUTIST	105
*	Human Systems Dynamics	36, 66
	inCider Magazine Subscriptions	48
	hotCider	80
	University Microfilm	106
215	Information Appliance	57
114	Instant Software	123
157	International Apple Core	113
5	International Solutions	13
123	Jameco Electronics	79
36	KWH Technology	99
91	Kyan Software	127
28	Legend Industries	74
	Macworld	76, 77
105	MECA	35
208	Micro City	92
153	Microcomputer Games	1
100	Nibble Notch	127
110	Northeastern Software	72, 73
192	Norwich Data Services	56
*	PC Network	46, 47
49	Prof. Jones	56
128	Programs Plus	39
16	Quinsept	99
281	Quinsept	104
41	Quorum	67
213	RC Systems	22
214	Rocky Mountain Medical	38
165	Roger Coats	89
250	Roger Wagner Publishing	65
223	Sav-Soft Products	101
84	Sensible Software	53
143	Silicon Express	119
269	Software Assoc. Ltd.	122
217	Software Touch	55
*	Southern California Research Group	109
*	Spinnaker Software	61, 68, 69, 70, 71, CIV
150	SSI Software	18
67	Stellation II	106
160	Strategic Simulations	45
156	Sublogic	CIII
182	Sun Star Industries	125
129	Thunderware	95
203	USA-FLEX	126
135	Vilberg Bros Computing	101
116	Wayne Green Int'l Ltd.	120
72	Wiley Professional Software	27, 66
200	Woodbury Software	24
174	Woodchuck Industries	106
169	X - 10 USA	25

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Fiona Davies

January 1986

What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

So what's an IAC?

International Apple Core™ is a non-profit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them.

A membership That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly $20 on our electronic spreadsheet, *IACcalc*™. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your $30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to *Nibble* magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. *Nibble* features more than $50 worth of ready-to-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. *Nibble* also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC *Disk of the Month*, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak™ series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

Support for your Apple and you.

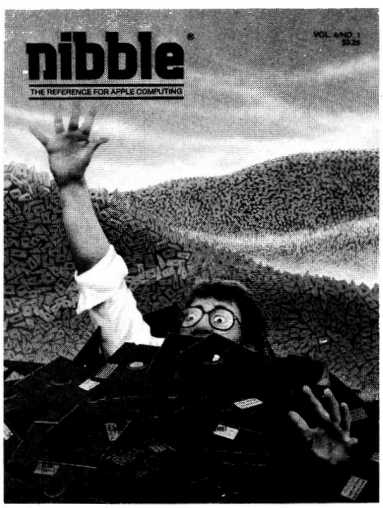
For as little as $50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to $15,000.

Attach-Bios and *CP/M→SOS Converter* are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For $90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to Nibble. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA
Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL
Burtronix, Orange, CA
Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA
East Side Software Co., New York, NY
Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL
Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA
General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN
Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA
Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX
Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN
M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA
Macworld, San Francisco, CA
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN
Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA
Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA
Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA
Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO
Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA
Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA
Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.
IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

Membership Application

☐ $30 U.S. Individual
☐ $40 Canada & Mexico Individual
☐ $72 International Individual
☐ $90 U.S. User Group Package
☐ $152 International User Group Package

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ Country _____

All Memberships Include a 12-Month Subscription to Nibble.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the delivery of your first Nibble.

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ Please send your product catalog.

Charge Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature _____

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Membership Dept. I-04
908 George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Membership orders: 408-988-4484
General information: 408-727-7652

GAME ROOM

Photo. Steer your ship and fire if you want to make a Rescue on Fractalus.

by Brian J. Murphy

In Game Room, Brian Murphy reviews four to six of the most recent Apple games to hit the market. Look here for inCider's *scoop on the latest fun.*

Game Ratings

Boffo ★★★★
Cut above ★★★
Mundane ★★
Futile ★

Rescue on Fractalus

★★★

Epyx Computer Software
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Any Apple II, 64K, joystick, one disk drive
$29–$39 (dealer-determined pricing)

One of Lucasfilm's initial voyages into the realm of Apple II entertainment software, **Rescue on Fractalus**, turns out to be a better-than-average arcade game that uses sophisticated programming techniques to create a super flight simulation.

You are the pilot of an Ethercorps fighter assigned to prowl the hostile atmosphere of the planet Fractalus in search of downed pilots (see **Photo**). The deadly Jaggi (or "Jaggies" as you pilots call 'em) oppose you. The air on Fractalus may be poisonous to you and the temperature more than a little inhospitable, but the Jaggies are right at home. They're dug-in with beam weapons, patrolling saucers, and a few other tricks up their sleeves.

Fighting back seems easy. In fact, on the first few levels of play, it is easy. You won't take more hits from enemy fire than your screen can handle. Shooting Jaggies with your torpedoes is little more than target practice, and finding pilots is easy. At higher levels of play, day-and-night flying becomes a challenge, and the Jaggi ships and guns attack with fierce determination. Slowly, but surely, this game will addict you.

Crusade in Europe

★★★★

MicroProse Software
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
Apple II, 64K, one disk drive
Joystick optional
$39.95

With **Crusade in Europe**, MicroProse has brought joystick-controlled war games to the Apple. Crusade uses a joystick command system and simulated horizontal and vertical scrolling to re-create the ease of play and excitement of Atari games.

Apple warriors play Crusade at the grand-strategic level. You control the whole Western European front for either the German or Allied side in World War II. Various scenarios simulate the Normandy invasion (with five variant games), the battle for France, the race for the Rhine, and Patton's dash for the German border. Crusade also includes long and short versions of the Battle of the Bulge and the airborne campaign against the Arnhem bridge. (Neither scenario is theater-sized in scale.)

The game's graphics are great. Maps are beautifully illustrated, with well-designed road, water, bridge, town, and fortress symbols. Crusade should have included a slightly more aggressive computer opponent, but it will still glue you to the screen for hours at a stretch.

Six Gun Shootout

★★★

Strategic Simulations
883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
Any Apple II, 48K, Applesoft, one disk drive
Apple /// in emulation mode
$39.95

Pardner, do I love this game. **Six Gun Shootout** leaves out singing cowboys, horse kissing, and rides into the sunset. All that's left is the good stuff—the gunfights.

To win, all you have to do is make the cowpokes on your side kill all the galoots on the other side. (The teams are called the Good Guys and the Bad Guys, of course.) Your men can fire from standing, kneeling, and prone positions. They can be partially covered by walls, rocks, wagons, or anything else that will stop hot lead. Remember, when you're running from place to place for cover, you risk stopping a slug. This isn't like the movies—the good guys can lose.

The sound effects and Ultima-like graphics are of average quality. But I'd be willing to bet that the technicolor mind-movies this game generates will more than compensate for the so-so on-screen pictures.

Mindwheel

★★★

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
Any Apple II, 48K, one disk drive
$44.95

The world is tearing itself apart in **Mindwheel**, an elaborately documented mind puzzler, and you have to travel into the past—into the minds of four key individuals who can alter the future. You also seek the Cave Master, keeper of the Wheel of Wisdom.

The trip is dangerous. Bucking the trend of most adventure games, Mindwheel thrives on violence. In fact, it may be a little too intense for younger players. If it were a movie, it would probably draw a PG-13 rating. (I, for one, love the grotesque imagery that abounds in every twist and turn of this dark adventure.)

The novel that comes with the game is well written and handsomely presented, and creates just the right atmosphere. As with all stories and novels included with adventures, a thoughtful reading to glean all possible clues is a must before playing the game.

Mindwheel is suitably challenging for beginners and players with two or three adventures under their belts and an intellectual turn of mind; it's not quite stimulating enough for the most advanced players, though. ■

Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the present state of computer games. Write him at inCider *magazine, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

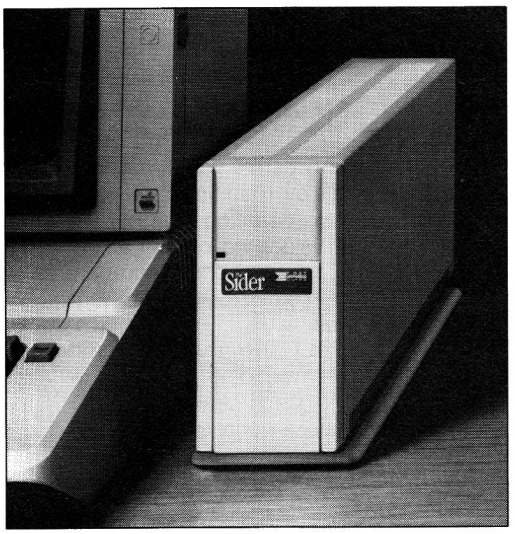
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $695?"

$595 Oct. 1- Dec. 31, 1985

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without fi eing for yourself how it performs. T why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1-800-538-1307

In Canada, call 1-800-227-7792
Extention 242

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

242

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

Print Using

by Jerry Hall

Have you run into some unexpected results while programming in BASIC with your Apple computer? I'm not referring to human error—I'm talking about the printed outcome of manipulating a series of numbers. For example, you may have written a simple program that adds several dollars-and-cents values, but the total shows a long string of decimal digits. Or perhaps you multiplied two or more decimal numbers that should have yielded a whole number, but your answer shows a decimal fraction. Your computer's internal rounding process is the culprit, but you can write a simple Applesoft subroutine into your program to compensate for this annoying quirk.

A Programming Dilemma

Your Apple doesn't "think" in terms of decimal numbers as we do—it operates on all values as binary numbers, then converts them to decimal equivalents for our convenience. Inevitably, it rounds off some decimal values.

Applesoft BASIC performs its internal rounding of floating-point values at the ninth significant figure. Thus, if you're programming with values that contain fewer numerals, it's easy to recognize unnecessary digits, especially if they trail off to the right past the decimal point. When your program adds several values representing dollars and cents, you can correct the result by rounding it to two decimal digits. Assuming you're working with values no greater than $999,999.99, this procedure compensates for the internal rounding in the computer itself.

When you're working with just dollars and cents, rounding the result to two decimal digits is straightforward. You can create a variable called ANSWER to contain the result. To round off in BASIC, you would use a statement like this:

```
ANSWER = INT (100 * ANSWER +
  .5) / 100
```

This program statement modifies the value in ANSWER so that it's accurate to two decimal digits every time. You'll still run into a problem, though, if you attempt to print a series of results for ANSWER as a column of numbers, whether you use the HTAB n, the TAB (n), a POKE 36,n, or a POKE 1403,n function (for the Apple //e), where n represents a numeric value. After rounding ANSWER, it may still contain a variable number of digits to the left of the decimal point. If you use only the functions mentioned above, the first digits of the column will be vertically aligned, but the decimal points will not. Furthermore, the program will display a value of $5.00 simply as 5, with no decimal point, and $5.10 will appear as 5.1, with no trailing zero.

If you want to round off the result to something other than two decimal places, you must rewrite the program statement accordingly. But what if you're writing a program that will print several different values, not all rounded to the same number of digits? You could use several different subroutines, each one rounding to a different number of decimal digits. Then, the program would simply go to the appropriate subroutine for the desired degree of rounding.

The Print-Using Solution

A more satisfactory solution for all of these problems is the print-using statement. Although not supported in Applesoft BASIC, this statement is available in some other versions of the language, issued in the following form (I'll discuss an Applesoft adaptation later in the article):

```
PRINT USING "#####.##"; ANSWER
```

The octothorps (# symbols) represent printed digits, or spaces reserved for digits to the left of the decimal point if there are no values to print. The print-using statement takes care of three tasks: It rounds the printed result to the number of decimal places indicated by octothorps after the decimal point in the print statement; aligns decimal points, if the program is printing columns of values, by leaving spaces when the value has fewer digits; and prints trailing zeros after the decimal point if there are no other digits.

For example, if ANSWER has a numeric value of 5, the print-using statement above prints four spaces, then 5.00. If the value of ANSWER is 5000, the program produces one space and 5000.00. If ANSWER has an unrounded value of 25.0000001, the print-using statement prints three spaces followed by 25.00. The program prints the same result if ANSWER contains 24.9999999, 24.995, or 25.0049999.

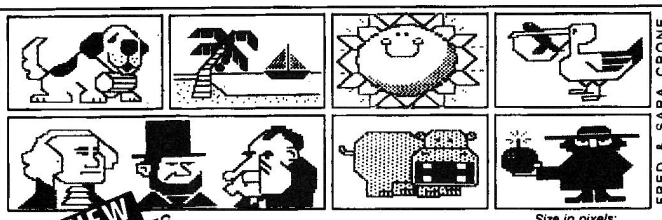
The information inside the quotation marks in the print-using statement is actually a string variable. The following statement produces results identical to those of the earlier print-using statement:

```
Z$ = "#####.##" : PRINT USING Z$;
  ANSWER
```

You can manipulate the format of the printed result by assigning different information to the string variable, Z$. Assigning Z$ a value of ##.#### produces the result with two numbers to the left of the decimal point and four after it.

Equating Z$ with ### prints a whole number up to 999. If ANSWER contains a value of 1000 or more with this Z$ format, a percent sign

Ad Number 241



FRED & SARA CRONE

Size in pixels: 52 high x 88 wide

NEW 200 PICTURES TOTAL!

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC, PRINT SHOP,™** APPLE MECHANIC, ALPHA PLOT, BEAGLE GRAPHICS, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—

Use Minipix "as is" or make instant mirror-images, negatives & blowups. PRINT SHOP™ owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. SHAPE MECHANIC and APPLE MECHANIC fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. ALPHA PLOT and BEAGLE GRAPHICS users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typefaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.

HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw & Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MOD S COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
Penman BROADWAY BOUY.
SQUARE ZOOLOO

SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old "Typefaces" disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN

$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

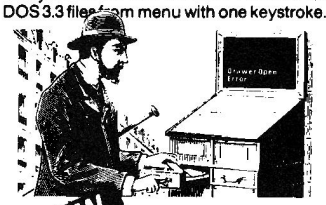
30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

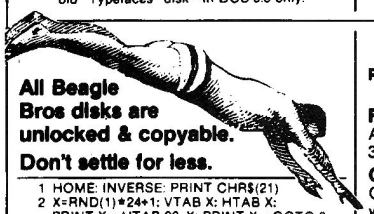
SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT
SUNSET DECO SPACE

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.





All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable.

Don't settle for less.

```
1 HOME: INVERSE: PRINT CHR$(21)
2 X=RND(1)*24+1: VTAB X: HTAB X:
  PRINT X;: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X;: GOTO 2
```

NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT

$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+: ProDOS)

FILE MASTER: *(80-columns)* Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: *(80-col's, IIe or IIc only)* Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: *(80-col's)* Hit ctrl-Reset to *instantly* see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: *(IIc or 128K IIe)* Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: *(64K min.)* **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads *and* shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly. **MUCH MORE** including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—*fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1)* etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands. TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command. Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

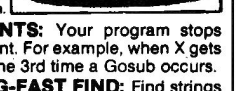
$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, *before* a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.



BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables *fast*—search big programs in apx. *2 seconds*—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

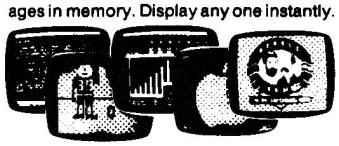
EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and *verify* your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.



SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

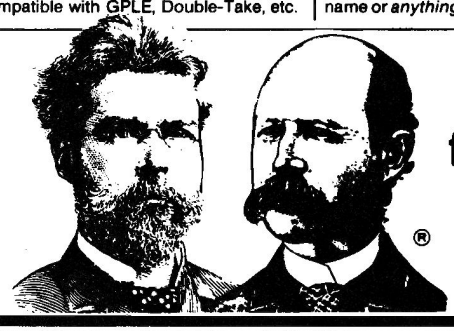
$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. *Replace* any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or *anything*... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.

24 Apple II software products under $60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR APPLE SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP *FAST* via First Class Mail.

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95
☐ Big U	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50
☐ DOS Boss	24.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95
☐ Extra K	39.95
☐ Fatcat	34.95
☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ Font Mechanic	29.95
☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Minipix Disk #1	29.95
☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Shape Mechanic	39.95
☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Utility City	29.50

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order
Overseas add $5.50—COD add $3.00—Calif. add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

Listing 1. Print-using subroutine.

```
10  REM ----------Subroutine to PRINT USING Z$----------
    ----------
11  REM  By Jerry Hall, K1TD, Wethersfield, CT
12  REM  Variables used: Z$, ZA$, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4, Z5
13  REM  Enter with Z$ as the PRINT USING format, i.e. "##,##
    #.##" or "##.###" or "#,###" or "###", etc.
14  REM  Enter with Z as the variable to be printed.
15  REM  Z is returned as the rounded value printed.
16  REM  ZA$ is returned as the string for this value.
17  REM  Z$, the print using format, is preserved.
18  REM  Values for Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4 and Z5 are destroyed.
19  REM  The carriage return is suppressed when printing.
20  REM  A zero prefixes decimal fractions that are less than
     1, i.e., 0.25. To avoid this 0 as for some accounting w
    ork, delete lines 40 and 41.
21  REM  Lines 23, 27 through 34 and 48 are used to verify th
    e correct PRINT USING format in Z$. They are not essenti
    al to program operation and may be deleted for some incr
    ease in speed.
22 Z1 =  LEN (Z$):Z2 = 0:Z3 = 0
23  IF Z1 = 0 THEN 48
24  FOR Z4 = 1 TO Z1: IF  MID$ (Z$,Z4,1) = "," THEN Z2 = Z4
25  IF  MID$ (Z$,Z4,1) = "." THEN Z3 = Z4
26  NEXT
27  IF Z2 = 0 OR Z3 = 0 THEN 29
28  IF Z3 < Z2 THEN 48
29  IF Z2 = 0 AND Z3 = 0 THEN ZA$ = Z$: GOTO 33
30  IF Z2 = 0 THEN ZA$ =  LEFT$ (Z$,Z3 - 1) +  RIGHT$ (Z$,Z1 -
    Z3): GOTO 33
31  IF Z3 = 0 THEN ZA$ =  LEFT$ (Z$,Z2 - 1) +  RIGHT$ (Z$,Z1 -
    Z2): GOTO 33
32 ZA$ =  LEFT$ (Z$,Z2 - 1) +  MID$ (Z$,Z2 + 1,Z3 - Z2 - 1) +
     RIGHT$ (Z$,Z1 - Z3)
33 Z5 = 0: FOR Z4 = 1 TO  LEN (ZA$): IF  MID$ (ZA$,Z4,1) < >
    "#" THEN Z5 = 1
34  NEXT : IF Z5 THEN 48
35  IF Z3 = 0 THEN Z3 = Z1
36 Z4 = 10 ^ (Z1 - Z3):Z =  INT (Z * Z4 + .5) / Z4:ZA$ =  STR$
    (Z): IF Z2 = 0 AND Z3 = Z1 THEN 45
37  IF Z3 = Z1 THEN 43
38 Z5 = 0: FOR Z4 = 1 TO  LEN (ZA$): IF  MID$ (ZA$,Z4,1) = ".
    " THEN Z5 = Z4:Z4 =  LEN (ZA$)
39  NEXT : IF Z5 = 0 THEN ZA$ = ZA$ + ".":Z5 =  LEN (ZA$)
40  IF Z5 = 2 AND  SGN (Z) =  - 1 THEN ZA$ = "-0" +  RIGHT$ (
    ZA$, LEN (ZA$) - 1):Z5 = 3
41  IF Z5 = 1 THEN ZA$ = "0" + ZA$:Z5 = 2
42  IF Z1 - Z3 >  LEN (ZA$) - Z5 THEN ZA$ = ZA$ + "0": GOTO 4
    2
43 Z5 =  LEN (ZA$): IF Z2 = 0 OR Z5 <  = (Z1 - Z2) THEN 45
44 ZA$ =  LEFT$ (ZA$,Z5 - (Z1 - Z2)) + "," +  RIGHT$ (ZA$,Z1 -
    Z2)
45  IF  LEN (ZA$) > Z1 THEN ZA$ = "%" + ZA$: GOTO 47
46  IF  LEN (ZA$) < Z1 THEN ZA$ = " " + ZA$: GOTO 46
47  PRINT ZA$;: RETURN
48  PRINT  CHR$ (7);"Z$ is not in the correct PRINT USING for
    mat.": PRINT "See the examples in statement 13.": POP : STOP
```

*Listing 2. Addendum to **Listing 1** to avoid repetitive keyboard entries while testing the subroutine.*

```
5  HOME : GOTO 100
100  INPUT "The format for Z$ (use quotes)? ";Z$
110  INPUT "The value for Z? ";Z
120  GOSUB 10: PRINT
130  PRINT : INPUT "Enter either a value for Z, a C to change
     Z$ format, or Q to quit: ";C$
140  IF C$ = "C" OR C$ = "c" THEN 100
150  IF C$ = "Q" OR C$ = "q" THEN  END
160 Z =  VAL (C$): GOTO 120
```

appears in front of the printed value, and the program may print the value in unformatted form. This result occurs whenever an out-of-range condition appears—a value with more characters to be printed to the left of the decimal point than the format allows. A minus sign is also a print-use character; so if you assign ### to Z$ and ANSWER is less than −99.4999999, the percent sign appears.

Print-using statements are not limited to controlling merely the number of characters printed and the number of digits the computer uses in rounding. For example, the variable Z$ can contain commas, such as #,###. With this statement, the program will print ANSWER values of 1000 or greater with a comma, in the form 1,000. Smaller values will simply show a space where a comma would otherwise appear.

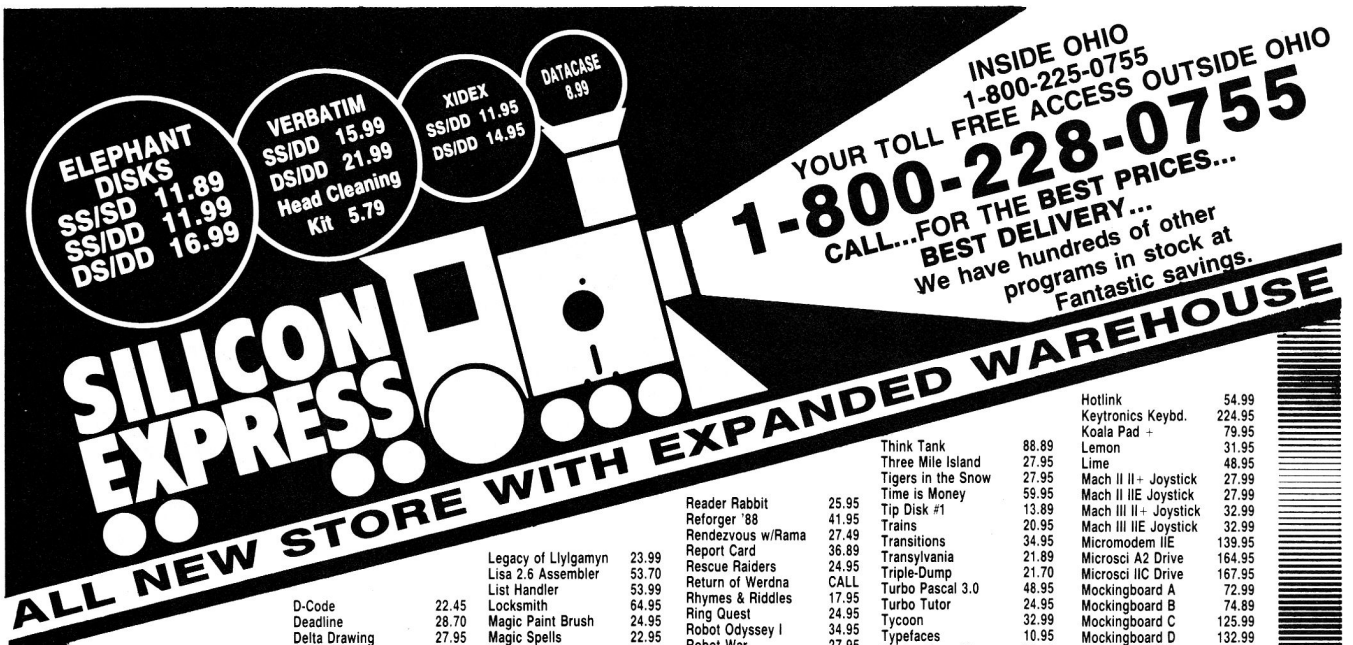
If you assign #,###,### to Z$, the program will print ANSWER as a whole number, and values of 1 million or more will appear with two commas. Additional features available in a print-using statement include printing a dollar sign immediately in front of the printed number, a percent sign immediately following the number, a plus sign to the left of a positive number, and a minus sign to the right of a negative number, rather than to its left.

The Applesoft Adaptation

To apply the convenience of the print-using statement to Applesoft BASIC programs, I wrote the subroutine shown in **Listing 1**. This program performs the same task the print-using statement does in other versions of BASIC. (Compare **Figures 1** and **2**.) To use the subroutine, Z must contain the value to be printed, and Z$ must contain the printing format. A statement like the following should appear in your main program:

```
Z = ANSWER: Z$ = "#,###.##":
  GOSUB 10
```

The subroutine works with any format in Z$ that uses only octothorps and has a maximum of one comma and one decimal point. (The comma must fall to the left of the period.) It works with both positive and negative Z values. This subroutine doesn't alter one feature of Applesoft BASIC, though—very small numbers and very large numbers printed in Applesoft default to scientific notation. Although you can format Z$ to accommodate such numbers, scientific notation will prevail.



Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	22.45
Archon II	24.49
ASC II Pro	76.95
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.45
Beagle Graphics	31.70
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	31.99
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.99
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.70
Cutthroats	23.70
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.45
Deadline	28.70
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.45
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	57.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.95
DOS Boss	13.70
Double-Take	19.45
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.70
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.70
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.45
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.45
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.70
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.70
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.95
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.70
Gato	23.70
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	12.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.70
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.70
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	12.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.70
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	28.70
Math Maze	27.95
Merlin	35.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	59.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	25.45
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.49
PFS: File	71.49
PFS: Plan	71.49
PFS: Report	71.49
PFS: Graph	71.49
PFS: Best Sellers	149.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.70
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.70
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.99
Print Shp. Companion	27.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.45
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.45
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	29.99
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.70
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	25.45
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.95
Silicon Salad	13.70
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.70
Speed Reader II	40.70
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.70
Spitfire Simulator	24.95
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Starcross	28.70
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	23.95
Summer Games II	23.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.70
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.70
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.70
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.45
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.70
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	28.70
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.70
Zork II or III	25.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	68.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	189.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	134.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	224.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	164.95
Microsci IIC Drive	167.95
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	43.99
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	49.95
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	117.95
PRINTERS	
Star SG-10	224.95
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	229.99
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Figure 1. A column of numbers printed without the print-using subroutine.

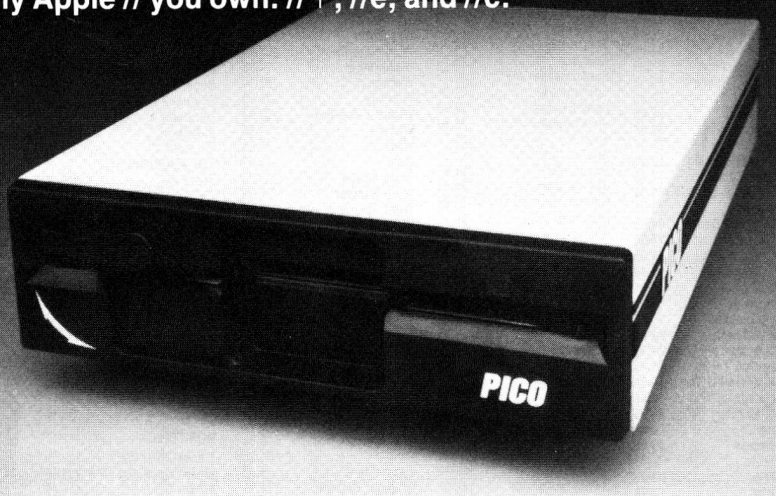
```
53.9087
1286
43.0982
1001
.39
0
546.98
```

Figure 2. The same numbers printed with the print-using subroutine.

```
    53.91
 1,286.00
    43.10
 1,001.00
     0.39
     0.00
   546.98
```


APPLE // OWNERS YOU'VE WAITED LONG ENOUGH

. . . for a half-height Apple® compatible disk drive that fits any Apple // you own: //+, //e, and //c.



—Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple® drives.
—100% Apple® compatible for //+, //e, and //c external drives.
—Quieter and smoother running.
—Half-height, compact design . . . saves you space.
—//c adaptor plug included free!
—Works with Apple's new Unidrive
—One year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.
—Suggested retail price: **$269.95**

//c AND UNIDRIVE POWER

New! Apple //c Disk Drive Adaptor Plug. Also Works With Apple's New Unidrive.

—Turns your Apple //+ or //e compatible disk drive into an Apple //c drive.

—Allows you to use your Apple compatible disk drive with Apple's new Unidrive

—Attaches in seconds—absolutely no soldering!

—5-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

FAST•SIMPLE•INEXPENSIVE
ONLY $19.95

PICO products

Quality peripherals for IBM®, Apple®, and other leading microcomputers. Watch for more PICO Products at your local computer store—exceptional value and quality in computer accessories.

For Dealer and Distributor information please call or write:

VISA
MasterCard

WGE International Ltd.
WGE Center, Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458
1 (800) 227-1560
1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

The program doesn't provide for print-using features you'll need infrequently, such as plus signs, dollar signs, and percent signs. I omitted these features for two reasons. First, you can accomplish such operations easily with straightforward BASIC statements. Second, their inclusion would increase the complexity of the subroutine by requiring more testing of Z$—and therefore more execution time in BASIC. (If high speed is essential, you can compile the subroutine and issue a CALL statement, rather than a GOSUB statement.)

Listing 1 includes several remark statements that provide some capsule documentation—you won't have to refer to this article every time you incorporate the subroutine into a new program.

Note that the statement numbers begin with 10. Incorporating the subroutine with the line numbers shown allows faster access time in BASIC, since BASIC searches for the new line number in a program from beginning to end when a subroutine is called. Furthermore, I've incremented successive line numbers by only one to minimize the range of statement numbers. You can drop the subroutine into an existing program before other statement numbers without renumbering many lines in your main program.

Programming Hints

Type in **Listing 1** and save it in your library of routines. Later you may want to modify it for specific programs.

You don't need a complete program to test this subroutine—you can call it from the keyboard. To test the program once you've typed it in and saved it, though, you can avoid repetitive keyboard entries by adding the statements in **Listing 2**.

With the two listings combined, type in RUN. Try different values for Z to see how the program prints them—positive values, negative values, decimal fractions, whole numbers, and so on. Change the format in Z$, then try more values for Z. If the results aren't what you expect for the format you specified in Z$, check the subroutine for typing errors. If the format for Z$ is incorrect, the program will let you know.

You'll notice that the program suppresses the carriage return when it prints the value, a necessary procedure if you use the subroutine to print two or more values on the same line. Otherwise a carriage return will occur

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

after the first printed value, and your second value will fall on a new line. If the value printed in the subroutine is the last item to appear on a line, you'll need to include a PRINT instruction in your main program, to be executed immediately after returning from the subroutine.

You can delete the suppressed-carriage-return feature by omitting the semicolon in line 47. Then you'll get a carriage return every time the subroutine prints a value.

Note that if your printed value is a decimal fraction between 1 and −1, the program will print a zero to the left of the decimal point. In other words, .25 will appear as 0.25, a common practice in scientific and mathematical work. For accounting tasks, though, the zero may become a nuisance. To omit this feature, delete lines 40 and 41.

Once you've incorporated this subroutine into your own program, you may want to shorten it. You can delete all the remark statements in lines 11–21 without disrupting the program. You should retain line 10, though, as a label for the subroutine.

You can shorten the program further in one other area. Several program statements check that Z$ follows the correct format—no more than one comma or period and no characters except octothorps. If you are careful in assigning variables to Z$, or if you've completed your program and debugged it, you can eliminate these statements—lines 23, 27–34, and 48. Deleting them not only shortens the program, it also speeds up execution time a little.

The next time you run into some unexpected results in a program you're writing, you'll know exactly what to do if internal rounding is the bug. Get out your trusty print-using subroutine, and your problem of internal rounding will be solved.■

Write to Jerry Hall at 181 Brimfield Road, Wethersfield, CT 06109.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to:* inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

MUST LIQUIDATE!
LIMITED SUPPLY of ULTRA FAMOUS 64K COMPUTERS AT FAR BELOW DEALER COST!

- 64K Computer
- Disk drive
- ROM cartridge port
- COLOR monitor

ALL in ONE easy-to-carry system!

Carries easily as a suitcase! Plugs into 115V outlet!

ORDERS FILLED WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

THOUSANDS of programs available for business, education, personal home use!

Factory Reconditioned with Factory Warranty!

Their 64K home computer is such a HUGE SUCCESS, the famous U.S. manufacturer decided to introduce this all-in-one TRANSPORTABLE model!

Sorry, we're NOT permitted to print the famous brand name. But we can provide additional details by phone: Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

FOR BUSINESS! Ideal entry level computer for word processing, data base, accounts payable/receivable, general ledger, payroll, inventory, tax accounting, spreadsheets, mailing lists . . . and much more!

FOR EDUCATION! Perfect for everyone from Ph. D. candidates to pre-school youngsters. A large selection of programs are available.

FOR HOME! Use for analysis of personal investments, income tax planning, household data . . . **AND** fast-paced arcade games! Can hook up to your TV with use of RF modulator (not incl.).

SNAP-ON COMPUTER: 64K RAM and 20K ROM. Full size typewriter keyboard with upper and lower case letters, numerals, symbols, reverse characters. 2 cursor control keys. 4 function keys, programmable to 8. Music synthesizer with 3 independent voices, each with range of 9 octaves. Input and output ports for: User, serial, ROM cartridge, 2 joysticks, external monitor, modem.

BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE: Intelligent, high-speed. 5¼" disk recorder. 170K formatted data storage; 35 tracks, 16K ROM. Uses single side, single density disks. Serial interface. Second port to chain second drive or printer.

BUILT-IN COLOR MONITOR: Color monitor displays 40 columns x 25 lines of text on 5" screen. High resolution, 320 x 200 pixels. 16 background and character colors.

BUILT-IN ROM CARTRIDGE PORT: Just slip in a ROM program cartridge. A huge variety of subjects are available.

Now available at FAR BELOW dealer cost of new models!

Original List Price **$995.00**

Liquidation Price Now Only **$388**

Item H-840-63631-00

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N. ● Mpls., MN 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-840
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send ___ 64K Computer(s) Item H-840-63631-00 at $388 each, plus $24.00 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

The Check Book

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$5.00 FACTORY REBATE

- *Maintains check register
- *Easy error reducing operation
- *Automatic Balance Forward
- *Automatic bank reconciling
- *Multiple accounts
- *Searching on Six Fields
- *Complete editing capability
- *Detects bank errors
- *Partial or complete console or printer listings
- *Check printing on any format
- *Automatic printer control
- *Automatic back up
- *Password security
- *Saves time and money
- *Catagorize, list, total, and average revenues and expenses

Requires II+, IIe, or IIc with a minimum of 64K, 2 drives, and printer (optional). Send $50.00 to:

Software Associates Ltd.
10005 80th Street
Coal Valley, IL 61240

BLANKENSHIP BASIC

GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

FOR THE APPLE II+, IIe and IIc
DOS 3.3 VERSION OR PRODOS VER. $25
BOTH FOR $39.95
ADD $2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING ($5 OUTSIDE U.S.)
Everything you've ever wanted in one compatible package
10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1. Real interpreter, not a pre-processor
2. WHILE-ENDWHILE and REPEAT-UNTIL Loops
3. True IF-THEN-ELSE-ENDIF (using WHEN)
4. PRINT and TAB commands work in HIRES
5. 80 columns supported on IIe and IIc
6. Full editor with AUTO-NUM and RENUM
7. Fast SORT, SEARCH and INSTR$ commands
8. BOX, BOXFILL, DRAW.USING and SOUND
9. Listings are indented automatically
10. DISK command replaces DOS'S CHR$(4)
11. DEFINE and PERFORM named procedures
12. 99% upward compatible with Applesoft
13. All commands entered normally, no &'s
14. 100's of satisfied users world-wide

MAIL CHECK TO: JOHN BLANKENSHIP
P. O. BOX 47934, ATLANTA, GA 30362

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card.

BULK DISKETTES
—BY—
NASHUA
75¢ each
Qty. 100

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranteed. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Special review section: Exploring the universe of Apple products
- Get ready for the comet with our review of The Halley Project and an array of astronomy software.
- Read up on science-lab software, from aerobics to physics.
- Explore the inner space of your //e as Bob Ryan, *inCider*'s technical editor, evaluates four of the most popular multifunction I/O cards.
- Hints/Techniques: Shorten commands with Abbreviated DOS to make your Apple more clever than Applesoft.
- Applesoft Adviser: For the business-minded, Dan Bishop teaches BASIC scroll control and includes an application for the tax season—a program that calculates amortization schedules.
- Reviews: Quicken, an AppleWorks-like program perfect for the small-business checkbook; also Mouse Budget, PFS:Plan, and Bank Street Mailer

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World*, and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business*, and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator*, and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine*, and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

AVOID THE CROWDS AND THE LAST MINUTE RUSH AND PLACE YOUR ORDER **CHRISTMAS** IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER!

NOW!!

FREE SOFTWARE—For A Limited Time Only!!!!

Yes, that's right. We will give you a "KNOW YOUR APPLE" program absolutely free with any size purchase. This offer is good until quantities run out, so order now and get your free software program today. . . . . .

Disks 5¼"

	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box	39.95	**19.95** ☐
Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack DS/DD 12/box	39.95	**22.90** ☐
CDC SS/DD 10/box	31.95	**9.95** ☐
CDC DS/DD 10/box	39.95	**10.95** ☐
Data Matrix 10/box	44.91	**11.95** ☐
Dysan DS/DD 10/box	49.95	**33.95** ☐

	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	15.95	**12.95** ☐
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.99	**7.95** ☐
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	**4.95** ☐
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	**4.95** ☐
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	**2.95** ☐
Disk Pac 3½" Blue and Black	14.95	**7.95** ☐
Disk Pac 5¼" Blue and Black	13.95	**6.99** ☐
Disk File (6)	2.95	**.99** ☐
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (5¼" holds 50)	32.95	**18.95** ☐
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3.5 holds 45)	23.95	**14.95** ☐
Data Defender 70 (5¼" holds 70)	26.95	**14.95** ☐
Data Defender 15 (5¼" holds 15)	4.49	**2.99** ☐
Flip n' File 50 (5¼" holds 50)	19.95	**9.99** ☐
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	4.99	**.99** ☐

We know of no better disks at any price.

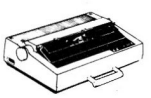
DOLLAR DISKS!!!

- Quality Sentinel brand 5¼" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- SS/DD only $1.00 each
- DS/DD only $1.15 each
- Any quantity

Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer

FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can AFFORD. . . . . .

List price 349.00 **YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY $299.00***



The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and acurately. The sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

	List	OUR LOW PRICE*
Brother HR-15 Letter Quality	599.00	**349.00** ☐
Olympia-RO Letter Quality	429.00	**289.95** ☐
Epson Homewriter Dot Matrix	269.00	**219.95** ☐
Epson LX-80 NLQ Dot Matrix-NLQ	299.00	**249.95** ☐
Epson FX100 Dot Matrix	849.00	**549.95** ☐

Monitors

	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500 Color Composite	359.00	**229.95** ☐
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	**79.95** ☐
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	**79.95** ☐

Software

SUCH A DEAL BARGAINS

All Titles only **$9.99**

Adventureland	Electronic Breadboard
Apple Clinic	Mortons Fork
World Scrambler	Mystery Fun House
Caverns of Callisto	Savage Island
Skybombers 11	The Russian Disk
Capitalization	Algebra II
Santa Paravia	Acey Ducey
Voodoo Castle	Merlin
Ghost Town	Routine Machine
Oil Tycoon	

MORE items at fantastic SAVINGS . . .

	List	Our Price
Cut Throat	39.95	**24.95** ☐
Enchanter	39.95	**24.95** ☐
Bank Street Writer	69.96	**39.95** ☐
All Keyfax Products Prodos Multiplan Applewriter IIe Visicalc	12.95	**5.95** ☐
Keyboard cover	9.95	**4.95** ☐
Bank Street Storybook	39.95	**24.95** ☐
Microzine for Apple IIe	39.95	**13.95** ☐
Archon	40.00	**24.95** ☐
Cut & Paste	35.00	**14.95** ☐
Financial Cookbook	35.00	**29.95** ☐
Desecration	37.95	**9.95** ☐
Accounting Plus II	395.00	**14.95** ☐
The Last Gladiator	35.00	**9.95** ☐
Basic Tricks for the Apple	24.95	**13.95** ☐
Learn Apple Logo	19.95	**14.95** ☐
Night Flight	24.95	**19.95** ☐
HARD HAT MACK	35.00	**12.95** ☐
Sky Fox	40.00	**24.95** ☐
Murder on Zinderneuf	40.00	**24.95** ☐
Seven Cities of Gold	40.00	**24.95** ☐
Routine Machine	29.95	**9.95** ☐
Merlin Apple IIE	30.95	**9.95** ☐
Copycat Apple IIE	29.95	**10.95** ☐
Sampler 1	29.95	**11.95** ☐
Array	29.95	**11.95** ☐
Pico Products Joysticks for ALL Apples	39.95	**21.95** ☐

Modems

	List	Our Price
Anchor Mark x	159.95	**99.95** ☐
Anchor Volksmodem	72.68	**49.95** ☐
Black Jack	49.95	**25.95** ☐

WE KNOW OF NO BETTER DRIVE AT ANY PRICE!!!!!!

. . . . . Another Incredible PICO Product . . . . . .

Look at this great half-height 100% APPLE compatible disk drive. Suggested List Price $269.95. Instant Software priced at only **$189.95.**

The benefits of owning this drive to you are:

- Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple drives.
- Quieter and smoother running.
- 100% Apple compatibility for II+, IIe, and IIc external drives.
- Half-Height, compact design . . . saves you space.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY.
- 30 day moneyback guarantee.

GLARE GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify).
- Fine nylon mesh
- Easy attachment with velcro strips
- Reversible black or cream color
- prevents dust accumulation

Only 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

Universal Joystick from PICO PRODUCTS

This great joystick will work with an Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc and comes complete with:
- 2 operating modes to give you "Auto-Centering" or "FreeFloating."
- 2 pairs of fire buttons for the left or right-hand user.
- New quick fire button!
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, 30-day money back guarantee.
- Easy to use and extremely durable. List 39.95 **Sale 21.95**

Protect Your Software

FLIP 'N' FILE /15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5¼ diskettes.

List Price $9.95 **Sale $7.95**

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Flip 'n' File /50	$19.95	**$14.95** ☐
Data Defender /35	$ 9.95	**$ 7.95** ☐
Data Defender /70	$26.95	**$19.95** ☐
Roll Top /100	$49.95	**$39.95** ☐

Kill Spikes, Fight Surge!

MAXI Strip

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

List $34.95 **WOW!!!** only **$19.95**

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	List	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	**$39.95** ☐
Emerald	$59.95	**$49.95** ☐
Sapphire	$79.95	**$69.96** ☐
Ruby	$89.95	**$79.95** ☐

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
15# **1000 Sheets**	$14.96	**$ 9.95** ☐
20# **1000 Sheets**	$19.95	**$14.95** ☐
20# **1000 Sheets micro-perfed**	$19.95	**$14.95** ☐
20# **2500 Sheets**	$32.95	**$26.95** ☐

CALL TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

or call our BBS 603-357-4306 operator 1105 (N.H.—603-352-3736)

Some quantities limited. Selection may vary.

instant Software
computer centers

or clip and mail coupon to Instant Software, WGE Center/70 Rte 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458 *call for shipping charges

MC, VISA, M.O. or check accepted. Add $3.00 for shippping and handling.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

KEENE: 82 Main St. 603-352-3736 • **NASHUA:** Nashua Mall 603-889-0084 • **HUDSON:** 35B Lowell Rd. 603-883-8080 • **BOSTON:** 355 Boylston St. 617-353-1582 • **ACTON:** 427 Grest Rd. 617-263-0418

1985 ARTICLE AND DEPARTMENT INDEX

BUSINESS

	Something Ventured, Everything Gained	3:35
Glau, Gregory R.	Business Mail	3:17
Glau, Gregory R.	SuperCalc3a: Serious Business for the Apple II	8:28
Glau, Gregory R.	Taxing Questions	1:41
Glau, Gregory R.	Templates, Boiled Down to Size	2:82
Mason, Archie	Spreadsheets Come of Age	3:20
O'Brien, Bill	Cottage Industry Consultants	3:57
O'Brien, Bill	Sizing Up Spreadsheets	7:103

EDITORS' CHOICE

inCider staff	Apple Personal Modem	12:160
inCider staff	Extra K	10:128
inCider staff	The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	4:128
inCider staff	MouseWrite	7:112
inCider staff	The Sider	5:128
inCider staff	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?	8:112
inCider staff	X-10 Powerhouse	11:144
inCider staff	Z-RAM Expansion Board	9:128
inCider staff	Zoom/Modem IIe	6:128

EDUCATION

Christie, Linda Gail	Guidelines for Buying Educational Software	11:109
Craven, Mark R.	Grid Maker	11:139
Huntington, Fred	A Computer Miscellany	3:117
Huntington, Fred	Data Bases for Kids	4:113
McKibbin, Wendy Lea	Apples in Class: The Latest in Team Teaching	11:101
Nathan, Joe	Community Consensus: Computers in Education	11:122
Roth, Steven	Balloons	11:127
Seeds, Michael A.	Telling Tales	2:23
Wiebe, James H.	Moving Pictures	11:130

FEATURE REVIEWS

Hurlburt, Jeff	A Handle on Joysticks	1:57
inCider staff	Buyer's Guide to Under-$500 Printers	4:20
inCider staff	A Concise Guide to Popular Modems	5:30
O'Brien, Bill	Hard-Driving Disks	9:24
O'Brien, Bill	Screen Tests	10:16
O'Brien, Bill	See It in Print	4:77
Ryan, Bob	Thanks for the Memory	12:18
Voskuil, Jon	How to Buy a Printer	4:14
Williams, Steven	Put Your Apple on Time	4:46

GAMES

Hummel, Ken	Trap It!	3:32
Lanz, Kerry and Bob Ryan	Modem Battleship	5:46
Lindauer, Damien	Rocket Man	6:46
Murphy, Brian J.	Chimerical Chess and Other Pleasures	2:27
Murphy, Brian J.	The Envelope, Please	1:21
Murphy, Brian J.	The Game Reserve	5:113
Murphy, Brian J.	The Game Reserve	6:113
Murphy, Brian J.	The Game Reserve	7:97
Murphy, Brian J.	The Game Reserve	8:97
Murphy, Brian J.	The Game Reserve	9:113
Murphy, Brian J.	Game Room	10:113
Murphy, Brian J.	Game Room	12:145
Murphy, Brian J.	In Pursuit of Trivia	3:123
Rypkema, Steven	4 the Fun of It!	4:66
Wiley, Tim	Galactic Invasion	2:61
Wilmeth, Barry	Tennis, Anyone?	1:69

GENERAL

Angus, Jeffrey	Hardball Software	5:62
Benford, Tom	World's Fastest Typist	4:61
Carr, Cynthia K.	Not for Hackers Only	9:16
Glau, Gregory R.	April 15th Without Tears	1:79
Hurlburt, Jeff	Digital Dialects: A Guide to Apple Languages	8:14
inCider staff	Apple Announces New Products That Dazzle, New Enhancements That Perform	11:12
inCider staff	Guide to User Groups	9:105
inCider staff	Holiday Gift Guide	12:46
inCider staff	*inCider*'s 2-Bit Programming Contest	6:116
inCider staff	*inCider*'s 2-Bit Programming Contest: Winners Announced!	12:149
inCider staff	*inCider*'s Great Apple Trivia Contest	3:128
inCider staff	Trivia Contest Winners Announced!	7:111
Lazzaro, Joseph J.	Apples Within Earshot	7:14
O'Brien, Bill	Apple Ecology: Part I	1:85
O'Brien, Bill	Apple Ecology: Part II	2:67
O'Brien, Bill	Confessions of a Beta Tester	8:61
O'Brien, Bill	Dynamics of Data Bases	6:61
Sanders, Mark	VCR and CRT: The Latest Media Marriage	1:32
Uzzolino, John	Holding Your Own	2:81

GRAPHICS

Makurat, Phil	Basic Koala'fications	1:71
Seeds, Michael A.	Paint Pot	1:29
Steinborn, Mark	Graphic Conversions: Lo-Res to Hi-Res	1:49

HARDWARE PROJECTS

Benford, Tom	A Crafty Joystick Adapter	1:66
Faughn, Jerry	Everything Is Under CONTROL	7:49
McCornack, Jack	A Portable //c: The $7.00 Solution	8:36

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Braner, Moshe	Keyboard Conversions	5:121
Carr, Clay	Superfriendly Menu	8:50
Craven, Mark R.	Turn the Page	4:43
del Castillo, David	Ditto	10:116
Earl, Josephine R.L.	Column Support	6:124
Etheridge, Dale A.	File Compactor	4:44
Kowalski, Ludwik	Pseudorandom Numbers	10:118
Lazar, Jim	Applesoft Shortcuts	1:97
McCartney, Dan G.	Routine Maintenance	11:40
Miller, W.M., Jr.	Editing in // Style	2:96
Pagel, Paul K.	Monitoring Your Listings	6:122
Parry, Brian J.	Portal Update	12:150
Portnoy, Harold D.	Peek to Poke	9:71
Putt, Richard	Programming Above HGR	11:42
Salzman, Michael	In the Driver's Seat	2:95
Steadman, Carl	Picture Combine	12:154
Tylutki, George	Cursor Creativity	5:122
Wilson, Oswin A.	Multipage Dump	12:152
Wilson, Oswin A.	Randomly Speaking	9:68
Yannone, Mark J.	LISTing Your Programs	9:74
Yannone, Mark J.	POKE Aid	6:122
Zsigo, Konstantin J.	Text Tricks	8:46

PROGRAMMING

Bishop, Dan	The Simulation Game: Part 1	4:69
Bishop, Dan	The Simulation Game: Part 2	5:69
Dousette, R.A.	Master of the Game	10:34
Fudge, Don	Ampersand Printing	3:61
Fudge, Don	Mousing Around with CAD.PAINT	1:19
Fudge, Don	Tuning up Your Apple	6:53

Miller, W.M., Jr.	A Classic Dilemma	7:20
Muller, James L.	The Spirit of Adventure	10:42
Ryan, Bob	Getting into Shapes	10:24
Winslow, Richard P.	CAP it all off	4:40

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Carr, Cynthia K.	Demystifying Delphi	6:26
DeJong, Marvin L.	Private Lines	5:32
inCider staff	A Glossary of Telecommunications Terms	5:24
inCider staff	*inCider*'s On-line Sampler	6:15
Mason, Archie	Seven Reasons Why Your Business Needs Telecommunications	5:26
McKibbin, Wendy Lea	Surveying the Apple LANscape	11:18
Murphy, Brian J.	How to Use a Modem: Getting Your Apple On-line	5:14
Murphy, Brian J.	Travel First Class	6:20

TUTORIALS

Bishop, Dan	Applesoft Access	8:53
Bishop, Dan	Basic BASIC Sorts	1:88
Bishop, Dan	The Efficient BASIC Sort	3:65
Bishop, Dan	Functioning in Applesoft BASIC	6:73
Bishop, Dan	Reading and Writing: Learning the 'BASICs'	7:68
Bishop, Dan	Strings 'n' Things	2:87
Bishop, Dan	Trivial Trivia: Part 1	11:52
Bishop, Dan	Trivial Trivia: Part 2	12:65
Higbie, Jack	Any Port in a Storm	7:28
O'Brien, Bill	Détente with Your Apple	5:57
Swan, Tom	Facts on Filer: Part 1	11:34
Swan, Tom	Facts on Filer: Part 2	12:88
Swan, Tom	Naming Names in Pascal	9:44
Swan, Tom	Pascal's Turtle	10:52
Swan, Tom	Practical Pascal	8:22
Swoboda, Lee	Using ProDOS—Part 1: The Multilayered DOS	2:33
Swoboda, Lee	Using ProDOS—Part 2: Menu Magic	4:51
Swoboda, Lee	Using ProDOS—Part 3: Command Performance	5:39
Swoboda, Lee	Using ProDOS—Part 4: A New Order	6:37
Swoboda, Lee	Using ProDOS—Part 5: The ProDOS-BASIC Connection	7:41
Swoboda, Lee	Using ProDOS—Part 6: Operating in Harmony	8:38
Wagner, Roger	An Assemblage of Assemblers	12:10
Wagner, Roger	The Basics of Assembly	11:66
Wagner, Roger	Beneath Applesoft: The First Step	10:68

UTILITIES

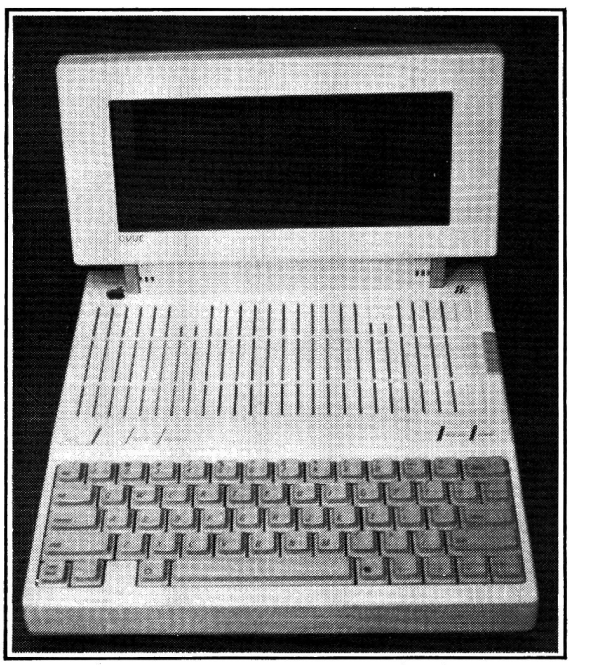
Blackwell, P.R.	Get Your Back-up	3:30
Jockell, Phillip M.	The Gemini 10X: A Reformed Character	12:38
Lincoln, Peter C.	Gray Flannel Sorts	12:28
Munro, James B.	The Docile Printer	2:75
Parry, Brian J.	Doing Windows	2:54
Rubenfeld, Viktor	More than Meets the Eye	4:32
Van Bloem, Paul	Select-a-File	4:26
White, John T.	The Incredible Shrinking Catalog	3:49
Wilson, James M.	Leaving the Escape Mode Behind	6:32

WORD PROCESSING

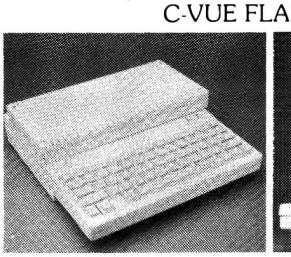
Glau, Gregory R.	Moving Language	2:17
inCider staff	Word Processors for Under $100	2:46
Lancaster, Don	Cracking the Code	2:50
Ryan, Bob	Simple as ABC	3:26
Ryan, Bob	Word Processing Illuminated	2:41

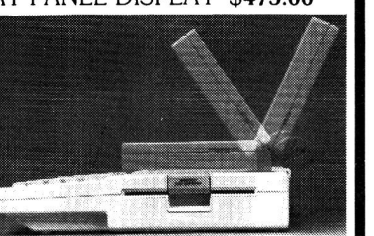
C·VUE™

Flat Panel Display - portable, lightweight, attachable, adjustable flat panel display system for the Apple IIc Computer.



C-VUE FLAT PANEL DISPLAY **$475.00**





C-VUE FEATURES:

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds down on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C-VUE display and Apple IIc easily fit into the Apple IIc carrying case.
- C-VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C-VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.

To order your C-VUE Flat Panel Display System for the Apple IIc call Sun Star Industries, Inc. 1-800-821-7493 Ext. 404. In AZ call (602) 968-0373.

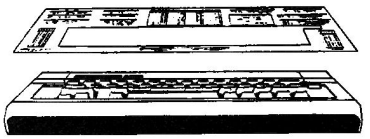
All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%.
Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.
International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.
Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions.
VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE

Apple® IIe & IIc

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE *IIe* & *IIc* computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT** overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10¾ reversible plastic laminated **reference cards**

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $ _____

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

MC/VISA# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

WORD PROCESSORS
APPLE WRITER II
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
GEMINI 10X & 15X
IMAGEWRITER
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

BUSINESS
APPLEWORKS
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

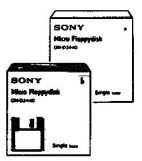
LANGUAGES
BASIC (Dos 3.3)
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551 cidr 12

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

SONY®



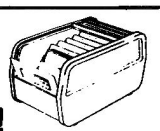
3½" DISKS FOR YOUR MAC

$1.85 each Qty. 100

$1.89 each, Qty. 50

$1.95 each, Qty. 20

3½" DS DISKS, WITH FREE DELUXE ROLLTOP FILE!!



Just buy 50 DS SONY disks from this ad and you get a FREE 3½" classic rolltop design file. **(VALUE $17.49)**

$2.95 each Qty. 100

$2.99 each, Qty. 50

$3.09 each, Qty. 20

CALL TOLL FREE
1 800 USA FLEX
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700
7 to 7 Central Time 10 to 3 Saturdays

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00 Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge . . . APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois.

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card.

1985 REVIEW INDEX

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

DiBara, Paul	Dollars and $ense	4:85
Doherty, W. Charles	FlashCalc	1:116
Field, Cynthia E.	BetterWorking Series	9:75
Field, Cynthia E.	Mouse Calc	10:86
Field, Cynthia E.	Standard & Poor's Stockpak II	12:127
Fuccillo, Richard	Investor's Workshop	2:109
Glau, Gregory R.	Back to Basics Accounting System	6:86
Glau, Gregory R.	First Base Software	3:83
Glau, Gregory R.	Jane	2:108
Glau, Gregory R.	OMNIS 2	1:112
Mason, Archie	ProfitTaker	2:110
Mason, Archie	Value/Screen	4:90
Morganstein, David	Creative Calc, Writer, and Filer	8:66
Norman, Scott L.	Your Personal Net Worth	5:87
Sassano, Wayne J.	Magic Office System	3:80
Sassano, Wayne J.	Management Diagnostic Series	2:107
Schmidt, Allan H.	The Graphics Department	1:110
Ude, Art	Superbase	3:81

EDUCATION

Campbell, E.R.	Keyboarding Alpha-Pac	11:79
Carr, Cynthia K.	How to Operate the Apple //e	1:114
DiBara, Paul	Spell It!	2:106
Dunphy, Rose Marie	Lucky's Magic Hat	6:93
Johnson, Art	The Perfect Score	7:71
Malnig, Anita and Steven Kaufman	Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension	12:130
Murphy, Brian J.	Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler	3:81
Robinson, Gerald	Story Maker	9:82
Robinson, Gerald	Story Tree	5:91
Rowland, Bill	Sweet Shoppe	1:111
Swan, Karen	Coast-to-Coast America	5:88
Trachtenberg, Bruce S.	Logic Builders	6:88
Trachtenberg, Bruce S.	Story Maker	1:118

GAMES

Beaulieu, Linda	Gelfling Adventure	2:110
Dalton, Julie L.	Merry Canned Nightmares and Dreams	3:79
Dalton, Julie L.	Olin in Emerald	3:82
Fox, Bonnie	The Incredible Laboratory	4:88
Landin-Young, Doug	Mickey's Space Adventure	7:72
Schmeltz, Leslie	Robot Odyssey I	5:86
Williams, Steven E.	Murder on the Zinderneuf	4:84
Williams, Steven E.	Xyphus	1:114

GRAPHICS

Banks, Michael A.	Design Your Own Home: Landscape	7:75
Field, Cynthia E.	Dazzle Draw	6:87
Malnig, Anita	Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit, Programming Paint Set	8:66
O'Brien, Bill	B/Graph	11:76
Ord, Stephen H.	GraphWorks	6:89
Sassano, Wayne J.	ProImage	10:84
Schmidt, Allan H.	Blazing Paddles, Take 1	4:85
Swan, Karen	Picture Perfect	9:85
Swan, Karen	Rainbow Painter	9:85

MISCELLANEOUS

Barry, John	The Newsroom	8:64
Dennis, Tom	Thoroughbred Handicapping System	5:92
Mandell, Daveed	Braille-Edit	5:90
Mason, Archie	PFS:Access	6:90
McKelvey, James	Kyan Pascal	12:120
McKelvey, James	Visible Pascal	12:118
Meizel, Janet	Graphics Exhibitor, Programmer's Tool Kit	3:78
Meizel, Janet	Polywriter	3:85
Sassano, Wayne J.	HomeFiler	7:73
Seeds, Michael A.	Halley's Comet	4:91

Voskuil, Jon	Peterson's Financial Aid Service and Peterson's College Selection Service	12:126
Wright, Guy	The Observatory	5:90

SELF-HELP

Benford, Tom	Keys to Responsible Driving	9:84
Benford, Tom	Original Boston Computer Diet	9:81
Carr, Cynthia K.	The Running Coach	6:91
Field, Cynthia E.	Mind Prober	4:87
Field, Cynthia E.	Nutri-Byte	9:76
Field, Cynthia E.	Remember!	12:124
Koponen, Libby	Think Fast	12:132
Schwartz, Steven A.	WillWriter	9:86

UTILITIES

Close, Kenneth S.	Ramdrive e/c	4:89
Florini, James R.	Pascal Utility Pack	1:118
Landin-Young, Doug	MerlinPro and Wizard's, Database, and Chart 'n Graph Toolboxes	11:82
Mason, Archie	V-Grid Lister	6:94
Norman, Scott L.	Perfect Software	8:68
O'Brien, Bill	V-Color Graphics Tool Kit 1.0	12:122
Trunzo, James	Megaworks	5:87

HARDWARE

CARDS

Doherty, W. Charles	McMill 68000	1:124
Field, Cynthia E.	MultiView 80/160	7:78
Hurlburt, Jeff T.	SpeedDemon	4:95
Lazzaro, Joseph J.	Slot Buster	9:88
Perez, Robert	Z-Engine	5:94
Schmidt, Allan H.	Graphics Tool Kit	8:74
Ude, Art	Multi I/O	5:96

EDUCATION

Malnig, Anita	Muppet Learning Keys	4:98

GRAPHICS

Doherty, W. Charles	The Digital Paintbrush	2:113
Engelsher, Charles	Animation Station	6:96

MISCELLANEOUS

Benford, Tom	Calmpute	2:114
Benford, Tom	Cari Portable Powered Work Station	10:89
Benford, Tom	MW-100 C-Print Interface	10:92
Benford, Tom	Serial-to-Parallel Adaptor	9:91
Doherty, W. Charles	Voice Box III	1:121
Johnston, Terry	ComputerEyes	8:72
Munro, James B.	The Kameleon	6:97
Salamone, Ted	Personal Speech System	2:112

PERIPHERALS

Doherty, W. Charles	Relax	3:91
Doherty, W. Charles	The Sider	4:93
Field, Cynthia E.	Flat Panel Display	6:95
Glau, Gregory R.	Tera-drive	5:93
O'Brien, Bill	QC10 Hard Disk	7:82
O'Brien, Bill	UniDisk	12:118
Sassano, Wayne J.	A+ Mouse	7:77

PRINTERS

Hart, Roger	Centronics GLP	9:87
Lanz, Kerry J.	Epson JX-80	1:122
Lazzaro, Joseph J.	Juki Model 6000	10:82
Munro, James B.	LQ-1500	3:92
Munro, James B.	Riteman F+	7:80
Schwartz, Steven A.	Hush 80P	8:70
Schwarz, Jay W.	Scribe Printer	3:89
Statt, Paul	Juki 6300 Letter-Quality Daisywheel Printer	11:74

BASIC IS FOR WIMPS!

If you're serious about programming, it's time you moved up to ***pascal***. BASIC is fine for beginners. But ***pascal*** is the language used by professionals. Here's why . . .

- ***pascal*** is compiled/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs run 30 times faster!
- ***pascal*** is structured/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs are easier to write and debug.
- ***pascal*** can get you ahead in school/BASIC can't . . . ***pascal*** is required by the College Entrance Exam Board for advanced placement in computer science.
- ***pascal*** *can get you a job*/BASIC can't . . . professional software isn't written in BASIC.

kyan

PASCAL

Don't Waste Any More Time!

kyan pascal is a full, ProDOS based implementation of standard ***pascal***. It features a compiler which generates 6502 machine code; built-in assembler which allows in-line or included assembly source code; and, a complete tutorial manual. ***kyan pascal*** runs on any Apple II with 64K of memory and a single disk drive.

Try It Out Today! If not satisfied, return it within 15 days for a refund.

kyan pascal for the Apple II $69.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/$12.00 outside North America)
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax)

To Order Call: ***(415) 626-2080***
Send Check/ Money Order to: ***kyan software,*** Dept. K1
1850 Union Street, #183
San Francisco, CA 94123
(Visa/MC Accepted)

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card.

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**
Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.
only $14.95* PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole.
only $21.90* PLUS P&H

DISK OPTIMIZER II©
Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100%** **ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)
$29.95* FOR BOTH!

QUALITY DISKETTES low as 99¢

*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
nibble notch® computer products
4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 214 LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card.

EDITORS' CHOICE

SwyftCard

Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider *editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products. Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.*

Simplicity is the soul of this machine—Information Appliance's **SwyftCard** answers to five commands that do almost everything you want your Apple to do. Ask yourself this: What part of your computer work does *not* involve typing? Only a small fraction—because keyboard functions like creating text, correcting typos, moving paragraphs, storing telephone numbers, finding addresses, doing arithmetic, and setting up telecommunications do it all for most of us.

And SwyftCard does it all. The SwyftCard board holds the most primitive—in the best sense of the word—of software.

Install the little board in slot 3 in your //e, turn the power on, and start typing. With the simplest of word processors, SwyftCard can even wrap words around the ends of lines. Catch yourself mistyping and you can erase your error—just punch the delete key. And running short BASIC programs is as easy as typing them—you never leave the word processor.

Most corrections—and, in fact, most word-processing functions, as well as data-base management—ordinarily require you to move the cursor to a certain point in your text. SwyftCard's innovation is this: It accomplishes that leap in one fell swoop—and less than half a second—in a move aptly named a LEAP.

LEAP forward or backward in your text by hitting the closed- or open-apple key, then the character string to which you want to leap. "Like a lot of what you can do with the SwyftCard," the articulate guide, glossary, and reference manual assures you, "it is easier to do than to read the explanation. Try it once or twice."

Five commands—INSERT, SEND, CALCulate, PRINT, and DISK—manage all the tasks you need to perform. Try saving your prose or the particulars of your files to disk and be permanently spoiled. The SwyftCard formats a blank disk—without being forewarned that the disk is blank—and saves as many as 40,000 characters in less than eight seconds.

Printing text is a one-stroke affair. So is sending a document to your modem for telecommunicating. Your calculator appears with a mere control-N—it's Applesoft BASIC, which probably reckons as well as you'll ever need to. INSERT leads you easily to complex tasks such as moving blocks of text and embedding macros. If you're clever, you'll concoct rich recipes from the SwyftCard's fundamental commands.

"When I sat down to use the SwyftCard," Technical Editor Bob Ryan recalled, "I thought the designers had read my mind—they had eliminated all the nitpicking things I hate."

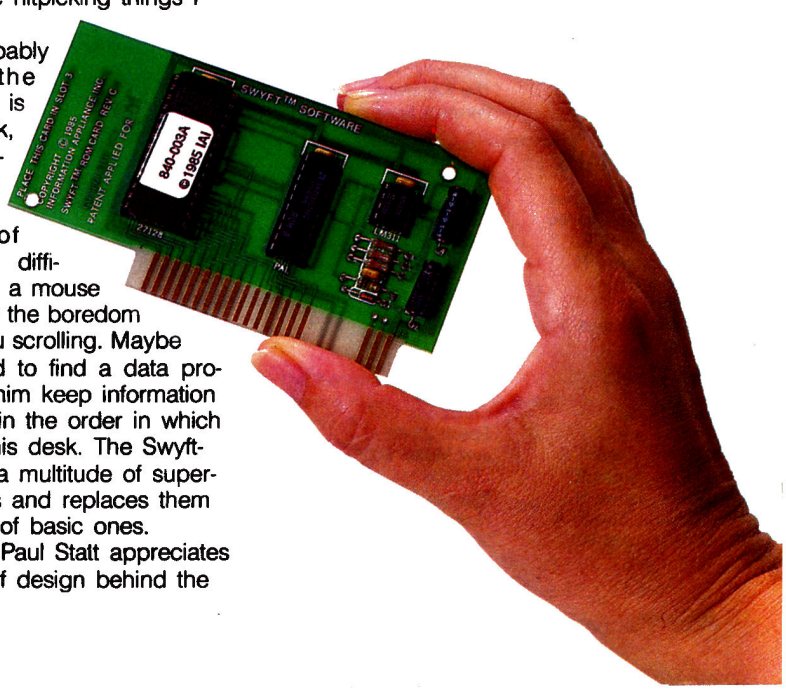
Bob was probably referring to the waste of time it is to format a disk, the waste of effort it is to try to use an exorbitant number of commands, the difficulty of handling a mouse while typing, and the boredom of mindless menu scrolling. Maybe he was just glad to find a data processor that lets him keep information in his Apple //e in the order in which he keeps it on his desk. The SwyftCard eliminates a multitude of superfluous operations and replaces them with a small set of basic ones.

Review Editor Paul Statt appreciates the philosophy of design behind the SwyftCard: "The SwyftCard is made *not* to provide many ways to do a task. The designers call this principle *monotony*, but I call it the 'Occam's Razor' of computer science—don't multiply entities unnecessarily. It's a philosophy that works in a field where 'user friendliness' too often translates into 'creeping complexity.' "

The SwyftCard is swift and simple. An ideal computer is also fast and fundamental: If it seems obscure, you've been looking at your Apple through an operating system, darkly. The SwyftCard puts you and the machine face to face, fast.

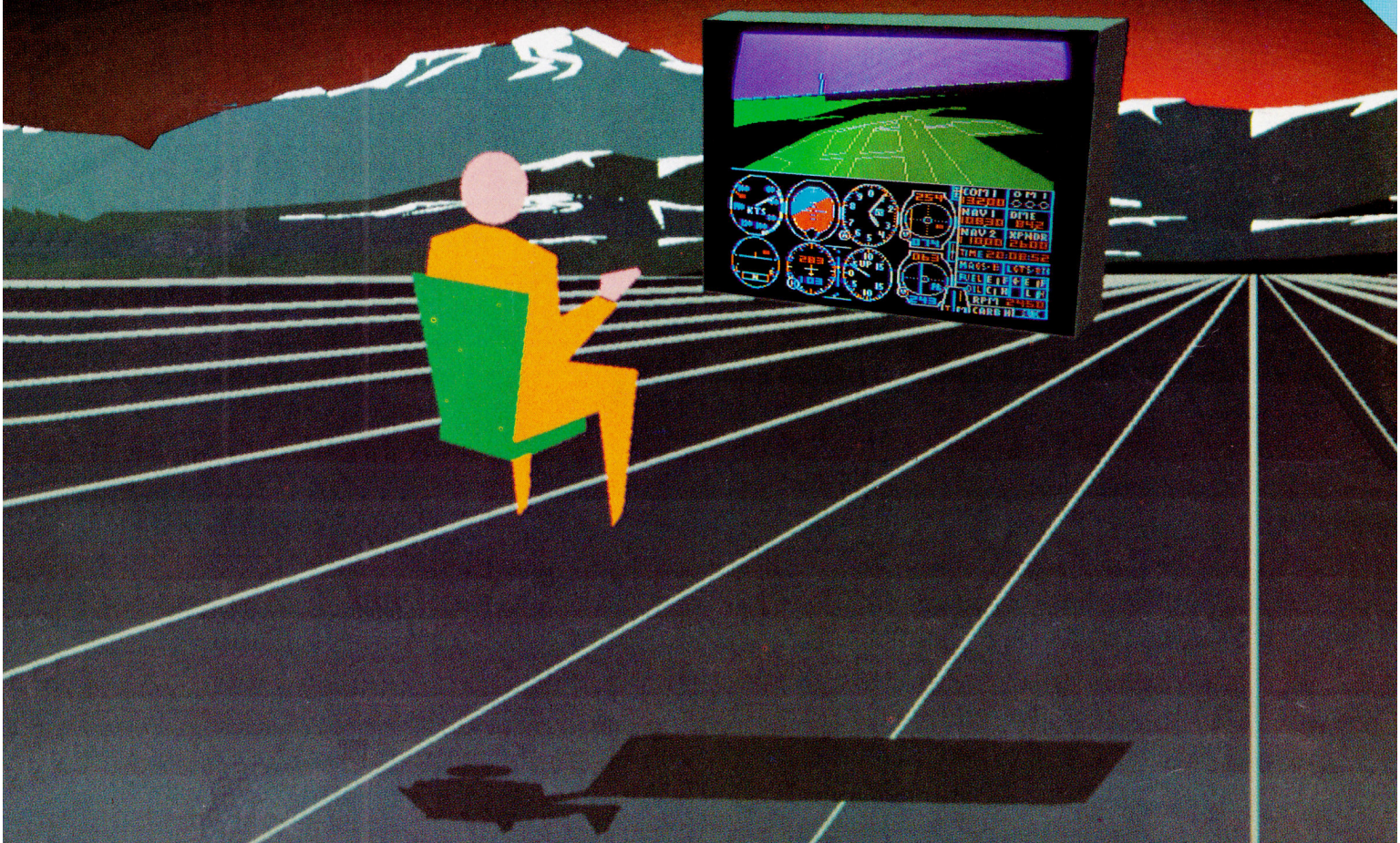
The SwyftCard is available for $89.95 from Information Appliance, 530 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94302, (415) 328-5160. Jef Raskin, president of Information Appliance, is one of the original designers of the Macintosh, and also helped write some of those early, friendly Apple manuals. The SwyftCard and its documentation reflect his experience.■

The SwyftCard from Information Appliance: Simplicity is its soul.



Flight Simulator II

For Apple II+, Apple IIe, & Apple IIc



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

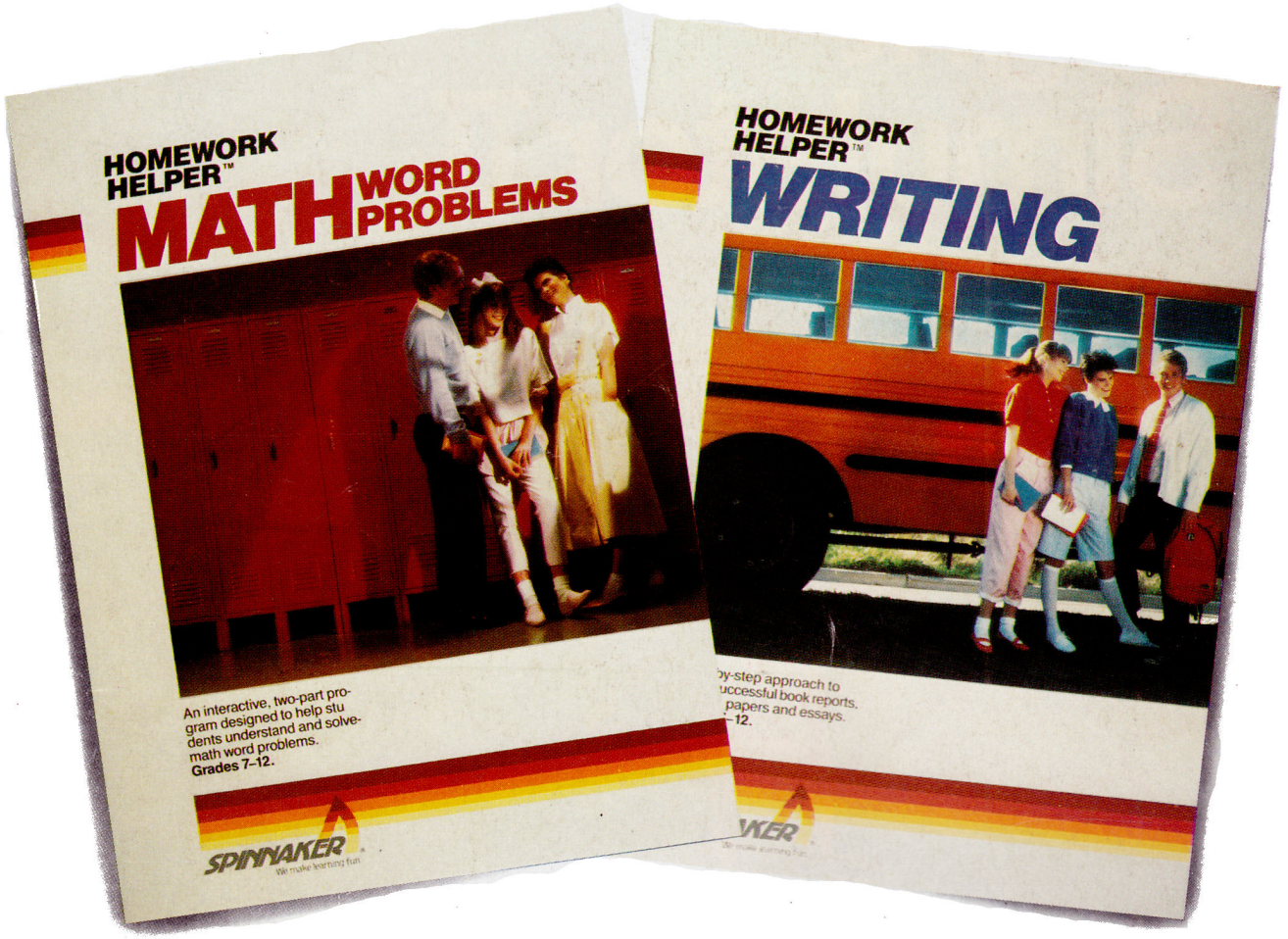
or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

BLOCK BUSTERS.



Ever run into a mental block while doing your homework? Like how to start an essay? Or solve a tough math problem?

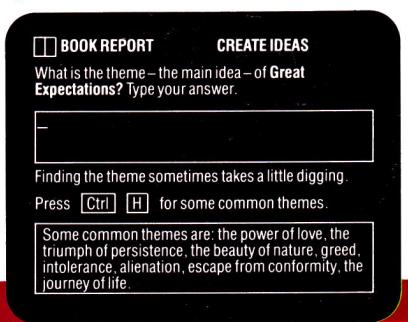
Well now there's help. The HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker. They're designed to bust these blocks and help you produce your homework assignments.

Through a unique system of prompts, the HOMEWORK HELPERS ask stimulating questions, inspire new ideas, and help you organize. And they cover two of the toughest homework challenges: writing well and solving math word problems.

Take WRITING. It has a unique, 3-part program for developing essays and book reports. It gets you started by asking key questions and shows how to organize an outline. Then its built-in word processor actually helps you write, edit, and print out the final work.

Then there's MATH WORD PROBLEMS. Its special grid system helps translate word problems into workable equations. It has a built-in calculator which shows the solution step-by-step and prints out homework calculations ready to hand in.

The Spinnaker HOMEWORK HELPERS are the mental block busters that produce homework results. Look for them at your local software retailer.



SPINNAKER®
We make learning fun.

Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. Homework Helper is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.
©1985 Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.